**2013 - Survey of Consumer Finances**

**(FR 3059; OMB No. 7100-0287)**

**Expires April 30, 2015**

**SURVEY CODEBOOK**

NOTE: Data for the pretest and the survey would be collected using a computer program; thus there is no hardcopy version of the questionnaire other than the text of the computer program. For convenience of review, a copy of the preliminary 2013 survey codebook is attached. The wording of the survey questions may be modified somewhat after the results of the 2012 pretest are available, but it is anticipated that such changes would be minor.

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

HOUSEHOLD LISTING

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X7504 INTERVIEWER: CHOOSE LANGUAGE TO CONDUCT INTERVIEW IN.

1. \*ENGLISH

2. \*SPANISH

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7578 INTERVIEWER: ARE SHOWCARDS AVAILABLE TO THE R FOR THIS

INTERVIEW?

1. \*SHOWCARDS AVAILABLE

5. \*SHOWCARDS NOT AVAILABLE

X7579 INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CONFIRM THAT YOU ARE CONDUCTING THIS

INTERVIEW WITH (SHOWCARDS AVAILABLE/SHOWCARDS NOT

AVAILABLE).

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

IN PERSON:

HAND THE INSTITUTIONS CARD TO THE RESPONDENT AND SAY: As

we go through the interview, I will ask you to write a few

things on this card to help keep us on track. At the end

of the interview, I will either leave this card with you or

tear it up, whichever you prefer.

ON THE PHONE:

As we go through the interview, I will ask you to write down

the names of institutions with which you do business. This

will help us to keep on track. At the end of the interview,

feel free to discard this list as you wish.

THIS STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary and confidential,

and all the information collected will be used for

statistical purposes only. Because this interview is a

part of the Survey of Consumer Finances, I will be asking a

number of questions that have dollar answers. The most

useful answer is always an exact amount that truly reflects

your situation. However, this is not always possible--you

may not know the figure, or you may not feel comfortable

answering. Because your answers are so important to the

study, I am allowed to collect dollar ranges when no better

information is available. Of course, if there is a

question you cannot answer or do not want to answer, we

will move on at that point. Feel free to consult any

knowledgeable person or use any records and notes at any

time during this interview. And please ask questions

when anything is not clear.

X8000 Original respondent and spouse/partner variables reversed.

THE PERSON REFERRED TO AS THE "HEAD" IN THIS CODEBOOK IS

EITHER THE MALE IN A MIXED-SEX COUPLE OR THE OLDER

INDIVIDUAL IN A SAME-SEX COUPLE. WHERE X8000=1, ALL

VARIABLES IN THE DATA SET THAT ORIGINALLY REFERRED TO

"RESPONDENT" AND "SPOUSE/PARTNER" AND ALL CODES THAT

CONTAIN THE SAME REFERENCES HAVE BEEN REVERSED. THIS

CHANGE IS MADE FOR CONVENIENCE IN PROCESSING THE DATA AND

INDICATES NO JUDGMENT WHATSOEVER ABOUT THE ARRANGEMENTS OF

INDIVIDUAL FAMILIES. THE QUESTION TEXT AND ASSOCIATED

CODES GIVEN HERE HAVE NOT BEEN ALTERED TO USE THE WORD

"HEAD." NO CHANGE IS MADE WHERE THE SPOUSE/PARTNER IS

NOT INCLUDED IN THE INTERVIEW (X100=5).

1. Reversed

5. Not reversed

In the 2007 SCF, the definitions used in determining

whether a spouse or partner is a part of the primary

economic unit changed somewhat from earlier SCFs. Most of

these changes affect small groups of the population. Two

groups account for most of the changes. First, cases where

the respondent initially reports being married, but the

spouse is not there (or it is questionable whether the

spouse is there) and does not share in the finances of the

unit (or it is questionable whether the spouse does so).

The second group is a roughly comparable group of partners.

Where respondents have not been willing to answer questions

about the presence of spouses or partner, default

assumptions were made.

X7019 The following variable summarizes the sets of possible marital

arrangements and specifies the assumption about whether a

spouse or partner is included in the primary economic unit.

The information used in this classification is based on the

answers of the original respondent; when X8000=5, this

information is contained in the first position of the

household listing variables below, and when X8000=1 the

information in the second position was used.

Note that unlike the case with other variables in the main

interview, variables in the initial household listing

describing the respondent's marital status are not imputed.

Initially-reported marital status=MARRIED

1. Spouse there now=YES, Spouse usually there=YES: Spouse

in PEU

2. Spouse there now=YES, Spouse usually there=NO, Have

shared finances=SHARED: Spouse in PEU

3. Spouse there now=YES, Spouse usually there=NO, Have

shared finances=NOT SHARED: Spouse not in PEU

4. Spouse there now=YES, Spouse usually there=NO, Have

shared finances=DK/REF: Spouse not in PEU

5. Spouse there now=YES, Spouse usually there=DK/REF:

Spouse in PEU

6. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=YES, Live

with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=YES: Partner in PEU

7. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=YES, Live

with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=NO, Have

shared finances=SHARED: Partner in PEU

8. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=YES, Live

with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=NO, Have

shared finances=NOT SHARED: Neither spouse nor partner in PEU

9. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=YES, Live

with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=NO, Have

shared finances=DK/REF: Neither spouse nor partner in PEU

10. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=YES, Live

with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=DK/REF, Have

shared finances=SHARED: Partner in PEU

11. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=YES, Live

with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=DK/REF, Have

shared finances=NOT SHARED: Neither spouse nor partner in PEU

12. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=YES, Live

with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=DK/REF, Have

shared finances=DK/REF: Neither spouse nor partner in PEU

13. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=YES, Live

with a partner=NO: Spouse in PEU

14. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=YES, Live

with a partner=DK/REF: Spouse in PEU

15. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=NO, Live with

a partner=YES, Partner usually there=YES: Partner in

PEU

16. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=NO, Live with

a partner=YES, Partner usually there=NO, Have shared

finances= SHARED: Partner in PEU

17. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=NO, Live with

a partner=YES, Partner usually there=NO, Have shared

finances= Not SHARED: Neither spouse nor partner in PEU

18. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=NO, Live with

a partner=YES, Partner usually there=NO, Have shared

finances=DK/REF: Neither spouse nor partner in PEU

19. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=NO, Live with

a partner=YES, Partner usually there=DK/REF, Have

shared finances= SHARED: Partner in PEU

20. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=NO, Live with

a partner=YES, Partner usually there=DK/REF, Have

shared finances= Not SHARED: Neither spouse nor partner in PEU

21. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=NO, Live with

a partner=YES, Partner usually there=DK/REF, Have

shared finances=DK/REF: Neither spouse nor partner in PEU

22. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=NO, Live with

a partner=NO, Have shared finances= SHARED: Spouse in

PEU

23. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=NO, Live with

a partner=NO, Have shared finances= Not SHARED: Spouse

not in PEU

24. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=NO, Live with

a partner=NO, Have shared finances= DK/REF: Spouse not

in PEU

25. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=NO, Live with

a partner=DK/REF Have shared finances= SHARED:

Spouse in PEU

26. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=NO, Live with

a partner=DK/REF Have shared finances= Not SHARED:

Spouse not in PEU

27. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=NO, Live with

a partner=DK/REF Have shared finances= DK/REF: Spouse

not in PEU

28. Spouse there now=DK/REF, Spouse usually there=NO:

Spouse not in PEU

29. Spouse there now=DK/REF, Spouse usually there=YES:

Spouse in PEU

30. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=DK/REF, Live

with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=YES: Partner in PEU

31. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=DK/REF, Live

with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=NO, Have

shared finances= SHARED: Partner in PEU

32. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=DK/REF, Live

with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=NO, Have

shared finances= Not SHARED: Neither spouse nor

partner in PEU

33. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=DK/REF, Live

with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=NO, Have

shared finances= DK/REF: Neither spouse nor partner in PEU

34. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=DK/REF, Live

with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=DK/REF, Have

shared finances= SHARED: Partner in PEU

35. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=DK/REF, Live

with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=DK/REF, Have

shared finances= Not SHARED: Neither spouse nor

partner in PEU

36. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=DK/REF, Live

with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=DK/REF, Have

shared finances= DK/REF: Neither spouse nor partner in

PEU

37. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=DK/REF, Live

with a partner=NO, Have shared finances= SHARED: Spouse

in PEU

38. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=DK/REF, Live

with a partner=NO, Have shared finances= Not SHARED:

Spouse not in PEU

39. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=DK/REF, Live

with a partner=NO, Have shared finances= DK/REF:

Spouse not in PEU

40. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=DK/REF, Live

with a partner=DK/REF Have shared finances= SHARED:

Spouse in PEU

41. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=DK/REF, Live

with a partner=DK/REF Have shared finances= Not SHARED:

Spouse not in PEU

42. Spouse there now=NO, Spouse usually there=DK/REF, Live

with a partner=DK/REF Have shared finances= DK/REF:

Spouse not in PEU

43. Spouse there now=DK/REF, Spouse usually there=DK/REF:

Spouse not in PEU

Initially-reported marital status=LIVING WITH PARTNER

44. Partner usually there=YES: Partner in PEU

45. Partner usually there=NO, Have shared finances=SHARED:

Partner in PEU

46. Partner usually there=NO, Have shared finances=NOT

SHARED: Partner not in PEU

47. Partner usually there=NO, Have shared finances=DK/REF:

Partner not in PEU

48. Partner usually there=DK/REF, Have shared

finances=SHARED: Partner in PEU

49. Partner usually there=DK/REF, Have shared finances=NOT

SHARED: Partner not in PEU

50. Partner usually there=DK/REF, Have shared

finances=DK/REF: Partner not in PEU

Initially-reported marital status=SEPARATED

51. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=YES:

Partner in PEU

52. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=NO, Have

shared finances=SHARED: Partner in PEU

53. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=NO, Have

shared finances=NOT SHARED: Partner not in PEU

54. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=NO, Have

shared finances=DK/REF: Partner not in PEU

55. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=DK/REF,

Have shared finances=SHARED: Partner in PEU

56. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=DK/REF,

Have shared finances=NOT SHARED: Partner not in PEU

57. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=DK/REF,

Have shared finances=DK/REF: Partner not in PEU

58. Live with a partner=NO: No partner in PEU

59. Live with a partner=DK/REF: No partner in PEU

Initially-reported marital status=DIVORCED OR WIDOWED

60. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=YES:

Partner in PEU

61. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=NO, Have

shared finances=SHARED: Partner in PEU

62. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=NO, Have

shared finances=NOT SHARED: Partner not in PEU

63. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=NO, Have

shared finances=DK/REF: Partner not in PEU

64. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=DK/REF,

Have shared finances=SHARED: Partner in PEU

65. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=DK/REF,

Have shared finances=NOT SHARED: Partner not in PEU

66. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=DK/REF,

Have shared finances=DK/REF: Partner not in PEU

67. Live with a partner=NO: No spouse/partner in PEU

68. Live with a partner=DK/REF: no spouse/partner in PEU

Initially-reported marital status=NEVER MARRIED

69. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=YES:

Partner in PEU

70. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=NO, Have

shared finances=SHARED: Partner in PEU

71. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=NO, Have

shared finances=NOT SHARED: Partner not in PEU

72. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=NO, Have

shared finances=DK/REF: Partner not in PEU

73. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=DK/REF,

Have shared finances=SHARED: Partner in PEU

74. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=DK/REF,

Have shared finances=NOT SHARED: Partner not in

PEU

75. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=DK/REF,

Have shared finances=DK/REF: Partner not in PEU

76. Live with a partner=NO: no spouse/partner in PEU

77. Live with a partner=DK/REF: no spouse/partner in PEU

Initially-reported marital status=DK/REF

78. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=YES:

Partner in PEU

79. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=NO, Have

shared finances=SHARED: Partner in PEU

80. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=NO, Have

shared finances=NOT SHARED: Partner not in PEU

81. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=NO, Have

shared finances=DK/REF: Partner not in PEU

82. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=DK/REF,

Have shared finances=SHARED: Partner in PEU

83. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=DK/REF,

Have shared finances=NOT SHARED: Partner not in PEU

84. Live with a partner=YES, Partner usually there=DK/REF,

Have shared finances=DK/REF: Partner not in PEU

85. Live with a partner=NO: no spouse/partner in PEU

86. Live with a partner=DK/REF: no spouse/partner in PEU

X7020 Spouse or partner assumed to be a part of the PEU.

1. No spouse or partner in the PEU

2. Spouse or partner included in the PEU

(X7019 EQUALS (1 2 5 6 7 10 13 14 15

16 19 22 25 29 30 31 34 37 40 44 45

48 51 52 55 60 61 64 69 70 73 78 79 82))

X100 This variables indicates when there is information in the

initial household listing that indicates that the

respondent has a spouse or partner, but that person is not

included as a part of the PEU.

1. Included in Iw

5. Not included in Iw

0. Inap. (spouse present; legally married and partner

present; absent partner; no spouse/partner)

X101 Number of people in the household according to the HHL.

Excludes people included in the household listing who do

not usually live there and who are financially independent.

Code total # of persons in HHL

12. 12 or more people

NOTE: detailed data (X8020 etc.) are collected on at most

12 people in the household. Respondents who provide

information on 12 people are asked whether there are any

other people in the household; X101 is coded 12 for

respondents who answer this question YES.

NOTE: in some cases, it is not known precisely whether a

spouse or partner is included in the household; in such

cases, an assumption is made and that assumption is

contained in X7020; the determination of X101 relies on

the assumption in X7020.

X7001 Number of people in the primary economic unit.

Code total # of persons

12. 12 or more people

NOTE: in some cases, it is not known precisely whether a

spouse or partner is included in the household; in such

cases, an assumption is made and that assumption is

contained in X7020; the determination of X7001 relies on

the assumption in X7020.

X7050 Number of people in the NPEU.

Code total # of persons

-1. None

X8020(#1) Before we start the interview, I need to list the people who

X102(#2) live with you and obtain some basic information about each one.

X108(#3) Let's start with you.

X114(#4)

X120(#5) What is the next person's relationship to you?

X126(#6)

X132(#7) CODE RELATIVES OF SPOUSE/PARTNER THE SAME AS R'S RELATIVES.

X202(#8)

X208(#9) 1. \*RESPONDENT

X214(#10) 2. \*SPOUSE; Spouse of R

X220(#11) 3. \*PARTNER; Partner of R

X226(#12) 4. \*CHILD (in-law) (of R or Spouse/Partner)

5. \*GRANDCHILD

6. \*PARENT

7. \*GRANDPARENT

8. \*AUNT/UNCLE

9. \*COUSIN

10. \*NIECE/NEPHEW

11. \*SISTER/BROTHER

12. \*GREAT GRANDCHILD

29. \*OTHER RELATIVE

31. \*ROOMMATE

32. \*FRIEND

34. \*BOARDER OR ROOMER/LODGER

35. \*PAID HELP; maid, etc.

36. \*FOSTER CHILD

39. \*OTHER UNRELATED PERSON

0. Inap. (no further persons)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODE 12 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 5; CODES 31, 32 AND 36 ARE COMBINED WITH CODE

39; CODES 9 AND 10 ARE COMBINED WITH CODE 29

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE: position #2 contains only spouse/partner information;

in all other cases the #2 position contains all zeroes.

NOTE: position #12 contains non-zero data only in cases

where there were 11 or more people in the household and the

respondent had no spouse/partner.

X8021(#1) CODE SEX WITHOUT ASKING. IF NECESSARY, SAY:

X103(#2) I am required to ask your sex.

X109(#3)

X115(#4) What is (your spouse's/your partner's/that person's) sex?

X121(#5)

X127(#6) 1. \*MALE

X133(#7) 2. \*FEMALE

X203(#8) 0. Inap. (no further persons)

X209(#9)

X215(#10)

X221(#11) \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X227(#12) X109, X115, X121, X127, X133, X203, X209, X215, X221

AND X227 NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

What is (your/his/her/his or her) date of birth?

X5907(#1) Code month

X6107(#2) 0. Inap. (no spouse or partner)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7003(#1) Code day of month

X7382(#2) 0. Inap. (no spouse or partner)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,31]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5908(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X6108(#2) 0. Inap. (no spouse or partner)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR (#1):

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1890,...,1993]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

FOR (#2):

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1890,...,1995]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-95

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8022(#1) FOR THE RESPONDENT, THIS VARIABLE CONTAINS THE DATE-OF-BIRTH

X104(#2) AGE UNLESS HE/SHE REJECTS THAT AGE WHEN ASKED FOR CONFIRMATION

X110(#3) AND PROVIDES ANOTHER AGE (SEE X14 BELOW).

X116(#4)

X122(#5) How old (are you/is [your spouse/partner/he/she/that person])?

X128(#6) CODE LESS THAN ONE YEAR AS 0.

X134(#7)

X204(#8) Code age

X210(#9) -1. LESS THAN ONE YEAR

X216(#10) 0. Inap. (no further persons)

X222(#11)

X228(#12)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR (#1):

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [12,...,120]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

FOR (#2-#12):

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,120]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK (#1):

If R's calculated age is incorrect, and R's reported

corrected age differs from R's calculated age by more

than 6 years:

IF (X7005=3 & ABS(X8095-X5908-X8022)) >= 7

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

POSSIBLE R AGE ERROR. Rs COMPUTED AGE OF X8095-X5908

DIFFERENT FROM REPORTED AGE OF X8022. PLEASE EXPLAIN

DIFFERENCE.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK (#2):

If S/P's age differs from R's calculated age or R's

reported corrected age by more than 20 years:

IF ((ABS(X8095-X5908)| ABS(X8022))-X104) >= 21

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

SILENT: LARGE DIFFERENCE IN Rs AGE OF ((X8095-X5908)|

X8022) AND S/P's AGE OF X104. PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK (#3-#12):

If the larger of R's calculated age, R's reported corrected

age and S/P's age is not at least 13 years greater than

child's, grandchild's, or foster child's age:

IF ((X108/.../X226=4,5, OR 36) &

MAX((X8095-X5908),X8022,X104)-(X110/.../X228)) <= 12

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

SILENT: SMALL DIFFERENCE BETWEEN RESPONDENT/[S/P] AGE AND

CHILD'S/GRANDCHILD'S/FOSTER CHILD'S AGE. PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK (#3-#12):

If the smaller of R's calculated age, R's reported corrected

age, and S/P's age is not at least 13 years less than

parent's or grandparent's age:

IF ((X108/.../X226=6 OR 7) &

(X110/.../X228) - MIN((X8095-X5908),X8022,X104) <= 12

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL DIFFERENCE IN THE YOUNGER OF R'S AGE AND S/P'S AGE

AND AGE OF PARENT/GRANDPARENT

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET (EXCEPT X8022 AND X104):

IF (1 <= age <=3 OR age =-1) THEN age=3;

ELSE IF (age > 3 & age <=6) THEN age=6;

ELSE IF (age > 6 & age <=12) THEN age=12;

ELSE IF (age > 12 & age <=17) THEN age=17;

ELSE IF (age > 17 & age <=25) THEN age=25;

ELSE IF (age > 0) THEN age=MIN(ROUND(age,5),95);

FOR X8022 AND X104, TOP-CODED AT 95

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

CRITICAL VARIABLE: If the age of the R is answered "don't

know" or "refuse," the following text appears in CAPI:

ATTENTION:

Age is a critical detail in family finances. Without this

information, it would be wasting your time to go on with

the interview.

I will terminate the interview at this point and I would

like to thank you for your time.

TERMINATE INTERVIEW

GO BACK AND CHANGE DOB/AGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X14 Respondent: "Reconciled age"

IN THE CAPI PROGRAM USED IN THE SURVEY, DESIGNATED R's

WERE FIRST ASKED THEIR DATE OF BIRTH (X5907/X7003/X5908 OR

X6107/X7382/X6108 DEPENDING ON THE VALUE OF X8000).

THE COMPUTER CALCULATED THEIR AGE AND THEN THE INTERVIEWER

ASKED FOR CONFIRMATION (X7005/X7015). AT THAT POINT, A

RESPONDENT COULD AGREE TO THE COMPUTED AGE, CORRECT THEIR

BIRTH DATE, OR PROVIDE A DIFFERENT AGE (X8022/X104). FOR

THE DESIGNATED R, THIS VARIABLE CONTAINS THE DOB AGE UNLESS

A DIFFERENT AGE WAS REPORTED SUBSEQUENTLY. FOR THE R'S

SPOUSE/PARTNER, ONLY AGE WAS ASKED DURING THE HOUSEHOLD

LISTING AND DATE OF BIRTH WAS ASKED LATER IN THE

QUESTIONNAIRE. HOWEVER, THERE WAS NO CONFIRMATION/

RECONCILIATION BUILT INTO THE PROGRAM FOR THE SPOUSE/PARTNER.

THIS AGE VARIABLE WAS USED IN ALL CONVERSIONS OR

CALCULATIONS INVOLVING AGES OF R/S.

Code age

0. Inap. (no further persons)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 95

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X19 Spouse: "Reconciled age"

IN THE CAPI PROGRAM USED IN THE SURVEY, DESIGNATED R's

WERE FIRST ASKED THEIR DATE OF BIRTH (X5907/X7003/X5908 OR

X6107/X7382/X6108 DEPENDING ON THE VALUE OF X8000).

THE COMPUTER CALCULATED THEIR AGE AND THEN THE INTERVIEWER

ASKED FOR CONFIRMATION (X7005/X7015). AT THAT POINT, A

RESPONDENT COULD AGREE TO THE COMPUTED AGE, CORRECT THEIR

BIRTH DATE, OR PROVIDE A DIFFERENT AGE (X8022/X104). FOR

THE DESIGNATED R, THIS VARIABLE CONTAINS THE DOB AGE UNLESS

A DIFFERENT AGE WAS REPORTED SUBSEQUENTLY. FOR THE R'S

SPOUSE/PARTNER, ONLY AGE WAS ASKED DURING THE HOUSEHOLD

LISTING AND DATE OF BIRTH WAS ASKED LATER IN THE

QUESTIONNAIRE. HOWEVER, THERE WAS NO CONFIRMATION/

RECONCILIATION BUILT INTO THE PROGRAM FOR THE SPOUSE/PARTNER.

THIS AGE VARIABLE WAS USED IN ALL CONVERSIONS OR

CALCULATIONS INVOLVING AGES OF R/S.

Code age

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 95

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X13 Respondent: Age computed from date of birth

(BASED ON X5907/X7003/X5908 OR X6107/X7382/X6108 DEPENDING

ON THE VALUE OF X8000)

Code age

0. Inap. (no further persons)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X18 Spouse: Age computed from date of birth

(BASED ON X5907/X7003/X5908 OR X6107/X7382/X6108 DEPENDING

ON THE VALUE OF X8000)

Code age

0. Inap. (no further persons)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7005(#1) So, you are (COMPUTED AGE) years old?

X7015(#2) (ASKED ONLY OF DESIGNATED RESPONDENT)

X7006(#3)

X7007(#4) 1. \*YES, CONTINUE

X7008(#5) 3. \*NO, FIX BIRTHDATE

X7009(#6) 5. Missing value for year or month of birth

X7010(#7) 9. Not asked

X7011(#8) 0. Inap. (no spouse/partner)

X7012(#9)

X7013(#10)

X7014(#11)

X7035(#12)

X8023(#1) (Are you/Is your [RELATIONSHIP] currently married or

X105(#2) living with a partner, separated, divorced,

X111(#3) widowed, or (have you/has [he/she]) never been married?

X117(#4)

X123(#5) (NOTE: if R lives with a partner who is financially

X129(#6) interdependent, this variable is always coded '2' for the

X135(#7) head and partner. The legal marital status of R and of the

X205(#8) partner are given by X7372 and X7018 respectively.)

X211(#9)

X217(#10) 1. \*MARRIED

X223(#11) 2. \*LIVING WITH PARTNER

X229(#12) 3. \*SEPARATED

4. \*DIVORCED

5. \*WIDOWED

6. \*NEVER MARRIED

0. Inap. (person age 17 or less; No Further persons)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET (EXCEPT X8023 AND X105), CODES

3 AND 5 ARE COMBINED WITH CODE 4; CODE 2 IS COMBINED

WITH CODE 1

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE: for the person in position #1, this variable

contains the current living arrangement, which is not

necessarily the information reported in the interview.

For example, a respondent may have answered "married" to

this question, but actually be living with a partner; in

this case, the variable has been recoded coded "partner":

such instances may be detected by the fact that J8023=8

and X102=3.

X7000(#1) Does your (spouse/partner) live with you now?

X7016(#2)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

9. Not asked

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner)

X7021(#1) Does your (spouse/partner) usually live with you?

X7022(#2)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

9. Not asked

0. Inap. (does not initially report being either

married or living with a partner:

X8023^=(1, 2))

X7002(#1) Do you live with a partner?

X7017(#2)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

9. Not asked

0. Inap. (spouse living there)

X8024(#1) Does (he/she) usually live with you?

X106(#2) (FILLED IN FOR RESPONDENT)

X112(#3)

X118(#4) 1. \*YES (incl. R and Spouse/Partner)

X124(#5) 5. \*NO

X130(#6) 0. Inap. (person other than #1/#2 under 18; no

X136(#7) further persons)

X206(#8)

X212(#9)

X218(#10)

X224(#11)

X230(#12)

(NOTE: X8024/X106 and X7021/X7022 may contain different values:

(1) R does not report being married or living with a partner

at X8023, but reports living with a partner at X7002

(2) R reports being married at X8023, but reports living with

a partner at X7002.)

X8098(#1) Do you and your (husband/wife/partner) have shared

X107(#2) finances?

X113(#3)

X119(#4) (ASKED ONLY IF SPOUSE/PARTNER DOES NOT USUALLY LIVE

X125(#5) THERE, OTHERWISE ASSUMED TO BE SHARED FINANCES.)

X131(#6)

X137(#7) Does your (RELATIONSHIP) depend on you (and your

X207(#8) [husband/wife/partner]) for most of (his/her)

X213(#9) support or is (he/she) financially independent for

X219(#10) the most part?

X225(#11)

X231(#12) TREAT LIVE-IN SERVANTS AS FINANCIALLY INDEPENDENT.

(THIS QUESTION IS KEY IN DEFINING THE PRIMARY

ECONOMIC UNIT--SEE INTRODUCTION. A SPOUSE/PARTNER

WHO LIVES THERE AT THE TIME OF THE INTERVIEW OR WHO

USUALLY LIVES THERE IS ASSUMED TO BE FINANCIALLY

INTERRELATED WITH THE R. SIMILARLY, CHILDREN UNDER

THE AGE OF 18 ARE ALSO ASSUMED TO BE FINANCIALLY

DEPENDENT ON THE R, EVEN THOUGH IT IS POSSIBLE THAT

SOME CHILDREN OF PEOPLE OUTSIDE THE PEU MAY BE

INCLUDED BY THIS RULE.)

1. FINANCIALLY DEPENDENT; SHARED FINANCES

(TRIVIALLY FOR R)

5. FINANCIALLY INDEPENDENT; NOT SHARED

FINANCES

0. Inap. (no further persons)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If paid help is financially dependent:

IF (X108/.../X226=35 & X107/.../X225) = 1

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

PAID HELP IS USUALLY FINANCIALLY INDEPENDENT. YOU HAVE

SELECTED FINANCIALLY DEPENDENT. PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

As we go through the interview, I will be asking you about

various kinds of financial matters--sometimes just for you,

but usually for you and your family living here. By "your

family living here" I mean only the following people...

X301 I'd like to start this interview by asking you about your

expectations for the future. Over the next five years, do

you expect the U.S. economy as a whole to perform better,

worse, or about the same as it has over the past five years?

1. \*Better

2. \*Worse

3. \*About the same

X7489 Over the next year, do you expect the economy to perform

better, worse, or about the same as now?

1. \*Better

2. \*Worse

3. \*About the same

X302 Five years from now, do you think interest rates will be

higher, lower, or about the same as today?

1. \*Higher

2. \*Lower

3. \*About the same

X7100 IN PERSON VERSION:

(SHOW CARD 1)

When making major decisions about borrowing money or

obtaining credit, some people search for the very best

terms while others don't.

What number would (you/your family) be on the scale?

TELEPHONE VERSION:

When making major decisions about borrowing money or

obtaining credit, some people search for the very best

terms while others don't.

On a scale from one to five, where one is almost no

searching, three is moderate searching, and five is a

great deal of searching, where would (you/your family) be

on the scale?

IF R SAYS "I DON'T BORROW", SAY: What did you do the last

time you borrowed?

1. \*ALMOST NO SEARCHING

2.

3. \*MODERATE SEARCHING

4.

5. \*A GREAT DEAL OF SEARCHING

NOTE: CARD 1 contains the following information:

The numbers 1 through 5 in a horizontal row bounded by dark

lines. Below 1 is printed "Almost no shopping"; below 3

is printed "Moderate shopping"; and below 5 is printed "A

great deal of shopping." Nothing is printed below 2 and 4.

X7101 IN PERSON VERSION:

X7102 (SHOW CARD 2)

X7103 Please look at this list.

X7104 What sources of information do you (and your

X7105 {husband/wife/partner}) use to make decisions about

X7106 borrowing or credit? (Do you call around, read

X7107 newspapers, magazines, material you get in the mail,

X7108 use information from television, radio, the internet or

X7109 advertisements? Do you get advice from a friend, relative,

X7110 lawyer, accountant, banker, broker, or financial planner?

X6849 Or do you do something else?)

X6861

X6862 TELEPHONE VERSION:

X6863 I am going to read you a list.

X6864 Please tell me which sources of information you (and your

{husband/wife/partner}) use to make decisions about

borrowing or credit. Do you call around, read newspapers,

magazines, material you get in the mail, use information

from television, radio, the internet or

advertisements? Do you get advice from a friend, relative,

lawyer, accountant, banker, broker, or financial planner?

Or do you do something else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE

GIVEN.

1. \*CALL AROUND

2. \*MAGAZINES/NEWSPAPERS; books

3. \*MATERIAL IN THE MAIL

4. \*TELEVISION/RADIO

5. \*INTERNET/ONLINE SERVICE

6. \*ADVERTISEMENTS

7. \*FRIEND/RELATIVE

8. \*LAWYER

9. \*ACCOUNTANT

10. \*BANKER

11. \*BROKER

12. \*FINANCIAL PLANNER

13. \*SELF (NOT SHOWN ON CARD); spouse/partner

14. \*NEVER BORROW

16. Don't shop around; always use same institution

17. Past experience

18. Material from work/business contacts

19. Other personal research

20. Real estate broker; builder

21. Other institutional source (e.g., college, social

service agency, etc.)

22. Shop around

23. Store; dealer

24. Insurance agent

32. Telemarketer

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (no further responses)

X7111 IN PERSON VERSION:

(SHOW CARD 1)

When making saving and investment decisions, some

people search for the very best terms while others don't.

What number would (you/your family) be on the scale?

TELEPHONE VERSION:

When making saving and investment decisions, some

people shop search for the very best terms while others

don't.

On a scale from one to five, where one is almost no

searching, three is moderate searching, and five is a great

deal of searching, where would (you/your family) be on the

scale?

1. \*ALMOST NO SEARCHING

2.

3. \*MODERATE SEARCHING

4.

5. \*A GREAT DEAL OF SEARCHING

NOTE: See X7100 for a description of CARD 1.

X7112 IN PERSON VERSION:

X7113 (SHOW CARD 2)

X7114 Please look at this list.

X7115 What sources of information do you (and your family) use to

X7116 make decisions about saving and investments? (Do you call

X7117 around, read newspapers, magazines, material you get in the

X7118 mail, use information from television, radio, the Internet

X7119 or advertisements? Do you get advice from a friend,

X7120 relative, lawyer, accountant, banker, broker, or

X7121 financial planner? Or do you do something else?)

X6865

X6866 TELEPHONE VERSION:

X6867 I am going to read you a list.

X6868 Please tell me which sources of information do you (and your

X6869 family) use to make decisions about saving and

investments? Do you call around, read newspapers,

magazines, material you get in the mail, use information

from television, radio, the Internet or advertisements?

Do you get advice from a friend, relative, lawyer, accountant,

banker, broker, or financial planner? Or do you do something

else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE

GIVEN.

1. \*CALL AROUND

2. \*MAGAZINES/NEWSPAPERS; books

3. \*MATERIAL IN THE MAIL

4. \*TELEVISION/RADIO

5. \*INTERNET/ONLINE SERVICE

6. \*ADVERTISEMENTS

7. \*FRIEND/RELATIVE

8. \*LAWYER

9. \*ACCOUNTANT

10. \*BANKER

11. \*BROKER

12. \*FINANCIAL PLANNER

13. \*SELF (NOT SHOWN ON CARD); spouse/partner

14. \*DO NOT SAVE/INVEST

16. Don't shop around; always use same institution

17. Past experience

18. Material from work/business contacts

19. Investment club

20. Investment seminars

21. Other personal research

22. Shop around

23. Store; dealer

24. Insurance agent

25. Other institutional source (e.g., college, social

service agency, etc.)

32. Telemarketer

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (no further responses)

X6497 Do you (or your {husband/wife/partner}) use any type of

computer software to help you with managing your money?

THIS SHOULD INCLUDE MORE THAN ONLINE BANKING OR

BILL PAYMENT

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X305 The next few questions are about the financial

institutions where you do business.

With how many financial institutions do you currently have

accounts or loans, or regularly do personal financial

business? Include banks, savings and loans, credit unions,

brokerages, loan companies, and so forth, but not

institutions where you have only credit cards or business

accounts.

With how many financial institutions do you and your family

living here currently have accounts or loans, or regularly

do personal financial business? Include banks, savings and

loans, credit unions, brokerages, loan companies, and so

forth, but not institutions where you have only credit

cards or business accounts.

INTERVIEWER: ACCOUNTS USED ONLY FOR BUSINESS SHOULD

NOT BE INCLUDED.

INCLUDE INSTITUTIONS USED ONLY FOR CASHING CHECKS.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8300 Inferred number of institutions. When institutions were

reported (or in some cases, imputed) after the institution

data were collected (except in the case of bank-type credit

cards) the CAPI program returned to the institution

questions for the added institutions. In some cases,

interviewers failed to enter the new institution properly,

so the followup questions were not generated by the CAPI

program. X8300 takes the originally reported value of X305

as its base and adds additional institutions whenever a

commercial bank, savings and loan, credit union, or

brokerage was reported without an initial link to the

institution data. Where more there were more than the 6

institutions on which detailed information was collected,

the total number of institutions was augmented and stored

in X8300. In cases where any of the first seven institutions

have been inferred from an interviewer error, the detailed

information (location and how R does business) has been

imputed.

Code number

-1. NONE

Institutions were enumerated by name, and the name was used

as a text fill later in the interview when, e.g., the R was

asked to identify the institution where the main checking

account was held. To protect the privacy of respondents,

this variable was not retained in the data set.

(What is the name of this financial institution?/

What is the name of the financial institution where you do

the most business?/What is the name of the financial

institution where you and your family living here do the

most business?)

[What is the name of the financial institution where you do

the (second/third/fourth/fifth/sixth/seventh) most business?/

What is the name of the financial institution where you and

your family living here do the (second/third/fourth/fifth/

sixth/seventh) most business?

IF R ASKS WHY WE NEED THE NAME, SAY: I only need to put

the name in the computer for the wording of some questions

later in the interview. Please feel free to call it

anything you like that you will recognize when we come to

it again.

Once the program had generated questions about the number

of institutions specified by X305, the program asked:

Do you have any other financial institutions which we have not

listed yet?

(Have you included all your accounts?/Have you included the

accounts for all the people in your family living here?)

If the R recalled an additional account, the program was

set up to augment the list of institutions until the

respondent said there were no more.

If X305 contained a value that indicated that there were

accounts, but the number was a missing value, the R was

asked:

X308(#1) IN PERSON VERSION:

X312(#2) (SHOW CARD 3)

X316(#3) About (name of institution), what kind of

X320(#4) institution is this? (Is it a commercial bank, a savings

X324(#5) and loan or savings bank, a credit union, a mortgage

X328(#6) company, a finance or loan company, a brokerage, or

X332(#7) something else?)

TELEPHONE VERSION:

About (name of institution), what kind of

institution is this? Is it a commercial bank, a savings

and loan or savings bank, a credit union, a mortgage

company, a finance or loan company, a brokerage, or

something else?)

(If R added institutions during the interview, the CAPI

program generated the detailed questions on those

institutions after the section on financial assets was

completed.)

MASTER INSTITUTION LIST

11. \*COMMERCIAL BANK; trust company

12. \*SAVINGS AND LOAN OR SAVINGS BANK

13. \*CREDIT UNION

14. \*FINANCE OR LOAN COMPANY

15. Store or dealer; utility company

16. \*BROKERAGE; "mutual fund", "hedge fund", n.f.s.;

also include general financial service companies

that have group membership restrictions (e.g.,

TIAA/CREF)

17. Insurance company

18. \*MORTGAGE COMPANY; mortgage broker

19. Contractor or developer; trailer park owner

20. Prior owner

21. Automobile finance company; GMAC, Ford Credit

22. Doctor or hospital; dentist; veterinarian

23. Lawyer

24. Accountant

25. Employer; former employer

26. Friend or Relative (not codeable above)

27. Individual formal lender/adviser (not codeable

above)

28. Pension Administrator

29. \*BROAD FINANCIAL SERVICES COMPANY n.e.c.

30. Internet-based businesses, n.e.c. (note: excludes

code 101)

31. Real estate (investment) company; includes land

trusts

32. School/college/university

33. Local/county/state government (except Courts code

42)

34. Special federal government agency; FMHA, SBA, VA,

FHA, HUD, NDSL

35. Federal government general or NA agency; IRS

36. Fiduciary/advisor, n.e.c.

37. Self/spouse/partner (manages own trust)

38. Bank or general purpose credit card company; Visa,

Carte Blanche, Master Card (except American

Express code 51)

39. Union

40. Church

41. American Association of Retired Persons (AARP)

42. Courts

43. Collection agency; loan liquidator

44. Cooperative organization; "co-op"; agricultural

cooperative lending associations (FCS)

45. Specialized education lender, n.e.c.

46. Family trust; trust fund; charitable remainder

trust

47. Fraternal organization

50. Discover card/Novus (for X415 etc. only; "Sears"

only, use code 15)

51. American Express/Optima card

52. AT&T card

53. Gasoline company

56. Leasing company

57. Airline, hotel

61. Other membership organization; AAA, NEA, NTA (X415

etc. only)

62. Tribal and similar organizations

75. Foreign institution type

80. Direct student loan, n.e.c. (include references to

Stafford, Perkins, Ford, etc. student loans when

a more specific institution reference is not

available).

81. Nonprofit credit counseling service

85. Ex-spouse

92. Money market (mutual) funds, n.f.s.

93. Farm-related lenders (not codeable above)

94. Investment/management companies or consultants,

n.e.c.; include specialized institutions providing

private banking and investment services to

individuals

95. Non-financial institution (except codes 40-42 and

61)

96. Individual, n.e.c.

101. Internet-based or other bill paying service

-1. \*NO FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS LISTED

-7. \*A PERSON OR OTHER NON-INSTITUTION

0. Inap. (no institutions: X8300=-1/fewer than 2

institutions: X8300<2/fewer than 3 institutions:

X8300<3/ fewer than 4 institutions: X8300<4/

fewer than 5 institutions: X8300<5/fewer than

6 institutions: X8300<6/fewer than 7 institutions:

X8300<7)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODES 42, 43 AND 81 ARE

COMBINED WITH CODE 95; CODES 39, 40, 41, AND 62 ARE

COMBINED WITH CODE 61; CODES 23 AND 36 ARE COMBINED

WITH CODE 24; CODES 33 AND 34 ARE COMBINED WITH CODE

35; CODES 50, 51, 52, AND 53 ARE COMBINED WITH CODE

38; CODE 29 IS COMBINED WITH CODE 11; CODE 101 IS

COMBINED WITH CODE 30

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE: CARD 3 was available to the interviewer. This card

contains the following in a vertical column: "Commercial

Bank," "Savings and Loan or Savings Bank," "Credit Union,"

"Finance or Loan Company," "Brokerage," and "Other."

NOTE: Throughout the codebook, there are variable which

are labeled "Recode: type of institution". In these

locations, the preceding question asks the respondent

whether the institution where a loan/account is held is

the same as one of the ones originally recorded in the

sequence here. If it was one of these, the interviewer

entered a link to the appropriate institution. If it was a

new institution and there were fewer than seven institutions

already listed, the interviewer was instructed to follow a

procedure to add the institution to the existing list of

institutions. Once seven institutions were recorded in the

list, the interviewer could either link to an institution

that had already been recorded or code an institution type

(e.g., commercial bank). For the cases where a link was

made to one of the listed institutions, the recode

variable contains a code for the institution type obtained

from matching to the sequence of variables described here.

Where the institution was one that was outside the scope of

the list, the recode variable contains a code for the

institution type as asked directly from the respondent.

NOTE: Examination of the data suggests that a relatively

small number of respondents reported that their mortgage

institution was a finance company and some others reported

that it was a brokerage. Examination of the name of the

institution, which is available for most cases in a

non-public internal data set, suggests that the respondent

misclassified a mortgage company or mortgage broker.

X7036(#1) Does this institution have offices in more than one state?

X7038(#2)

X7040(#3) TREAT FEDERAL GOVERNMENT AGENCY AS HAVING

X7042(#4) OFFICES IN MORE THAN ONE STATE.

X7044(#5)

X7046(#6) IF R KNOWS ONLY THAT THE INSTITUTION IS AVAILABLE

X7048(#7) ON-LINE, CODE YES, BUT MAKE AN ALT-COMMENT

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no institutions: X8300=-1/fewer than 2

institutions: X8300<2/fewer than 3 institutions:

X8300<3/ fewer than 4 institutions: X8300<4/

fewer than 5 institutions: X8300<5/fewer than

6 institutions: X8300<6/fewer than 7 institutions:

X8300<7)

X6600 X6601 X6602 X6603 X6604 X6605 X6606 X6607

X6870 X6871 X6872 X6873 (Institution 1)

X6608 X6609 X6610 X6611 X6612 X6613 X6614 X6615

X6874 X6875 X6876 X6877 (Institution 2)

X6616 X6617 X6618 X6619 X6620 X6621 X6622 X6623

X6878 X6879 X6880 X6881 (Institution 3)

X6624 X6625 X6626 X6627 X6628 X6629 X6630 X6631

X6882 X6883 X6884 X6885 (Institution 4)

X6632 X6633 X6634 X6635 X6636 X6637 X6638 X6639

X6886 X6887 X6888 X6889 (Institution 5)

X6640 X6641 X6642 X6643 X6644 X6645 X6646 X6647

X6890 X6891 X6892 X6893 (Institution 6)

X6656 X6657 X6658 X6659 X6660 X6661 X6662 X6663

X6894 X6895 X6896 X6897 (Institution 7)

I need to know how you (and your family living here)

interact with the institution when you use your accounts.

What are the main ways [-- checks written on the institution,

ATM (cash machine), debit card, in person visits, mail, talking

with someone on the phone, touchtone service on the phone,

direct payments to or from the institution, computer or the

internet, other electronic transfers, or some other way]?

Please start with the most important way.

IF R GIVES THE TYPE(S) OF ACCOUNT(S), SAY: I need to know

how you interact with the institution when you use your

account(s).

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY

ARE GIVEN

1. \*ATM/CASH MACHINE/DEBIT CARD

2. \*IN PERSON

3. \*MAIL

4. \*PHONE - TALKING

5. \*AUTOMATIC DEPOSIT OR WITHDRAWAL

6. \*DON'T DO REGULAR BUSINESS

7. \*PHONE - USING TOUCHTONE SERVICE

9. \*OTHER ELECTRONIC TRANSFER

10. \*CHECK WRITTEN ON INSTITUTION, n.f.s.

11. R's agent or manager; personal banker; go-between

(this is a broad category that encompasses both

formal and informal relationships)

12. \*COMPUTER/INTERNET/ONLINE SERVICE/email

30. Fax Machine

33. Credit card

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (no institutions: X8300=-1/fewer than

2 institutions: X8300<2/fewer than

3 institutions: X8300<3/ fewer than

4 institutions: X8300<4/fewer than 5

institutions: X8300<5/fewer than 6

institutions: X8300<6/fewer than 7

institutions: X8300<7)

X310(#1) Roughly, how many miles is the office or ATM (cash machine)

X314(#2) of this institution from (your home or workplace/the home or

X318(#3) workplace of the person who uses it most often)?

X322(#4)

X326(#5) IF R ASKS: WE WANT THE CLOSER OF THE DISTANCE FROM HOME OR

X330(#6) WORKPLACE.

X334(#7)

(Is it more than 50 miles?)

USE "OVER 50 MILES," "FOREIGN LOCATION", "TOLL-FREE PHONE",

"LOCAL POST BOX" OR "INTERNET" ONLY IF R CANNOT GIVE AN

ESTIMATE OF THE NUMBER OF MILES.

Code number of miles

51. \*OVER 50 MILES

992. \*FOREIGN LOCATION

-1. \*LESS THAN A MILE

-2. \*LOCATED AT WORK

-3. \*TOLL-FREE PHONE

-4. \*LOCAL POST BOX

-5. \*INTERNET/ONLINE SERVICE

0. Inap. (no institutions: X8300=-1/fewer than 2

institutions: X8300<2/fewer than 3 institutions:

X8300<3/fewer than 4 institutions: X8300<4/

fewer than 5 institutions: X8300<5/fewer than

6 institutions: X8300<6/fewer than 7 institutions:

X8300<7)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

IF ANSWERING IN MILES,

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X306 If R reports accounts (Q41/X305A>0):

Do you (or your family living here) have a card that allows

you to withdraw money from (this institution/ any of these

institutions) using a cash machine or ATM?

If R reports no accounts (Q41/X305A=NONE, DK, or REF):

Do you (or your family living here) have a card that allows

you to withdraw money from an account by using a cash

machine or ATM?

WE CARE ABOUT WHETHER R HAS SUCH A CARD, NOT WHETHER R

USES IT.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X7582 A debit card is a card that you can present when you buy

things that automatically deducts the amount of the purchase

from the money in an account that you have(, including

government benefits such as Food Stamps or SSI).

NO ACCOUNTS REPORTED:

Do you (or your family living here) have a card that allows

you to deposit or withdraw or withdraw money using a

cash machine or ATM?

ACCOUNTS REPORTED:

Do you (or your family living here) use any debit cards?

INCLUDE ATM CARDS USED AS DEBIT CARDS AS WELL AS

VISA/MASTERCARD DEBIT CARDS.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X7122 (Do you have any money automatically deposited directly

into your account?/Do you have any money automatically

deposited directly into one of your accounts?/

Do you or someone in your family living here have any money

automatically deposited directly into your family's account?/

Do you or someone in your family living here have any money

automatically deposited directly into one of your family's

accounts?)

INCLUDE DIRECT DEPOSIT OF SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER

GOVERNMENT BENEFITS.

(IF R ASKS, DO NOT INCLUDE INTEREST PAID ON THE ACCOUNT.)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no institutions: X8300=-1)

X7123 X7124 X6858 X6859 X6912 X7125

What types of deposits are these?

What types of deposits are these: paychecks, Social Security

benefits, or other types of deposits?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE

GIVEN.

X7123: \*PAYCHECK; Other income from work (e.g., consulting

fees); reimbursements for work expenses

X7124: \*SOCIAL SECURITY; Railroad Retirement

X6858: \*OTHER PENSION OR OTHER RETIREMENT INCOME; IRA/Keogh

withdrawals; annuity income

X6859: \*INVESTMENT INCOME; royalty or trust income

X6912: \*TRANSFERS TO THIS ACCOUNT FROM ANOTHER ONE OF THE

PEU'S ACCOUNTS

X7125: \*OTHER

1. Checked

4. Disability payments; VA disability benefits (X7125)

5. Not checked

6. Supplemental Security Income (SSI) and other types

of welfare (X7125)

8. Automatic payments on loans made by R (i.e., loans

from which R receives income) (X7125)

10. Alimony/support; other support from family

members (X7125)

13. Insurance reimbursement (X7125)

15. Tax refund (X7125)

16. Government payments (not classified elsewhere)

(X7125)

17. Periodic settlement of legal claim, estate,

lottery, or other such obligation, n.e.c.

(X7125)

18. Reimbursement from "flexible spending account"

(X7125)

22. Disbursements from loans (X7125)

-7. Other

0. Inap. (no institutions: X8300=-1; no automatic

deposits: X7122^=1)

X7126 Some people have their utility or insurance bills, mortgage

or rent payments, or other payments automatically deducted

from their accounts without having to write a check or

direct the payment using the internet or the phone.

(Do you (and your family living here) have any payments that

you make in this way?)

DO NOT INCLUDE PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS, SUCH AS DEDUCTIONS FOR

HEALTH INSURANCE.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no accounts: X8300=-1)

X7127 X7128 X6790 X6854 X6855 X6856 X7129 X6857 X6860

Earlier you said you (and your family living here) use direct

payments. What types of automatic payments are these:

utility bills, mortgage or rent payments, or some other

payments made directly from an account without the need

to write a check?

What sorts of payments are these?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE

GIVEN.

X7127: \*UTILITY BILLS

X7128: \*MORTGAGE/RENT

X6790: \*INSURANCE

X6854: \*TRANSFERS FROM THIS ACCOUNT TO ANOTHER ONE OF THE

PEU'S ACCOUNTS

X6855: \*PAYMENTS ON CREDIT CARD BILLS; other payments of

irregular bills

X6856: \*PAYMENTS ON CAR LOANS OR OTHER NON-MORTGAGES LOANS

(except credit cards)

X7129, X6857, X6860: \*OTHER

1. Checked

4. Condominium/Coop fees/other homeowner fees

(X7129/X6857/X6860)

5. Not checked

6. Lease payments (X7129/X6857/X6860)

9. Cable, satellite TV/radio; newspapers; magazines

(X7129/X6857/X6860)

10. Gifts to charities/non-profits (X7129/X6857/X6860)

11. Tuition (X7129/X6857/X6860)

12. Health/sports club; YMCA/YWCA/YMHA/YWHA;

membership fees, n.e.c. (X7129/X6857/X6860)

14. Alimony/support; other transfers to family members

(X7129/X6857/X6860)

17. Security system; garbage fees; other regular home

maintenance fees; housekeeper; homeowner

association fees (X7129/X6857/X6860)

18. Safety deposit box; other storage (X7129/X6857/

X6860)

19. Internet provider payment (X7129/X6857/X6860)

20. Tax payments (X7129/X6857/X6860)

25. Motor vehicle toll/parking pass/navigation system/

other vehicle-specific charges (X7129/X6857/

X6860)

26. Payment to household employees (X7129/X6857/

X6860)

27. Prepayment/layaway (X7129/X6857/X6860)

-7. Other regular payments (X7129/X6857/X6860)

0. Inap. (no accounts: X8300=-1; no pre-auth.

deposits: X7126^=1)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

CREDIT ATTITUDES AND CREDIT CARDS

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X401 Now I would like to ask you some questions about how you

feel about credit. In general, do you think it is a good

idea or a bad idea for people to buy things by borrowing

or on credit?

IF R SAYS THEY DO NOT NEED TO BORROW FOR ANYTHING, SAY:

What do you think in general?

1. \*Good idea

3. \*GOOD IN SOME WAYS, BAD IN OTHERS

5. \*Bad idea

X402 People have many different reasons for borrowing money which

they pay back over a period of time. For each of the

reasons I read, please tell me whether you feel it is all

right for someone like yourself to borrow money...

first, to cover the expenses of a vacation trip?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X403 People have many different reasons for borrowing money which

they pay back over a period of time. For each of the

reasons I read, please tell me whether you feel it is all

right for someone like yourself to borrow money...

next, to cover living expenses when income is cut?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X404 People have many different reasons for borrowing money which

they pay back over a period of time. For each of the

reasons I read, please tell me whether you feel it is all

right for someone like yourself to borrow money...

next, to finance the purchase of a fur coat or jewelry?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X405 People have many different reasons for borrowing money which

they pay back over a period of time. For each of the

reasons I read, please tell me whether you feel it is all

right for someone like yourself to borrow money...

next, to finance the purchase of a car?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X406 People have many different reasons for borrowing money which

they pay back over a period of time. For each of the

reasons I read, please tell me whether you feel it is all

right for someone like yourself to borrow money...

finally, to finance educational expenses?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X7131 Have you (and your {husband/wife/partner}) applied for any

type of credit or loan in the last five years?

INCLUDE PRE-APPROVED CREDIT THAT R ACCEPTED.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X407 In the past five years, has a particular lender or creditor

turned down any request you (or your

{husband/wife/partner}) made for credit, or not given you

as much credit as you applied for?

IF YES, PROBE: Turned down, or not as much credit?

IF TURNED DOWN AND NOT AS MUCH CREDIT, ASK WHICH IS MORE

RECENT.

1. \*Yes, turned down

3. \*Yes, not as much credit

5. \*No

0. Inap. (no credit application in previous 5 years:

X7131=5)

X408 [Were you later able to obtain the full amount you or your

(husband/wife/partner) requested by reapplying to the same

institution or by applying elsewhere?/

Were you later able to obtain the full amount you requested

by reapplying to the same institution or by applying elsewhere?]

1. \*YES

3. \*Did Not Reapply

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no credit application in previous 5 years:

X7131=5; not turned down: X407=5)

X7585 [On the most recent occasion, what reasons were you or your

(husband/wife/partner) (given for being turned down for

credit?/given for being unable to get as much credit as you

applied for?)/

On the most recent occasion, what reasons were you given for

(being turned down for credit?/being unable to get as much

credit as you applied for?)]

50. Family background/life history; who your parents

(relatives) are

51. Family size; number of children or dependents

52. Marital status

53. Sex

54. Combination of marital status and sex, "single men",

"married women"

55. Age

56. Race

57. Personal character/reputation, whether borrower is

stable, honest; known by other people trusted by

institution

58. Health

59. Other personal characteristics of borrower

61. Need to have a checking/savings account (at

institution)

62. Haven't established a credit history

63. Credit rating service/credit bureau reports

64. Credit records/history from other institution;

other loans or charge account; previous

payment records; bankruptcy

65. Lack of/not enough assets/collateral/property/

equity to secure the loan (except home

ownership, code 74); size of down payment;

financial status

66. Amount of debt; size of other payments; ability to

repay loan

67. Insufficient credit references

69. Other credit characteristics of borrower

70. Bad Credit, n.e.c.

71. Time on current job

72. Job; type of work; steady/secure employment;

good job

73. Lack of job; not working; on welfare

74. Lack of homeownership

75. Time at current address; time in community or

state

76. Amount of income; "income"

77. Source of income; retired

78. Where you live; what type of neighborhood/area

of city you live in; if you live in the state/county

79. Other financial characteristics of borrower

81. Lack of familiarity/experience of lender with R;

don't have an account there; I'm not a credit

union member

82. Previous bad experience, n.e.c.; had difficulty/

been turned down NA why

83. Institution is more "strict" in lending

requirements, n.f.s.

86. Not eligible for special type of credit (e.g.,

subsidized education loan)

87. "Discrimination"; references to red-lining, NA

basis

88. Inconvenient/difficult (not codable above)

89. Other miscellaneous

90. Didn't approve of purpose for which money was

to be borrowed

91. Loan was too large for source to handle; source

doesn't have much money to lend; money reserves

of source are low

92. Interest

94. Loan too small

95. Unclear title

101. Error in credit report

102. Credit problems of ex-spouse

103. Characteristics of the collateral, n.e.c (e.g., too

many rental units in a condominium)

104. Error in processing application

105. Identity theft; fraud

-1. None; no reason was given; "bank policy"

-7. Other, n.e.c.

0. Inap. (no credit application in previous 5 years:

X7131=5; not turned down: X407=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODE 105 IS COMBINED

WITH CODE 101

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7584 What type of credit did you apply for?

1. \*Mortgage

2. \*Car loan; other vehicle loan

3. \*Other installment loan

4. \*Credit Card

6. Store account

17. Equity loan

18. Business/Investment loan

19. \*Line of credit

20. Personal loan

21. Consolidation loan

22. Student loan

23. Home improvement loan (except for code 17)

24. Construction loan, n.e.c.

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no credit application in previous 5 years:

X7131=5; not turned down: X407=5)

X409 [Was there any time in the past five years that you or your

(husband/wife/partner) thought of applying for credit at a

particular place, but changed your mind because you thought

you might be turned down?/

Was there any time in the past five years that you thought

of applying for credit at a particular place, but changed

your mind because you thought you might be turned down?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X7583 [On the most recent occasion, why did you or your

(husband/wife/partner) think you might be turned down?/

On the most recent occasion, why did you think you might be

turned down?]

50. Family background/life history; who your parents

(relatives) are

51. Family size; number of children or dependents

52. Marital status

53. Sex

54. Combination of marital status and sex, "single men",

"married women"

55. Age

56. Race

57. Personal character/reputation, whether borrower is

stable, honest; known by other people trusted by

institution

58. Health

59. Other personal characteristics of borrower

61. Need to have a checking/savings account (at

institution)

62. Haven't established a credit history

63. Credit rating service/credit bureau reports

64. Credit records/history from other institution;

other loans or charge account; previous

payment records; bankruptcy

65. Lack of/not enough assets/collateral/property/

equity to secure the loan (except home

ownership, code 74); size of down payment;

financial status

66. Amount of debt; size of other payments; ability to

repay loan

67. Insufficient credit references

69. Other credit characteristics of borrower

70. Bad Credit, n.e.c.

71. Time on current job

72. Job; type of work; steady/secure employment;

good job

73. Lack of job; not working; on welfare

74. Lack of homeownership

75. Time at current address; time in community or

state

76. Amount of income; "income"

77. Source of income; retired

78. Where you live; what type of neighborhood/area

of city you live in; if you live in the state/county

79. Other financial characteristics of borrower

81. Lack of familiarity/experience of lender with R;

don't have an account there; I'm not a credit

union member

82. Previous bad experience, n.e.c.; had difficulty/

been turned down NA why

83. Institution is more "strict" in lending

requirements, n.f.s.

86. Not eligible for special type of credit (e.g.,

subsidized education loan)

87. "Discrimination"; references to red-lining, NA

basis

88. Inconvenient/difficult (not codable above)

89. Other miscellaneous

90. Didn't approve of purpose for which money was

to be borrowed

91. Loan was too large for source to handle; source

doesn't have much money to lend; money reserves

of source are low

92. Interest

94. Loan too small

95. Unclear title

101. Error in credit report

102. Credit problems of ex-spouse

103. Characteristics of the collateral, n.e.c (e.g., too

many rental units in a condominium)

104. Error in processing application

105. Identity theft; fraud

-1. None; no reason was given; "bank policy"

-7. Other, n.e.c.

0. Inap. (did not expect to be turned down: X409=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODE 105 IS COMBINED

WITH CODE 101

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X410 Now I have some questions about credit cards and charge cards.

Do you (or anyone in your family living here) have any credit

cards or charge cards?

IF YES: Please do not include debit cards.

DO NOT INCLUDE CARDS USED ENTIRELY FOR BUSINESS.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X7973(#1) Are any of the cards you (and your family living here) have

(any type of/any other type of) Visa, MasterCard, Discover,

or American Express cards you can pay off over time?

INCLUDE STORE-BRANDED, AIRLINE-BRANDED, AND OTHER BRANDED

VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER AND AMEX ACCOUNTS.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no credit cards: X410=5;)

X7974(#2) Are any of the cards you (and your family living here) have

Macy's, Wal-Mart, Exxon, furniture, clothing, or other store

or gasoline cards?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no credit cards: X410=5;)

X7976(#3) Are any of the cards you (and your family living here) have

American Express, Diners Club, or Carte Blanche cards?

INCLUDE AMERICAN EXPRESS CHARGE (NOT CREDIT) CARDS.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no credit cards: X410=5;)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If R reports AmEx as a credit card institution and

AmEx/Diners as a separate type of card:

IF (X415/X416/X417/X418/X7500/X6648/

X6649/X6720 = 51) AND (X7976 = YES)

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

R ALSO REPORTED A BANK-TYPE CREDIT CARD WITH

AMERICAN EXPRESS.

PLEASE CONFIRM THAT:

1. THEY ARE TWO DIFFERENT CARDS

2. THAT THE ONE REPORTED HERE IS A "REGULAR" AMEX

CARD

IF THE CARD IS NOT A "REGULAR" AMEX CARD OR A DINERS

OR CARTE BLANCHE CARD, BACK UP ONE SCREEN AND CHANGE

THE ANSWER TO "NO". OTHERWISE, COMMENT NOW OR LATER:

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7977(#4) Do you (and your family living here) have any

other type of credit card?

IF YES: Please do not include telephone calling cards or

gift cards.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no credit cards: X410=5;)

X7490 What type of credit cards or charge cards do you (and

your family living here) have?

0. Inap. (have another type of card: X7973=1 or

X7974=1 or X7976=1)

X411(#1) How many?

X419(#2) Please do not count duplicate cards for the same account or

X425(#3) any business or company accounts.

X428(#4)

INCLUDE ALL THE FAMILY'S CARDS, NOT JUST THE CARDS USED

MOST OFTEN.

DO NOT INCLUDE GIFT CARDS.

Code number

0. Inap. (no credit cards: X410=5; no cards of type)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, THE NUMBER OF #1/2 CARDS IS

TOP-CODED AT 10, #3/4/5 CARDS ARE TOP-CODED AT 5

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X412(#1) On your last bill(s), how much were the new charges

X420(#2) made to (this account/these accounts)?

X426(#3)

X429(#4) IF R DID NOT RECEIVE A BILL LAST MONTH, CODE ZERO.

Code amount

-1. None

0. Inap. (no credit cards: X410=5; no cards of type)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X413(#1) After the last payment(s) (was/were) made, what was the total

X421(#2) balance still owed on (this account/all these accounts)?

X427(#3)

X430(#4) WE WANT THE TOTAL AMOUNT OWED, NOT THE MINIMUM PAYMENT.

CODE ZERO IF ALL ACCOUNTS WERE PAID IN FULL.

Code amount

-1. None

0. Inap. (no credit cards: X410=5; no cards of type)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X414(#1) What is the maximum amount you could borrow on (this account/

all of these accounts); that is, what is your total credit

limit?

For credit cards:

WE WANT THE TOTAL CREDIT LIMIT, NOT

JUST THE AMOUNT OF REMAINING CREDIT AVAILABLE

Code amount

-1. No limit

0. Inap. (no credit cards: X410=5; no cards of type)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If the amount of new charges or balance still owed is

greater than the credit limit:

IF (X412|X414) > X414

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

AMOUNT OF NEW CHARGES ON CREDIT CARDS IS X412 BUT

CREDIT LIMIT IS X414. PROBE TO CHECK THAT CREDIT

LIMIT IS NOT REMAINING CREDIT AVAILABLE.

ATTENTION:

BALANCE ON CREDIT CARDS IS X413 BUT CREDIT LIMIT IS

X414. PROBE TO CHECK THAT CREDIT LIMIT IS NOT REMAINING

CREDIT AVAILABLE.

If the amount of new charges and balance still owed is

greater than the credit limit:

IF (X412 & X413) > X414

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

AMOUNT OF NEW CHARGES ON CREDIT CARDS IS X412 AND

BALANCE ON CREDIT CARDS IS X413. BOTH ARE GREATER THAN

CREDIT LIMIT OF X414. PROBE TO CHECK THAT CREDIT LIMIT

IS NOT REMAINING CREDIT AVAILABLE.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7132(#1) What interest rate do you pay on the card where you have

the largest balance?

What is the interest rate on the card you got most recently?

What interest rate do you pay on this card?

INTERVIEWER: WE WANT TO KNOW THE RATE THAT R PAYS ON NEW

BALANCES.

IF RATE IS FOR A LIMITED-TIME, MAKE AN [ALT-C] COMMENT.

Code percent \* 100

-1. No interest

0. Inap. (no credit cards: X410=5; no cards of type)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X415 X416 X417 X418 X7500 X6648 X6649 X6720 (#1 only)

Please look at the list of institutions you wrote down.

(Is this/Are these) credit (card/cards) with any of the

institutions on the list, or from someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS LIST: Which institution?

IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": (What institution is that?/

What type of institution is that?)

Please look at the Institutions Card. (Is this credit

card/Are these credit cards) with any of the institutions

on the Institutions Card, or from someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": (What institution is that?/

What type of institution is that?)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE

GIVEN.

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

Codes 11, 12, 13, 15, 50, 51, 53, 61 show on the screen

after at least seven distinct institutions have been reported

during the course of the interview.

1. \*Institution 1

2. \*Institution 2

3. \*Institution 3

4. \*Institution 4

5. \*Institution 5

6. \*Institution 6

7. \*Institution 7

11. \*COMMERCIAL BANK; trust company

12. \*SAVINGS AND LOAN OR SAVINGS BANK

13. \*CREDIT UNION

15. \*STORE OR OTHER BUSINESS

50. \*DISCOVER/NOVUS ("Sears" only, use code 15)

51. \*AMERICAN EXPRESS (OPTIMA/BLUE/PAY OVER TIME)

53. \*GASOLINE COMPANY

61. \*MEMBERSHIP ORG.; AAA, NEA, NTA

-7. \*A PERSON OR OTHER NON-INSTITUTION

0. Inap. (no credit cards: X410=5; no cards that can

pay off over time: X7973^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9082 X9151 X9152 X9153 X9202 X9216 X9221 X9222 (#1 only)

Recode: type of institution

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for codes (See X308)

0. Inap. (no credit cards: X410=5; no cards that can

pay off over time: X7973^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X432 Thinking only about Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American

Express cards you can pay off over time, and store cards,

do you almost always, sometimes, or hardly ever pay off the

total balance owed on the account each month?

1. \*Always or almost always

3. \*Sometimes

5. \*Hardly ever

0. Inap. (no credit cards: X410=5; no store cards

or cards that can pay off over time:

X7973^=1 and X7974^=1)

X7577 Other than the store accounts where you have credit cards,

do you (or your family living here) have any charge or

revolving charge accounts at stores where you owed money

after your last payment?

Do you (or your family living here) have any charge or

revolving charge accounts at stores where you owed money

after your last payment?

DO NOT INCLUDE ACCOUNTS WHERE R DOES NOT OWE MONEY.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X7576 How many such accounts do you (or your family living here)

have where you owe money?

Code number

0. Inap. (no accounts: X7577=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7575 After the last payments were made on these accounts, what

was the balance still owed on all these accounts?

After the last payment was made on this account, what was

the balance still owed on this account?

WE WANT THE TOTAL AMOUNT OWED, NOT THE MINIMUM PAYMENT.

Code amount

0. Inap. (no accounts: X7577=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

PRINCIPAL RESIDENCE

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X501 IN PERSON VERSION:

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION: WHERE DOES R LIVE?

UNLESS OBVIOUS, ASK: Do you live on a farm or

ranch, in a mobile home, in a house or apartment,

or in some other type of home?

IF R LIVES IN ANY STRUCTURE ON A FARM/RANCH, CODE

FARM OR RANCH

WHERE DOES R LIVE?

2. \*R LIVES IN A MOBILE HOME/RV

3. \*R LIVES IN HOUSE/TOWNHOUSE/APARTMENT/OTHER

4. \*R LIVES ON A RANCH

5. \*R LIVES ON A FARM

X6770 How many years have you (or any adult in your

current household) lived within about 25 miles

of your current home?

INTERVIEWER: IF R HAS LIVED IN THIS LOCATION

MORE THAN ONCE, CONSIDER THE MOST RECENT TIME.

-1. \*LESS THAN A YEAR

-2. \*ENTIRE LIFE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

IF ANSWERING IN YEARS,

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 95

THEN IF 95 SET TO -2

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7136 We are interested in your view of the chance

that you will be staying at your current address for the

next two years. Using any number from zero to 100, where

zero equals no chance and 100 equals absolutely certain,

what do you think the chances are that you will be living

at your current address two years from now?

INTERVIEWER: ROUND TO CLOSEST NUMBER DISPLAYED.

0. NO CHANCE OF STAYING (Recoded to -1)

10.

20.

30.

40.

50. 50-50 CHANCE

60.

70.

80.

90.

100. ABSOLUTELY CERTAIN TO STAY

NOTE: CARD 6 contains the following information:

The numbers 0, 10, 20, ..., 100 in a horizontal row bounded

by dark lines. Below 0 is printed "Absolutely no chance";

in the space below 20 and 30 is printed "Possible but not

likely"; below 50 is printed "50-50 chance"; in the space

below 70 and 80 is printed "Likely but not certain"; and

below 100 is printed "Absolutely certain."

X7052 NON-HOMEOWNERS:

Did you (or your husband/wife/partner) ever own your home

in the past?

HOMEOWNERS:

Have you (or your [husband/wife/partner]) ever owned a home

before this one?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

R LIVES ON A FARM

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X502 Now I have some questions about this property.

About how many acres is this (farm/ranch), including any

acres that you rent or rent out to others?

INCLUDE ALL ACREAGE IN NON-CONTIGUOUS PIECES OF LAND

THAT ARE USED AS A PART OF THE FARM/RANCH OPERATION.

Code acres

0. Inap. (R does not live on farm/ranch: X501^=(4, 5))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, ROUNDED TO NEAREST 5 IF

BETWEEN 10 AND 100 INCLUSIVE, OTHERWISE IF > 100

ROUNDED TO NEAREST 10 WITH A TOP-CODE AT 1000

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X503 Do you (or anyone in your family living here) operate a

farming or ranching business on this property?

(IF R CLAIMS THE FARM ON HIS INCOME TAX, THEN THE FARM IS A

BUSINESS FOR OUR PURPOSES.)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (R does not live on farm/ranch: X501^=(4, 5))

X504 Do you (or anyone in your family living here) rent out any

part of this property to others?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (R does not live on farm/ranch: X501^=(4, 5))

X505 How much rent do you collect?

Code amount

0. Inap. (R does not live on farm/ranch: X501^=(4, 5);

R does not rent out part of property: X504^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X506 INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. No rent collected

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (R does not live on farm/ranch: X501^=(4, 5);

R does not rent out part of property: X504^=1)

What part of this property is used for (farm/ranch)ing?

X507 Code percent \* 100

9995. \*Almost all

-1. \*Very little

0. Inap. (R does not live on farm/ranch: X501^=(4, 5);

R does not operate farm/ranch as a business:

X503^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7574 Code number of acres

-1. Very little

0. Inap. (R does not live on farm/ranch: X501^=(4, 5);

R does not operate farm/ranch as a business:

X503^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X508 What is the legal ownership status of this (farm/ranch)?

Do you (or your family living here) own this (farm/ranch), do

you own part of it, do you rent it, is it all owned by a

business, or another arrangement?

DO NOT CODE 'OTHER' IF R OWNS ANY PART.

IF THE PROPERTY IS OWNED THROUGH A TRUST

THE PEU SET UP, TREAT IT AS OWNED BY THEM.

1. \*Owns all

2. \*Owns only part

3. \*Rents/Leases all

4. \*Owned by a business

5. \*Sharecropper

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (R does not live on farm/ranch: X501^=(4, 5);

R does not operate farm/ranch as a business:

X503^=1)

R OWNS ALL

X509 Does your (family's) (farm/ranch)ing business pay any rent

for the use of the property?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (R does not live on farm/ranch: X501^=(4, 5);

R does not operate farm/ranch as a business:

X503^=1; R does not own all of farm/ranch:

X508^=1)

X510 How much rent do you (or your family living here) collect?

Code amount

0. Inap. (R does not live on farm/ranch: X501^=(4, 5);

R does not operate farm/ranch as a business:

X503^=1; R does not own all of farm/ranch:

X508^=1; business does not pay rent:

X509^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X511 INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (R does not live on farm/ranch: X501^=(4, 5);

R does not operate farm/ranch as a business:

X503^=1; R does not own all of farm/ranch:

X508^=1; business does not pay rent:

X509^=1)

X513 Could you tell me the current value of all the land and

buildings - that is, what would it bring if it were sold

today? Do not include any farm animals, implements or crops.

Code amount

0. Inap. (R does not live on farm/ranch: X501^=(4, 5);

R does not operate farm/ranch as a business:

X503^=1; R does not own all of farm/ranch:

X508^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If the value of all of the land and buildings is less

than 5000:

IF X513 < 5000

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

CURRENT VALUE OF FARM/RANCH IS LESS THAN $5000. CONFIRM

THIS IS CORRECT WITH R.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

OWNED BY A BUSINESS

X514 Do you (or your family living here) pay the business any rent

for this property?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (R does not live on farm/ranch: X501^=(4, 5);

R does not operate farm/ranch as a business:

X503^=1; farm/ranch not owned by a

business: X508^=4)

In what month and year did you move into this (farm/ranch)?

X515 Code month

1. \*January

2. \*February

3. \*March

4. \*April

5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (R does not live on farm/ranch: X501^=(4, 5);

R does not operate farm/ranch as a business:

X503^=1; farm/ranch not owned by a

business: X508^=4)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X516 Code year (4 digits)

0. Inap. (R does not live on farm/ranch: X501^=(4, 5);

R does not operate farm/ranch as a business:

X503^=1; farm/ranch not owned by a

business: X508^=4)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1890,...,2010]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-60

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

R OWNS PART

X517 Does the (farm/ranch)ing business pay you (or your family

living here) any rent for the use of the property?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (R does not live on farm/ranch: X501^=(4, 5);

R does not operate farm/ranch as a business:

X503^=1; R does not own only part of

farm/ranch: X508^=2)

X518 How much rent do you (or your family living here) collect?

Code amount

0. Inap. (R does not live on farm/ranch: X501^=(4, 5);

R does not operate farm/ranch as a business:

X503^=1; R does not own only part of

farm/ranch: X508^=2; business does not pay

rent to R: X517^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X519 INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (R does not live on farm/ranch: X501^=(4, 5);

R does not operate farm/ranch as a business:

X503^=1; R does not own only part of

farm/ranch: X508^=2; business does not pay

rent to R: X517^=1)

X520 Do you (or anyone in your family living here) pay any rent

for this property?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (R does not live on farm/ranch: X501^=(4, 5);

R does not operate farm/ranch as a business:

X503^=1; R does not own only part of

farm/ranch: X508^=2)

X521 How much rent do you (or your family living here) pay?

Code amount

-1. None

0. Inap. (R does not live on farm/ranch: X501^=(4, 5);

R does not operate farm/ranch as a business:

X503^=1; R does not own only part of

farm/ranch: X508^=2; R does not pay rent

to business: X520^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X522 INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. None

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (R does not live on farm/ranch: X501^=(4, 5);

R does not operate farm/ranch as a business:

X503^=1; R does not own only part of

farm/ranch: X508^=2; R does not pay rent to

business: X520^=1)

I will ask you more about the business operation later.

Now I'd like to ask about the part of the property that

you (and your family living here) personally own. About

what percent of the total property is that?

X523 Code percent \* 100

0. Inap. (R does not live on farm/ranch: X501^=(4, 5);

R does not operate farm/ranch as a business:

X503^=1; R does not own only part of

farm/ranch: X508^=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7573 Code acres

0. Inap. (R does not live on farm/ranch: X501^=(4, 5);

R does not operate farm/ranch as a business:

X503^=1; R does not own only part of

farm/ranch: X508^=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X526 Could you tell me the current value of the entire part of

the land and buildings you own? I mean, what would it

bring if it were sold today? Do not include any farm

animals, implements or crops.

INCLUDE BOTH ACREAGE OWNED INDIVIDUALLY AND ACREAGE

CO-OWNED WITH OTHERS OUTSIDE THE PEU.

Code amount

0. Inap. (R does not live on farm/ranch: X501^=(4, 5);

R does not operate farm/ranch as a business:

X503^=1; R does not own only part of

farm/ranch: X508^=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If the current value of the entire part of the land and

buildings is less than 5000:

IF X526 < 5000

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

CURRENT VALUE OF FARM/RANCH IS LESS THAN $5000. CONFIRM

THIS IS CORRECT WITH R.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

R LIVES IN MOBILE HOME

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X601 Now I have some questions about your home. Do you (or your

family living here) own both this mobile home and site or

lot, do you own only the mobile home, do you own only the

site, do you rent both the home and site, or another

arrangement?

IF THE PROPERTY IS OWNED THROUGH A TRUST THE

PEU SET UP, TREAT IT AS OWNED BY THEM.

RENTING AND AN NPEU:

DO NOT INCLUDE ANY SHARE OF THE RENT PAID BY

THE NPEU.

1. \*Own both home and site

2. \*Own only site

3. \*Own only home

4. \*Rent both

-7. \*Neither own nor rent

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2)

RENTS HOME, OWNS SITE

X602 How much rent do you pay on this home?

If household rents and there is an NPEU:

DO NOT INCLUDE ANY SHARE OF THE

RENT PAID BY THE NPEU.

IF RENT IS SUBSIDIZED, PROBE FOR

DETAILS AND MAKE NOTE.

INCLUDE ANY FEES FOR PARKING

WITH RENT.

Code amount

-1. None

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X603 INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. None

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=2)

X604 Could you tell me the current value of the site? I mean,

about what would it bring if it were sold today?

Code amount

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In what month and year did you purchase the site?

(INTERVIEWER: IF GIFT/INHERITANCE, ASK WHEN RECEIVED.)

X605 Code month

1. \*January

2. \*February

3. \*March

4. \*April

5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X606 Code year (4 digits)

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1890,...,2010]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-60

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X608 CODE GIFT/INHERITANCE

1. \*GIFT/INHERITANCE

5. \*R PURCHASED

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=2)

X607 How much did this site cost when you originally acquired it?

(INTERVIEWER: IF GIFT/INHERITANCE, ASK VALUE WHEN RECEIVED.)

Code amount

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS MH

X609 How is that?

1. Housing is part of job compensation; live-in

servant; house-keeper; gardener; farm laborer;

military; minister; etc.

2. Housing is a gift paid for by someone outside HU;

owned by relative outside HU; R pays only

taxes/fees

3. Sold home, has not moved yet

4. Living in house which will inherit; estate in

process

5. Living in temporary quarters while home is under

construction

6. Public Housing; charity

8. Living in home of relatives/friends without paying

rent; include list sample R "home from school"

9. House owned by trust or family business

10. Property owned by tribal association and R has

lifetime rights to residence; other such communal

residence rights where R has no equity interest

12. R is a part-owner

13. Not paying rent, n.e.c.

14. Home foreclosed, has not moved yet

-7. Other

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=-7)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODES 9 AND 10 ARE COMBINED

WITH CODE -7; CODES 4 AND 8 ARE COMBINED WITH CODE 2

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In what month and year did you move into this mobile home?

X610 Code month

1. \*January

2. \*February

3. \*March

4. \*April

5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=-7)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X611 Code year (4 digits)

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=-7)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1890,...,2010]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-60

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

OWNS HOME, RENTS SITE

X612 How much rent do you pay on this site?

If household rents and there is an NPEU:

DO NOT INCLUDE ANY SHARE OF THE

RENT PAID BY THE NPEU

IF RENT IS SUBSIDIZED, PROBE FOR

DETAILS AND MAKE NOTE.

INCLUDE ANY FEES FOR PARKING

WITH RENT

Code amount

-1. None

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X613 INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. None

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=3)

X614 Could you tell me the current value of this mobile home?

I mean, about what would it bring if it were sold today?

Code amount

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In what month and year did you purchase this mobile home?

(INTERVIEWER: IF GIFT/INHERITANCE, ASK WHEN RECEIVED.)

X615 Code month

1. \*January

2. \*February

3. \*March

4. \*April

5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X616 Code year (4 digits)

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1890,...,2010]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-60

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X618 CODE GIFT/INHERITANCE

1. \*GIFT/INHERITANCE

5. \*R PURCHASED

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=3)

X617 How much did this mobile home cost when you originally

acquired it?

INTERVIEWER: IF GIFT/INHERITANCE, ASK VALUE WHEN RECEIVED.

Code amount

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

RENTS HOME AND SITE

X619 How much rent do you pay on this home and site?

If household rents and there is an NPEU:

DO NOT INCLUDE ANY SHARE OF THE RENT

PAID BY THE NPEU.

IF RENT IS SUBSIDIZED, PROBE FOR DETAILS

AND MAKE NOTE.

INCLUDE ANY FEES FOR PARKING WITH RENT.

Code amount

-1. None

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=4)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X620 INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. None

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=4)

In what month and year did you move into this mobile home?

X621 Code month

1. \*January

2. \*February

3. \*March

4. \*April

5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=4)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X622 Code year (4 digits)

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=4)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1890,...,2010]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-60

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

OWNS HOME AND SITE

X623 Could you tell me the current value of this home and site?

I mean, about what would they bring if they were sold today?

Code amount

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X624 Were the site and mobile home purchased separately?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=1)

In what month and year did you purchase this mobile home?

(INTERVIEWER: IF GIFT/INHERITANCE, ASK WHEN RECEIVED.)

X625 Code month

1. \*January

2. \*February

3. \*March

4. \*April

5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=1; home and site not purchased

separately: X624^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X626 Code year (4 digits)

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=1; home and site not purchased

separately: X624^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1890,...,2010]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-60

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X628 CODE GIFT/INHERITANCE

1. \*GIFT/INHERITANCE

5. \*R PURCHASED

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=1; home and site not purchased

separately: X624^=1)

X627 How much did the mobile home cost when you originally

acquired it?

INTERVIEWER: IF GIFT/INHERITANCE, ASK VALUE WHEN RECEIVED.

Code amount

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=1; home and site not purchased

separately: X624^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In what month and year did you purchase this site?

(INTERVIEWER: IF GIFT/INHERITANCE, ASK WHEN RECEIVED.)

X629 Code month

1. \*January

2. \*February

3. \*March

4. \*April

5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=1; home and site not purchased

separately: X624^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X630 Code year (4 digits)

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=1; home and site not purchased

separately: X624^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1896,...,2010]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-60

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X632 CODE GIFT/INHERITANCE

1. \*GIFT/INHERITANCE

5. \*R PURCHASED

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=1; home and site not purchased

separately: X624^=1)

X631 How much did this site cost when you originally acquired it?

INTERVIEWER: IF GIFT/INHERITANCE, ASK VALUE WHEN RECEIVED.

Code amount

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=1; home and site not purchases

separately: X624^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In what month and year did you purchase this mobile home and

site?

(INTERVIEWER: IF GIFT/INHERITANCE, ASK WHEN RECEIVED.)

X633 Code month

1. \*January

2. \*February

3. \*March

4. \*April

5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=1; home and site purchased

separately: X624=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X634 Code year (4 digits)

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=1; home and site purchased

separately: X624=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1896,...,2010]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-60

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X636 CODE GIFT/INHERITANCE

1. \*GIFT/INHERITANCE

5. \*R PURCHASED

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=1; home and site purchased

separately: X624=1)

X635 How much did the mobile home and site cost when you

originally acquired it?

INTERVIEWER: IF GIFT/INHERITANCE, ASK VALUE WHEN RECEIVED.

Code amount

0. Inap. (R does not live in MH: X501^=2; other MH

ownership: X601^=1; home and site purchased

separately: X624=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

R LIVES IN HU OTHER THAN FARM/RANCH OR MOBILE HOME

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X701 Now I have some questions about your home.

Do you (and your family living here) own this (house and

lot/apartment/ranch/farm), do you pay rent, do you own it as a

part of a condo, co-op, townhouse association, or something

else?

IF THE PROPERTY IS OWNED THROUGH A TRUST THE

PEU SET UP, TREAT IT AS OWNED BY THEM.

1. \*Owns or is buying/land contract

2. \*Pays rent

3. \*Condo

4. \*Co-op

5. \*Townhouse Association

6. \*Retirement Lifetime Tenancy

8. \*OWN ONLY PART

-7. \*Neither owns nor rents

0. Inap. (R lives in MH: X501=2; R lives on farm and

farm is operated as a business: X501=4 or

5 and X503=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

CRITICAL VARIABLE: If the home ownership is answered

"don't know" or "refuse," the following text appears in

CAPI:

ATTENTION:

Homeownership is a critical detail in family finances.

Without this information, it would be wasting your time to

go on with the interview.

I will terminate the interview at this point and I would

like to thank you for your time.

TERMINATE INTERVIEW

GO BACK AND CHANGE OWNERSHIP

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS

X705 How is your housing provided?

1. Housing is part of job compensation; live-in

servant; house-keeper; gardener; farm laborer;

military; minister; etc.

2. Housing is a gift paid for by someone outside HU;

owned by relative outside HU; R pays only

taxes/fees

3. Sold home, has not moved yet

4. Living in house which will inherit; estate in

process

5. Living in temporary quarters while home is under

construction

6. Public Housing; charity

8. Living in home of relatives/friends without paying

rent; include list sample R "home from school"

9. House owned by trust or family business

10. Property owned by tribal association and R has

lifetime rights to residence; other such communal

residence rights where R has no equity interest

12. R is a part-owner

13. Not paying rent, n.e.c.

14. Home foreclosed, has not moved yet

-7. Other

0. Inap. (R lives in MH: X501=2; R lives on farm and farm

is operated as a business: X501=(4, 5) and X503=1;

some living arrangement other than neither owns nor

rents: X701^=-7)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODES 9 AND 10 ARE COMBINED

WITH CODE -7; CODES 4 AND 8 ARE COMBINED WITH CODE 2

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7133 (Do you/Does anyone in your family living here) own any part

of this (house and lot/apartment/farm/ranch)?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (R lives in MH: X501=2; R lives on farm and

farm is operated as a business: X501=(4,

5) and X503=1; some living arrangement

other than neither owns nor rents:

X701^=-7)

X7134 IN THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT VALUE AND LOANS, INCLUDE

ONLY R'S SHARE; IF R KNOWS ONLY TOTALS FOR THE WHOLE

PROPERTY, MAKE NOTES WHERE APPLICABLE.

What percent of the property do you (and your family living

here) own?

Code percent \* 100

0. Inap. (R lives in MH: X501=2; R lives on farm and

farm is operated as a business: X501=(4,

5) and X503=1; some living arrangement

other than neither owns nor rents or owns

only part: X701^=(-7, 8); R does not own any

part: X7133=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In what month and year did you move into this home?

X706 Code month

1. \*January

2. \*February

3. \*March

4. \*April

5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (R lives in MH: X501=2; R lives on farm and

farm is operated as a business: X501=4

or 5 and X503=1; some living arrangement

other than neither owns nor rents:

X701^=-7; R owns any part: X7133^=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X707 Code year (4 digits)

0. Inap. (R lives in MH: X501=2; R lives on farm and

farm is operated as a business: X501=4

or 5 and X503=1; some living arrangement

other than neither owns nor rents:

X701^=-7; R owns any part: X7133^=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1898,...,2010]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-60

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

RENTS HOME (INCLUDES FARM WITH NO FARM BUSINESS/RENTED FARM)

X708 How much rent do you (or your family living here) pay for this

(farm/ranch/house/apartment)?

IF RENT IS SUBSIDIZED, PROBE FOR DETAILS AND MAKE NOTE.

DO NOT INCLUDE ANY SHARE OF THE RENT PAID BY THE NPEU

INCLUDE ANY FEES FOR PARKING WITH RENT.

RENTING AND AN NPEU:

DO NOT INCLUDE ANY SHARE OF THE RENT PAID BY THE NPEU

Code amount

-1. None

0. Inap. (R lives in MH: X501=2; R lives on farm

operated as a business, but does not

rent: X501=(4, 5) and X503=1 and

X508^=3; some living arrangement

other than rents: X701^=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X709 INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. None

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (R lives in MH: X501=2; R lives on farm

operated as a business, but does not

rent: X501=(4, 5) and X503=1 and

X508^=3; some living arrangement

other than rents: X701^=2)

X710 Does the rent include some or all utilities?

1. \*Yes, all

3. \*Yes, some

5. \*No

0. Inap. (R lives in MH: X501=2; R lives on farm

operated as a business, but does not

rent: X501=(4, 5) and X503=1 and

X508^=3; some living arrangement

other than rents: X701^=2)

X711 Do you rent it furnished or unfurnished?

1. \*Furnished

3. \*Partially furnished

5. \*Unfurnished

0. Inap. (R lives in MH: X501=2; R lives on farm

operated as a business, but does not

rent: X501=4 or 5 and X503=1 and

X508^=3; some living arrangement

other than rents: X701^=2)

In what month and year did you move into this

(ranch/farm/house/apartment)?

X712 Code month

1. \*January

2. \*February

3. \*March

4. \*April

5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (R lives in MH: X501=2; R lives on farm

operated as a business, but does not

rent: X501=(4, 5) and X503=1 and

X508^=3; some living arrangement

other than rents: X701^=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X713 Code year (4 digits)

0. Inap. (R lives in MH: X501=2; R lives on farm

operated as a business, but does not

rent: X501=(4, 5) and X503=1 and

X508^=3; some living arrangement

other than rents: X701^=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1896,...,2010]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-60

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

R OWNS SOME PART (INCLUDES FARM WITH NO FARM BUSINESS)

X7572 Are you required to pay regular fees to an association or

property management group in order to live here?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (R lives in MH: X501=2; R lives on farm

and farm is operated as a business:

X501=(4, 5) and X503=1; some living

arrangement other than owns:

X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1)

X703 CO-OP:

How much are your fees?

Please do not include any property taxes included

with your payemnt--I will ask about the taxes in a

moment.

IF R CANNOT SEPARATE PROPERTY TAXES FROM

THE REMAINDER OF THE CO-OP FEE, MAKE A NOTE.

ALL OTHERS:

How much are your fees?

Code amount

0. Inap. (R lives in MH: X501=2; R lives on farm

and farm is operated as a business:

X501=(4, 5) and X503=1; some living

arrangement other than owns:

X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1;

no fees: X7572^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X704 INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (R lives in MH: X501=2; R lives on farm

and farm is operated as a business:

X501=(4, 5) and X503=1; some living

arrangement other than owns:

X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8) and

X7133^=1; no fees: X7572^=1)

X702 INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION: DOES R LIVE IN MULTIPLE HU STRUCTURE?

(CONFIRM WITH R IF NECESSARY.)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (R lives in MH: X501=2; R lives on farm

and farm is operated as a business:

X501=4 or 5 and X503=1; some living

arrangement other than owns:

X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8) and

X7133^=1)

X714 Do you (and your family living here) own the entire building

or just your unit?

IF R OWNS MULTIPLE UNITS, BUT NOT THE WHOLE BUILDING, CODE

'JUST R'S UNIT' AND INCLUDE ADDITIONAL UNIT LATER AS OTHER REAL

ESTATE.

1. \*Entire building

2. \*Just R's unit

0. Inap. (R lives in MH: X501=2; R lives on farm

and farm is operated as a business:

X501=(4, 5) and X503=1; some living

arrangement other than owns: X701^=(1,

3, 4, 5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; does

not live in multiple HU structure: X702=5)

X715 How many housing units are in this building?

Code number of units

0. Inap. (R lives in MH: X501=2; R lives on farm

and farm is operated as a business:

X501=4 or 5 and X503=1; some living

arrangement other than owns:

X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5, 6) and X7133^=1;

does not live in multiple HU structure:

X702=5; does not own entire building:

X714^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [2,...,99999]

IF < 2 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 100

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7135 Do you own your unit separately from the rest of the building?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (R lives in MH: X501=2; R lives on farm

and farm is operated as a business:

X501=(4, 5) and X503=1; some living

arrangement other than owns: X701^=(1,

3, 4, 5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; does not

live in multiple HU structure: X702=5;

does not own entire building: X714^=1)

X716 OWN UNIT ONLY:

The following questions about your home refer to your unit

only.

OWN BUILDING:

The following questions refer to the entire building.

What is the current value of this (home and

land/apartment/property)? I mean, without taking any

outstanding loans into account, about what would it

bring if it were sold today?

IF LIFETIME TENANCY, ADD: How much would you get if you

gave up your rights to remain there?

IF THE ONLY VALUE IS AN AMOUNT TO BE RETURNED TO R'S

HEIRS AT THE TIME OF DEATH, RECORD THAT VALUE.

IF THERE IS NO VALUE UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, RECORD

ZERO DOLLARS.

INTERVIEWER: PROPERTY REFERS TO WHATEVER PART R OWNS OF

THEIR HOUSE AND LOT, APARTMENT, BUILDING, FARM OR

RANCH. INCLUDE THE PART OF THE PROPERTY THAT R OWNS; FOR

FARMS/RANCHES, INCLUDE ALL OWNED LAND AND STRUCTURES.

Code amount

0. Inap. (R lives in MH: X501=2; R lives on farm

and farm is operated as a business:

X501=(4, 5) and X503=1; some living

arrangement other than owns:

X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8) and

X7133^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If the current value of the house is less than 5000:

IF X716 < 5000

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

CURRENT VALUE OF HOUSE IS LESS THAN $5000. CONFIRM

THIS IS CORRECT WITH R.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE: where X7133=YES (R neither owns nor rents, but owns

part of the property), the amount here has been adjusted to

reflect the value of the entire property.

In what month and year did you first purchase any part of

this property?

X719 Code month

1. \*January

2. \*February

3. \*March

4. \*April

5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (R lives in MH: X501=2; R lives on farm

and farm not owned at least in part:

X501=(4, 5) and X508^=(1, 2); some

living arrangement other than owns:

X701^= (1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8) and

X7133^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X720 Code year (4 digits)

0. Inap. (R lives in MH: X501=2; R lives on farm

and farm not owned at least in part:

X501=(4, 5) and X508^=(1, 2);

some living arrangement other than owns:

X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1896,...,2010]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-60

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X718 CODE GIFT/INHERITANCE

1. \*GIFT/INHERITANCE

5. \*R PURCHASED

0. Inap. (R lives in MH: X501=2; R lives on farm

and farm not owned at least in part:

X501=(4, 5) and X508^=(1, 2);

some living arrangement other than owns:

X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1)

(ALL OWNERS EXCEPT MH)

X717 How much did it cost when you originally acquired it?

IF PROPERTY WAS PURCHASED SEPARATELY, WE WANT THE TOTAL

COST OF LAND AND HOUSE. INTERVIEWER: IF GIFT/INHERITANCE,

ASK VALUE WHEN RECEIVED.

Code amount

0. Inap. (R lives in MH: X501=2; R owns neither farm

nor other type of dwelling: X508^=(1, 2)

and X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8) and

X7133^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

(ALL TYPES OF OWNERS)

X721 What are the real estate taxes on (this home and land/

this land/this home/this farm/this ranch/the part of the

ranch you own/the part of the farm you own/this property)?

Code amount

-1. None

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X722 INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

20. Five times a year; every 10 weeks

22. Varies

25. Every 2 years

31. \*Twice a month

-1. None

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If the monthly real estate taxes are greater than one

percent of the house value:

PTAX=X721(monthly)

IF (PTAX/X716) > .01

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUALLY HIGH PROPERTY TAX RATE: PTAX PER Month. DOES

THIS INCLUDE OTHER PAYMENTS?

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X723 Is there a mortgage or land contract on this (home/home and

land/apartment/property)?

IF YES, SAY: Please do not include home equity loans or

lines of credit.

INTERVIEWER: IF R SAYS BOTH MORTGAGE AND LAND CONTRACT,

CHOOSE MORTGAGE.

IF R SAYS REVERSE ANNUITY MORTGAGE, CODE MORTGAGE AND MAKE

A NOTE [ALT-C].

1. \*Yes, mortgage

2. \*Yes, land contract; other lease-purchase agreement

5. \*No

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1)

X830 Do you have another mortgage or a land contract on this

property?

IF YES, SAY: Please do not include home equity lines of credit.

INTERVIEWER: A HOME EQUITY LINE OF CREDIT IS AN AGREEMENT

WHERE THE R CAN BORROW AT ANY TIME USING THE HOUSE AS

COLLATERAL, UP TO SOME LIMIT. A HOME EQUITY LOAN IS A FIXED

LENGTH, FIXED MONTHLY PAYMENT LOAN.

1. \*Yes, second mortgage

2. \*Yes, land contract; other lease-purchase agreement

5. \*No

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723=5)

X931 Do you have any (other) loans that use this property as collateral?

IF YES, SAY: Please do not include any home equity lines of credit.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; first mortgage but

no second mortgage: X723=1 and X830^=1)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

MORTGAGES/LAND CONTRACTS/EQUITY LOANS ON PRINCIPAL RESIDENCE

#1 refers to first mortgage

#2 refers to second mortgage

#3 refers to other home equity loan other than a home equity line of credit

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X724(#1) Is the first or main mortgage a federally guaranteed loan, such

as an FHA or VA mortgage?

FANNIE MAE AND FREDDIE MAC SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED AS

FEDERALLY GUARANTEED.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5,

6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723=5; land contract: X723=2)

X726(#1) Is it an FHA mortgage, a VA mortgage, or is it from some

other program?

1. \*FHA (Federal Housing Administration)

2. \*VA (Veteran's Administration)

3. Federal land bank

4. Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie

Mae")

5. Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp. ("Freddie Mac")

10. State housing programs

11. First-time buyer program, n.e.c.

12. Other Federal loan program

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723=5; land contract: X723=2; not

federally guaranteed: X724^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODE 4 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 5; CODES 2, 3, 10, AND 11 ARE COMBINED WITH CODE

12

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X727(#1) Why did you choose this type of loan?

Credit Terms/Cost Of Loan

1. Interest rate -- low (er) / reasonable/best

available rates

4. Finance charges low (er) or none (other than

interest or NA if includes interest)

5. Amount of the down payment

6. Size of (monthly) payments; payment amount;

longer contracts -- more time to pay off loan

9. Easier to get credit -- require less

information/collateral; less stringent rules for

giving credit; get credit approval faster; no red tape

25. Credit terms/arrangements -- NA what: "affordable

terms"

30. Special features for first-time home buyers

80. No Choice, NEC

81. Used before, always use

83. Recommended

85. Home inspection policy

90. Assumed or assumable; seller-financed

-7. Other

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723=5; land contract: X723=2; not

federally guaranteed: X724^=1)

X725(#1) Private mortgage insurance, or PMI, protects lenders

against default. Does your mortgage currently carry PMI?

(IF R ASKS: DO NOT INCLUDE MORTGAGE LIFE INSURANCE OR

HOMEOWNERS HAZARD INSURANCE.)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5,

6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723=5; land contract: X723=2; federally

guaranteed: X724=1)

About this (mortgage/land contract/loan), in what month

and year did you obtain or last refinance it?

IF R ASSUMED/REFINANCED THE LOAN, RECORD THE DATE

ASSUMED/REFINANCED.

X801(#1) Code month

X901(#2) 1. \*January

X1001(#3) 2. \*February

3. \*March

4. \*April

5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no mortgage:

X723=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X802(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X902(#2) 0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

X1002(#3) and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no mortgage:

X723=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1960,...,2010]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF X801/X901/X1001,

X802/X902/X1002 <

X719,X720:

LOAN/REFINANCE BEFORE PURCHASE DATE ERROR MESSAGE

IF X601=2 AND X801/X901/X1001,

X802/X902/X1002 <

X605,X606:

LOAN/REFINANCE BEFORE PURCHASE DATE ERROR MESSAGE

IF X601=3 AND X801/X901/X1001,

X802/X902/X1002 <

X615,X616:

LOAN/REFINANCE BEFORE PURCHASE DATE ERROR MESSAGE

IF X601=1 AND X801/X901/X1001,

X802/X902/X1002 <

X633,X634:

LOAN/REFINANCE BEFORE PURCHASE DATE ERROR MESSAGE

IF X601=1 AND X624=1 AND X801/X901/X1001,

X802/X902/X1002 <

MIN(X626,X630):

LOAN/REFINANCE BEFORE PURCHASE DATE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-30

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X803(#1) Was this (mortgage/land contract/second mortgage)

X903(#2) assumed from the previous owner?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU or owns only

mobile home and not site: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no mortgage:

X723=5; year of mortgage not same

as year of purchase: X802^=(X606,

X611, X616, X626, X630, X634, X720))

X7137(#1) Did you take out this (mortgage/loan) to:

refinance or rollover an earlier loan, borrow additional

money on your home equity, or to do both?

1. \*Refinance or rollover an earlier loan,

2. \*Borrow additional money on your home equity,

3. \*Or to do both?

4. \*ORIGINALLY PAID CASH AND TOOK OUT LOAN LATER;

no mortgage when loan taken out; bought land

without a loan, took out construction loan later

8. Assumed mortgage when inherited the house

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU or owns only

mobile home and not site: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2) and X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5,

6, 8) and X7133^=1; land contact:

X723=2; no mortgage: X723=5; year of

mortgage same as year of purchase:

X802= one of X606, X611, X616, X626,

X630, X634, or X720)

X7138(#1) How much additional money did you borrow?

INTERVIEWER: WE WANT THE AMOUNT THAT R BORROWED NET OF

CLOSING COSTS AND THE AMOUNT REFINANCED.

Code amount

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU or owns only

mobile home and not site: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2) and X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5,

6, 8) and X7133^=1; land contact:

X723=2; no mortgage: X723=5; year of

mortgage same as year of purchase:

X802= one of X606, X611, X616, X626,

X630, X634, or X720; did not borrow

additional money: X7137^=(2, 3);)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6723(#1) For what purpose was the money used?

MASTER LOAN PURPOSE LIST

1. Own home purchase/construction

3. Home improvements or additions (incl. assessments

for sewer/sidewalk, etc.)

4. Home repairs/maintenance/upkeep

10. Car, including repossessed car

11. Refrigerator

12. Stove/range; microwave oven

13. Dishwasher

14. Freezer

15. Air conditioner; furnace

16. Washing machine (incl. washer/dryer combination)

17. Dryer

18. Furniture (excluding pianos and organs -- see code

34); lamps; mattress and spring combinations; rug

and/or carpet; other household furnishings

20. Vacuum cleaners

23. Home computer; calculator; computer terminal

24. Truck/jeep/utility vehicle

25. Combination of appliances (incl. TV); "appliances"

-- NA type

26. Combination of furniture and appliances

29. Other appliances or durable goods; sewing machine;

typewriter

31. Stereo; phonograph (may include radio); include

sound equipment; amplifiers here; radio (AM or

FM); tuner; CB equipment; tape recorder, tape

player (cassette or reel-to-reel); CD player

34. Piano; Organ

35. Musical instruments (excl. piano and organ)

36. TV -- color or black and white; "home entertainment

center" (including combination TV, radio,

phonograph); video cassette recorder/player

(VCR); video camera (Cam-corder); satellite dish

49. Other small/indoor hobby, recreation, and

entertainment items (incl. pool tables and

regular cameras)

50. Power tools and yard equipment

61. Boat; boating equipment (incl. trailer), airplane,

airplane equipment

63. Motorcycles; bicycle; moped; snowmobiles;

off-road vehicles

65. Camper-trailers; RV, n.f.s.

67. Cottage; vacation property; mobile homes --

seasonal residence (if current residence, code

01); "motor home"; second home

69. Other outdoor recreation items; horse

74. Invest in own business

75. "Business investment" (exc. 74), incl. businesses

now defunct

76. Other asset investment; bought stocks/bonds; IRA

deposit; gold; "investment", n.f.s.

78. Investment real estate (incl. cemetery plots and

additions and repairs to investment property);

farmland (exc. 74); vacation property

79. To have cash reserve

80. Divorce/separation expenses

81. Travel/vacation expenses

82. Medical/dental/veterinary expenses; attorney's

fees

83. Education/school expenses

84. Tax and insurance expenses (exc. vehicle, code 93)

85. Weddings/funerals/other "occasions"

86. Legal judgment against R; money owed on

overpayment of benefits

88. Moving expenses

89. Other special expenses; encyclopedia; health

membership

90. "Personal loan"--NA what for

91. Bill/debt consolidation; "bills"

92. Personal items, incl. clothing, jewelry

93. Vehicle repair/upkeep (incl. insurance)

94. Gifts; goods or gifts of money; "Christmas"

95. Living/general expenses

96. Loans made to others; "loaned friend/son money

for a house"

97. Charitable or political contributions

-7. Other (including combinations)

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU or owns only

mobile home and not site: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2) and X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5,

6, 8) and X7133^=1; land contact:

X723=2; no mortgage: X723=5; year of

mortgage same as year of purchase:

X802= one of X606, X611, X616, X626,

X630, X634, or X720; additional money not

taken out on loan: X7137^=(2, 3, 4);)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

THE FOLLOWING NEW CATEGORIES HAVE BEEN CREATED FOR THE

PUBLIC DATA SET:

IF (loan purpose type=1 or 67) THEN newcode=1;

ELSE IF (loan purpose type=3 or 4) THEN newcode=2;

ELSE IF (loan purpose type=10 or 24) THEN newcode=3;

ELSE IF (loan purpose type=11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16,

17, 18, 20, 25, 26, or 29) THEN newcode=4;

ELSE IF (loan purpose type=23, 31, 34, 35, 36, 49,

50, or 69) THEN newcode=5;

ELSE IF (loan purpose type=61, 63, or 65) THEN

newcode=6;

ELSE IF (loan purpose type=74, 75, 76, 78, or 79)

THEN newcode=7;

ELSE IF (loan purpose type=80, 81, 85, 88, or 89)

THEN newcode=8;

ELSE IF (loan purpose type=82 or 83) THEN newcode=9;

ELSE IF (loan purpose type=84, 86, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94,

95, 96, or 97) THEN newcode=10;

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X804(#1) What was the amount of the land contract when you took it out?

X904(#2)

X1004(#3) Including both the amount refinanced and the additional

borrowing, how much did you borrow?

How much did you refinance or rollover?

How much did you borrow or refinance?

IF R HAS REVERSE ANNUITY MORTGAGE, THE AMOUNT BORROWED IS

THE TOTAL AMOUNT RECEIVED TO DATE.

Code amount

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2)/no second mortgage:

X830^=1/no third mortgage: X931^=1 or

(X723=5 and X830^=1))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If the additional amount borrowed is greater than or

equal to the amount borrowed:

IF X7138 > X804

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

R REPORTED EXTRACTING ADDITIONAL EQUITY, BUT AMOUNT

EXTRACTED OF X7138 SAME OR LARGER THAN AMOUNT BORROWED

OF X804.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X805(#1) What is the amount still owed on the land contract?

X905(#2)

X1005(#3) How much is still owed on this loan?

Code amount

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=1 or 2/no second mortgage:

X830^=1/no third mortgage: X931^=1

or (X723=5 and X830^=1))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR LAND CONTRACT/LOAN #1:

How many years or payments did you agree upon when the

(land contract/loan) was (last refinanced/IF X7137=DK/REF:

taken out or last refinanced/was taken out)?

IF R SAYS MORTGAGE IS A REVERSE ANNUITY MORTGAGE, MAKE A NOTE.

WE WANT THE NUMBER OF YEARS PAYMENTS ARE TO BE MADE ON THE

LOAN, NOT THE AMORTIZATION PERIOD.

FOR ALL OTHERS:

How many years or payments did you agree upon when the

(land contract/loan) was taken out or refinanced?

IF R SAYS MORTGAGE IS A REVERSE ANNUITY MORTGAGE, MAKE A NOTE.

WE WANT THE NUMBER OF YEARS PAYMENTS ARE TO BE MADE ON THE

LOAN, NOT THE AMORTIZATION PERIOD.

X806(#1) Code number of years

X906(#2) -1. No set number of years

X1006(#3) -7. Unable to calculate from number of payments

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5,

6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2)/no second mortgage:

X830^=1/no third mortgage: X931^=1 or

(X723=5 and X830^=1))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X807(#1) Code number of payments

X907(#2) -1. No set number of payments

X1007(#3) -7. Unable to calculate from number of years

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2)/no second mortgage:

X830^=1/no third mortgage: X931^=1

or (X723=5 and X830^=1))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9154(#1) FOR LAND CONTRACT/LOAN #1:

X9155(#2) How many years or payments did you agree upon when the

X9156(#3) (land contract/loan) was (last refinanced/IF X7137=DK/REF:

taken out or last refinanced/was taken out)?

IF R SAYS MORTGAGE IS A REVERSE ANNUITY MORTGAGE, MAKE A NOTE.

WE WANT THE NUMBER OF YEARS PAYMENTS ARE TO BE MADE ON THE

LOAN, NOT THE AMORTIZATION PERIOD.

FOR ALL OTHERS:

How many years or payments did you agree upon when the

(land contract/loan) was taken out or refinanced?

IF R SAYS MORTGAGE IS A REVERSE ANNUITY MORTGAGE, MAKE A NOTE.

WE WANT THE NUMBER OF YEARS PAYMENTS ARE TO BE MADE ON THE

LOAN, NOT THE AMORTIZATION PERIOD.

Recode: Term of loan in months

Code number of months

-1. No set number of years/payments

-7. Unable to calculate from number of payments/years

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1,

2) and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1,

3, 4, 5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first

mortgage: X723^=(1, 2)/no second

mortgage: X830^=1/no third mortgage:

X931^=1 or (X723=5 and X830^=1))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X808(#1) How much are the payments?

X908(#2)

X1008(#3) EXCLUDE TAXES AND INSURANCE, IF POSSIBLE.

Code amount

-1. None

-2. NO REGULAR PAYMENTS

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5,

6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2)/no second mortgage: X830^=1/

no third mortgage: X931^=1 or (X723=5 and

X830^=1); no set number of payments: X806/

X906/X1006=-1 or X807/X907/X1007=-1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X809(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X909(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

X1009(#3)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

22. Varies

23. 13 times a year; every 4 weeks

24. Every 6 weeks

31. \*Twice a month

-1. NO PAYMENT

-2. NO REGULAR PAYMENTS

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5,

6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2)/no second mortgage:

X830^=1/no third mortgage: X931^=1 or

(X723=5 and X830^=1); no set number of

payments: X806/X906/X1006=-1 or

X807/X907/X1007=-1)

X813(#1) What is the typical payment?

X913(#2)

X1013(#3) EXCLUDE TAXES AND INSURANCE, IF POSSIBLE.

Code amount

-1. None

-2. NO TYPICAL PAYMENTS

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5,

6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2)/no second mortgage: X830^=1/

no third mortgage: X931^=1 or (X723=5 and

X830^=1); set number of payments and

positive payment: X806/X906/X1006^=-1 and

X807/X907/X1007^=-1 and X808/X908/X1008>0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X814(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X914(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

X1014(#3)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

22. Varies

23. 13 times a year; every 4 weeks

24. Every 6 weeks

31. \*Twice a month

-1. NO PAYMENT

-2. NO TYPICAL PAYMENTS

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2)/no second mortgage: X830^=1/

no third mortgage: X931^=1 or (X723=5 and

X830^=1); set number of payments and positive

payment: X806/X906/X1006^=-1 and X807/

X907/X1007^=-1 and X808/X908/X1008>0)

X810(#1) Does this amount include real estate taxes or homeowners'

insurance? (Which?)

1. \*TAXES ONLY

2. \*INSURANCE ONLY

3. \*BOTH

4. \*NEITHER

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2); no typical payment:

X813=(-1, -2)/X913=(-1, -2)/X1013=(-1, -2))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If the monthly property tax is included in the mortgage

payment but the mortgage payment is less than the property

tax:

PTAX=X721(monthly)

MRTAMT=X808(monthly)

IF ((X810=1,3) & PTAX) >= MRTAMT

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

MONTHLY PROPERTY TAXES OF PTAX GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO

MONTHLY MORTGAGE PAYMENT OF MRTAMT. IS THIS CORRECT?

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X811(#1) Will the (regular) payments repay the loan completely, or

X911(#2) will there be a balance payable, or "balloon" payment, when

X1011(#3) the loan is due?

IF R IS REQUIRED TO REFINANCE THE LOAN AFTER A FIXED

PERIOD, CHOOSE "BALANCE PAYABLE OR BALLOON" AND MAKE

A NOTE.

1. \*Repay completely

2. \*Balance payable or Balloon

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2)/no second mortgage:

X830^=1/no third mortgage: X931^=1 or

X723=5 and X830^=1; no typical payment:

X813=(-1, -2)/X913=(-1, -2)/X1013=(-1, -2))

X812(#1) What will the balance due or balloon payment be?

X912(#2)

X1012(#3) Code amount

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2)/no second mortgage:

X830^=1/no third mortgage: X931^=1 or

(X723=5 and X830^=1; no typical payment:

X813=(-1, -2)/X913=(-1, -2)/

X1013=(-1, -2); no balloon payment:

X811^=2/X911^=2/X1011^=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

IF (X812/X912/X1012 >X804/X904/X1004)

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

REPORTED BALLOON PAYMENT IS GREATER THAN THE

REPORTED AMOUNT BORROWED, WHICH WOULD BE UNUSUAL.

PLEASE CONFIRM THAT BALLOON PAYMENT OF (X812/X912/X1012)

AND AMOUNT BORROWED OF (X804/X904/X1004) ARE CORRECT.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

IF (X812/X912/X1012 > X805/X905/X1005)

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

REPORTED BALLOON PAYMENT IS GREATER THAN THE

REPORTED AMOUNT OWED, WHICH WOULD BE UNUSUAL.

PLEASE CONFIRM THAT BALLOON PAYMENT OF (X812/X912/X1012)

AND AMOUNT OWED OF (X805/X905/X1005) ARE CORRECT.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7571(#1) Are you paying off this (land contract/loan) ahead of

X7570(#2) schedule, behind schedule, or are the payments about

X7569(#3) on schedule?

1. \*On schedule

2. \*Ahead of schedule

3. \*Behind schedule

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2)/no second mortgage:

X830^=1/no third mortgage: X931^=1 or

(X723=5 and X830^=1; no set number of

payments: X806=-1/X906=-1/X1006=-1;

no typical payment: X813=(-1, -2)/X913=

(-1, -2)/X1013=(-1, -2))

X815(#1) In what year do you expect this (land contract/loan) to be

X915(#2) repaid?

X1015(#3)

Code year (4 digits)

-1. Reverse annuity loan

-2. Does not expect to repay loan; expecting

foreclosure

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2)/no second mortgage: X830^=1/

no third mortgage: X931^=1 or (X723=5 and

X830^=1); loan on schedule: X7571=1/

X7570=1/X7569=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [2010,...,2060]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR

MESSAGE

IF >= 2040 AND <= 2060: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X816(#1) What is the current annual rate of interest being charged

X916(#2) on the (loan/land contract)?

X1016(#3)

Code percent \* 100

-1. No interest

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2)/no second mortgage:

X830^=1/no third mortgage: X931^=1 or

(X723=5 and X830^=1))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X817(#1) Please look at the list of institutions you wrote down.

X917(#2) Is the loan with any of the institutions on the list, or from

X1017(#3) someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

ASK R TO UPDATE LIST IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS MENTIONED

AT THIS POINT./IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE":What type of institution

is that?)

Please look at the Institutions Card. Is the loan with any

of the institutions on the Institutions Card, or from

someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

CHECK INSTITUTION CARD AND UPDATE IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS

MENTIONED AT THIS POINT./ IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What type of

institution is that?)

WE WANT THE INSTITUTION THAT CURRENTLY HOLDS THE MORTGAGE,

NOT THE INSTITUTION WHERE R ORIGINALLY TOOK OUT THE LOAN.

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST at X308 for other codes

Codes 11, 12, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20 show on screen after

at least seven distinct institutions have been reported

during the course of the interview.

1. \*Institution 1

2. \*Institution 2

3. \*Institution 3

4. \*Institution 4

5. \*Institution 5

6. \*Institution 6

7. \*Institution 7

11. \*COMMERCIAL BANK; trust company

12. \*SAVINGS AND LOAN OR SAVINGS BANK

14. \*FINANCE OR LOAN COMPANY

17. \*INSURANCE COMPANY

18. \*MORTGAGE COMPANY; mortgage broker

19. \*CONTRACTOR; DEVELOPER; trailer park owner

20. \*PRIOR OWNER

-7. \*A PERSON OR OTHER NON-INSTITUTION

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2)/no second mortgage:

X830^=1/no third mortgage: X931^=1 or

(X723=5 and X830^=1))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9083(#1) Recode: type of institution

X9084(#2)

X9085(#3) See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2)/no second mortgage:

X830^=1/no third mortgage: X931^=1 or

(X723=5 and X830^=1))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7568(#1) Is this the same institution as the one from which you

originally took out this loan?

IF R REFINANCED THE LOAN, WE WANT TO KNOW ABOUT THE REFINANCED

LOAN, NOT THE ORIGINAL LOAN.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2))

X7580(#1) Please look at the list of institutions you wrote down. Was

the loan ORIGINALLY with any of the institutions on that

list, or from someplace else? (IF ON THE LIST: Which

institution?) (IF SOMEPLACE ELSE: What type of institution

is that?)

Please look at the Institutions Card. Was the loan ORIGINALLY

with any of the institutions on the Institutions Card, or from

someplace else? (IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?)

(IF SOMEPLACE ELSE: What type of institution is that?)

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

1. \*Institution 1

2. \*Institution 2

3. \*Institution 3

4. \*Institution 4

5. \*Institution 5

6. \*Institution 6

7. \*Institution 7

11. \*COMMERCIAL BANK; trust company

12. \*SAVINGS AND LOAN OR SAVINGS BANK

14. \*FINANCE OR LOAN COMPANY

17. \*INSURANCE COMPANY

18. \*MORTGAGE COMPANY; mortgage broker

19. \*CONTRACTOR; DEVELOPER; trailer park owner

20. \*PRIOR OWNER

-7. \*A PERSON OR OTHER NON-INSTITUTION

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2); same institution as

one from which originally took out loan:

X7568^=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9258(#1) Recode: type of institution

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2); same institution as

one from which originally took out loan:

X7568^=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6442(#1) Roughly, how many miles was the office of the institution

where you originally took out the loan from the home or

workplace of the person who made the application?

IF R ASKS: WE WANT THE CLOSER OF THE DISTANCE FROM HOME OR

WORKPLACE.

Code number of miles

51. \*OVER 50 MILES

992. \*FOREIGN LOCATION

-1. \*LESS THAN A MILE

-2. \*LOCATED AT WORK

-3. \*TOLL-FREE PHONE

-4. \*LOCAL POST BOX

-5. \*INTERNET/ONLINE SERVICE

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2); same institution as one from

which originally took out loan: X7568^=5;

original institution is one already listed in the

institutions roster: X7580 in (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

IF ANSWERING IN MILES,

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X819(#1) What was the most important reason you chose the original

lender?

What is the most important reason you chose this lender?

(Was it because they were recommended to you, because they

had low interest rates or fees, because of the location of

their offices, because you had done other business with them,

because it was easier to qualify for the loan, or for some

other reason?)

1. \*RECOMMENDED

2. \*LOW INTEREST RATES OR FEES

3. \*LOCATION OF OFFICES

4. \*OTHER BUSINESS WITH THEM

5. \*EASY TO QUALIFY (for credit); only place that

would give us a loan

6. Many services in one place

10. Low fees/service charges

11. Personal relationship; they know me; know/like

them; R/Spouse or partner works there

12. Reputation, quality of service, trust

21. No choice -- assumed existing debt and lender

from previous owner

22. No choice--financed through contractor/developer/

previous owner/builder and this was their financial

institution/land contract

23. No choice, n.e.c.

24. Flexible loan terms; choice of loan terms

25. Handled VA loans/other government program

26. Participated in first time buyer program

27. Government-sponsored program, n.e.c.

32. Clear information

33. Mortgage sold to another lender

40. Current or past relationship through work, n.e.c.

-7. \*OTHER REASON

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODE 25 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 27

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X918(#2) Was the money from this loan used for the purchase of this

X1018(#3) home or for some other purpose?

See MASTER LOAN PURPOSE LIST at X6723 for other codes

1. \*Home purchase

3. \*Home improvements

-7. \*Other (Coded using the MASTER LOAN PURPOSE

LIST at X6723)

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1,

2) and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1,

3, 4, 5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no second

mortgage: X830^=1/no third mortgage:

X931^=1 or (X723=5 and X830^=1))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER LOAN PURPOSE LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR LOAN PURPOSE VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X820(#1) Is this an adjustable rate (land contract/mortgage/loan); that

X920(#2) is, does it have an interest rate that can rise or fall at

X1020(#3) any time over the life of the loan?

INCLUDE LOANS WHERE THE RATE CAN CHANGE ONLY ONCE, EVEN IF

THE CHANGE HAS ALREADY OCCURRED.

DO NOT INCLUDE RATE CHANGES DUE ONLY TO REFINANCING.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2)/no second mortgage: X830^=1/

no third mortgage: X931^=1 or (X723=5 and

X830^=1))

X821(#1) Does the change in your interest rate depend on some other

interest rate?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2); not adjustable rate: X820^=1)

X7053(#1) Has the interest rate on your current (land contract/

mortgage/loan) changed since you took it out?

DO NOT INCLUDE RATE CHANGES DUE ONLY TO REFINANCING.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2); not adjustable rate: X820^=1)

X7054(#1) What was the interest rate on this (land contract/

mortgage/loan) when you first took it out?

IF R HAS REFINANCED, WE WANT TO KNOW THE INITIAL RATE ON

THE CURRENT LOAN, NOT THE RATE ON THE ORIGINAL LOAN.

Code percent \* 100

-1. No interest

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=1 or 2; not adjustable rate:

X820^=1; interest rate not changed:

X7053=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7055(#1) In what year can the rate first change or could it have

changed already?

PRESS [ALT-N] IF RATE COULD HAVE CHANGED ALREADY BUT R DOES

NOT REMEMBER THE YEAR IT COULD HAVE CHANGED.

Code year (4 digits)

-2. Could have changed already, but has not yet

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=1, 2, or 3 and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2); not adjustable rate:

X820^=1; interest rate has changed:

X7053=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1980,...,2060]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7056(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

After the first change, how often can your interest rate

change?

How often can your interest rate change?

IF RATE CANNOT CHANGE AGAIN, CODE ZERO PLUS "IN TOTAL".

CODE FREQUENCY WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

NUMBER OF TIMES

Code number of times

-1. 0 times (cannot change again)

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2); not adjustable rate:

X820^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7057(#1) Code frequency

1. Day

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*In total

11. Twice per year; every six months

13. \*Every three years

15. \*Continuously floating rate/whenever rate changes

<ENTER 1 >

16. \*Every 7 years

17. \*Fixed for 2 years or more, then variable

once a year (NOT A PREFERRED CODE)

22. Varies

25. Every 2 years

26. Every 4 years

27. Every 5 years

28. Every 10 years

30. At 7 years

31. \*Twice a month

32. Every 8 years

33. \*Fixed for 2 or more years, then variable more

than once a year (NOT A PREFERRED CODE)

-1. 0 times (cannot change again)

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2); not adjustable rate:

X820^=1)

X7058(#1) What is the most the rate can rise at any one time?

WE WANT THE MOST THE RATE CAN RISE IN PERCENTAGE POINTS.

IF R SAYS "POINTS," CLARIFY: Basis points or percentage points?

A BASIS POINT IS 1/100TH OF A PERCENTAGE POINT, SO ONE

BASIS POINT IS 0.01%.

IF NO LIMIT, PRESS [ALT-N].

Code percent \* 100

-1. Cannot increase

-2. No limit

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5,

6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2); not adjustable rate:

X820^=1; rate cannot change again:

X7056=-1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,35]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 20: UNUSUALLY HIGH ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7059(#1) What was the highest level the rate could have gone up to?

WE WANT THE HIGHEST LEVEL THE RATE COULD HAVE REACHED,

NOT THE MAXIMUM ADDITIONAL AMOUNT THE RATE COULD RISE.

What is the highest level the rate can go up to over the

life of the loan?

WE WANT THE HIGHEST LEVEL THE RATE CAN REACH, NOT THE

MAXIMUM ADDITIONAL AMOUNT THE RATE COULD RISE.

Code percent \* 100

-2. No limit

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2); not adjustable rate:

X820^=1; change in rate does not depend

on other rate: X821=5; no limit on rate rise:

X7058=-2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF < X816: PERCENTAGE MUST BE GREATER THAN

CURRENT RATE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If the maximum rate on the variable rate mortgage is the

same as the current rate:

IF X7059 = X816

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

MAXIMUM INTEREST RATE POSSIBLE ON MORTGAGE IS EQUAL TO

THE CURRENT INTEREST RATE. THIS IS UNCOMMON.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If the maximum rate on the variable rate mortgage is the

same as the initial rate:

IF X7054 = X816

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

MAXIMUM INTEREST RATE POSSIBLE ON MORTGAGE IS EQUAL TO

THE INITIAL INTEREST RATE. THIS IS UNCOMMON.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If the maximum rate on the variable rate mortgage is equal

to the maximum amount that the rate can change:

IF X7059 = X7058

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

MAXIMUM INTEREST RATE OF X7059 IS THE SAME AS THE MOST

THE INTEREST RATE CAN CHANGE X7058. IS THIS CORRECT?

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X825(#1) When the interest rate on your (land contract/mortgage/loan)

(changes, does/changed, did) the size of your monthly

payments also change?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5,

6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2); not adjustable rate:

X820^=1)

X7060(#1) Is this a convertible (land contract/mortgage/loan); that is, do

you have an option to convert it to a (land contract/mortgage/loan)

with a fixed interest rate without having to refinance it?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2); not adjustable rate:

X820^=1; rate cannot change again:

X7056=-1)

X7061(#1) Are any of the other terms on your loan scheduled to change

over the remaining life of the loan?

DO NOT INCLUDE CHANGES DUE TO CHANGES IN PROPERTY

TAXES OR OTHER PAYMENTS.

DO NOT INCLUDE THE POSSIBILITY OF CHANGES DUE TO

FUTURE REFINANCING.

DO NOT INCLUDE FUTURE ELIMINATION OF PAYMENTS FOR PMI

(PRIVATE MORTGAGE INSURANCE) AS A PART OF R'S REGULAR

MORTGAGE PAYMENTS.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2))

X7062(#1) What terms will change and how will they change?

1. Interest only for 10 years, then amortize principal

over remainder of loan term

2. Interest only for 5 years, then amortize principal

over remainder of loan term

3. Interest only for 7 years, then amortize principal

over remainder of loan term

25. Other scheduled changes in payments, not due to

interest rate changes

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5,

6, 8) and X7133^=1; no first mortgage:

X723^=(1, 2); other terms will not change:

X7061^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODES 2 AND 3 ARE COMBINED

WITH CODE 1

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

OTHER LOAN USED TO PURCHASE PROPERTY

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X1032 Do you (and your family living here) owe money on any (other)

loans used for the purchase of this property, such as loans

from relatives or the seller?

IF YES, SAY: Please do not include home equity lines of credit.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1)

In what month and year was this loan taken out?

X1033 Code month

1. \*January

2. \*February

3. \*March

4. \*April

5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no other loan for

home purchase: X1032^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1034 Code year (4 digits)

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no other loan for

home purchase: X1032^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1960,...,2010]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-30

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1035 How much was borrowed, not including finance charges?

Code amount

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no other loan for

home purchase: X1032^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1036 Is this a regular installment loan where you pay a fixed

dollar amount each month for a fixed number of months until

the loan is repaid, or some other kind?

1. \*Regular installment

2. \*Other kind

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no other loan for

home purchase: X1032^=1)

How many monthly payments or years were agreed upon when

the loan was received?

X1038 Code number of years

-1. No set number of years

-7. Unable to calculate from number of payments

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no other loan for

home purchase: X1032^=1; not a regular

loan: X1036^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1037 Code number of payments

-1. No set number of payments

-7. Unable to calculate from number of years

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no other loan for

home purchase: X1032^=1; not a regular

loan: X1036^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9160 Recode: term of loan in months

-1. No set number of years/payments

-7. Unable to calculate from number of payments/years

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no other loan for

home purchase: X1032^=1; not a regular

loan: X1036^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1039 How much are the payments?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2) and

X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8)

and X7133^=1; no other loan for home purchase:

X1032^=1; not a regular loan: X1036^=1; no set

number of payments: X1038=-1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7567 INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no other loan for

home purchase: X1032^=1; not a regular

loan: X1036^=1; no set number of

payments: X1038=-1)

X1040 What is the typical payment?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-2. No typical payment

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no other loan for

home purchase: X1032^=1; regular loan

and regular payments: X1036=1 and

X1039>0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1041 INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

22. Varies

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No typical payment

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no other loan for

home purchase: X1032^=1; regular loan and

regular payments: X1036=1 and X1039>0)

X7566 Are you paying off this loan ahead of schedule, behind

schedule, or are the payments about on schedule?

1. \*On schedule

2. \*Ahead of schedule

3. \*Behind schedule

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no other loan for

home purchase: X1032^=1; not regular

loan: X1036^=1; no regular payment:

X1039<=0)

In what month and year do you expect this loan to be repaid?

X1042 Code month

1. \*January

2. \*February

3. \*March

4. \*April

5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no other loan for

home purchase: X1032^=1; payments on

schedule: X7566=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1043 Code year (4 digits)

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no other loan for

home purchase: X1032^=1; payments on

schedule: X7566=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [2010,...,2060]

IF < X8095 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1044 How much is still owed on this loan?

Code amount

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no other loan for

home purchase: X1032^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1045 What is the current annual rate of interest being charged

on this loan?

Code percent \* 100

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no other loan for

home purchase: X1032^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1046 Please look at the list of institutions you wrote down.

Is the loan with any of the institutions on the list, or from

someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

ASK R TO UPDATE LIST IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS MENTIONED

AT THIS POINT./IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE":What type of institution

is that?)

Please look at the Institutions Card. Is the loan with any

of the institutions on the Institutions Card, or from

someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

CHECK INSTITUTION CARD AND UPDATE IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS

MENTIONED AT THIS POINT./ IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What type of

institution is that?)

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

Codes 11, 12, 13, 14 show on the screen after at

least seven distinct institutions have been reported

during the course of the interview.

1. \*Institution 1

2. \*Institution 2

3. \*Institution 3

4. \*Institution 4

5. \*Institution 5

6. \*Institution 6

7. \*Institution 7

11. \*COMMERCIAL BANK; trust company

12. \*SAVINGS AND LOAN OR SAVINGS BANK

13. \*CREDIT UNION

14. \*FINANCE OR LOAN COMPANY

-7. \*A PERSON OR OTHER NON-INSTITUTION

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no other loan for

home purchase: X1032^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9086 Recode: type of institution

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no other loan for

home purchase: X1032^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

LINES OF CREDIT

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X1101 Do you (or anyone in your family living here) have (any lines

of credit/a home equity line of credit or any other lines of

credit), not counting credit cards or business lines of credit?

Please include approved lines of credit even if you are not

currently drawing against them.

SIMILARLY TO A CREDIT CARD AGREEMENT, A LINE OF CREDIT

ALLOWS A PERSON TO BORROW AS THEY SEE FIT UP TO A MAXIMUM

LIMIT.

A HOME EQUITY LINE OF CREDIT IS A LINE OF CREDIT SECURED BY

THE EQUITY IN A HOME.

INCLUDE CHECKING ACCOUNT OVERDRAFT PROTECTION.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X1102 How many lines of credit do you (and your family living here)

have?

Code number

0. Inap. (no lines of credit: X1101=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 5

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6686 Originally reported value of X1102 (see introduction)

Code number

0. Inap. (no lines of credit: X1101=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 5

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1 refers to first line of credit

#2 refers to second line of credit

#3 refers to third line of credit

#4 refers to all remaining lines of credit

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X1103(#1) Is (this/the largest/the next) line of credit

X1114(#2) secured by the equity in your home?

X1125(#3)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no lines of credit: X1101=5/no second line

of credit: X1102<2/no third line of credit:

X1102<3; does not own any part of HU:

X508^=(1, 2) and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and

X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1)

X1105(#1) Do you currently owe any money on this line?

X1116(#2)

X1127(#3) 1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no lines of credit: X1101=5/no

second line of credit: X1102<2/

no third line of credit: X1102<3)

X7141(#1) How much did you borrow the most recent time you used this

X7142(#2) line?

X7143(#3)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no lines of credit: X1101=5/no second line

of credit: X1102<2/no third line of credit:

X1102<3; not currently borrowing:

X1105^=1/X1116^=1/X1127^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1106(#1) What was the money used for? (What was its major use?)

X1117(#2)

X1128(#3) See MASTER LOAN PURPOSE LIST at X6723.

0. Inap. (no lines of credit: X1101=5/no second

line of credit: X1102<2/no third line of

credit: X1102<3; not currently

borrowing: X1105^=1/X1116^=1/

X1127^=1)

X1108(#1) How much is currently owed?

X1119(#2)

X1130(#3) Code amount

0. Inap. (no lines of credit: X1101=5/no

second line of credit: X1102<2/

no third line of credit: X1102<3;

not currently borrowing:

X1105^=1/X1116^=1/

X1127^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1109(#1) What is the typical payment?

X1120(#2)

X1131(#3) Code amount

-1. Nothing

-2. No typical payment

0. Inap. (no lines of credit: X1101=5/

no second line of credit:

X1102<2/no third line of credit:

X1102<3; not currently

borrowing: X1105^=1/

X1116^=1/X1127^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1110(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X1121(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

X1132(#3)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

22. Varies

31. \*Twice a month

-1. NO PAYMENT

-2. NO TYPICAL PAYMENTS

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no lines of credit: X1101=5/no

second line of credit: X1102<2/

no third line of credit: X1102<3;

not currently borrowing:

X1105^=1/X1116^=1/

X1127^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If the payments are greater than the amount owed:

IF X1109/X1120/X1131 > X1108/X1119/X1130

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

PAYMENT OF X1109/X1120/X1131 GREATER THAN AMOUNT OWED

OF X1108/X1119/X1130. IS THIS CORRECT?

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1111(#1) What is the current annual rate of interest being charged

X1122(#2) on this loan?

X1133(#3)

Code percent \* 100

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no lines of credit: X1101=5/no second

line of credit: X1102<2/no third line of

credit: X1102<3; not currently borrowing:

X1105^=1/X1116^=1/X1127^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1112(#1) Please look at the list of institutions you wrote down.

X1123(#2) Is this line of credit with any of the institutions on the

X1134(#3) list, or from someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

ASK R TO UPDATE LIST IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS MENTIONED

AT THIS POINT./IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE":What type of institution

is that?)

Please look at the Institutions Card. Is this line of

credit with any of the institutions on the Institutions

Card, or from someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

CHECK INSTITUTION CARD AND UPDATE IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS

MENTIONED AT THIS POINT./ IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What type of

institution is that?)

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

Codes 11, 12, 14, 16 show on the screen after at least

seven distinct institutions have been reported during

the course of the interview.

1. \*Institution 1

2. \*Institution 2

3. \*Institution 3

4. \*Institution 4

5. \*Institution 5

6. \*Institution 6

7. \*Institution 7

11. \*COMMERCIAL BANK; trust company

12. \*SAVINGS AND LOAN OR SAVINGS BANK

14. \*FINANCE OR LOAN COMPANY

16. \*BROKERAGE; "mutual fund," "hedge fund", n.f.s.;

also include general financial service companies

that have group membership restrictions

(e.g., TIAA/CREF)

-7. \*A PERSON OR OTHER NON-INSTITUTION

0. Inap. (no lines of credit: X1101=5/no second

line of credit: X1102<2/no third line of

credit: X1102<3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9087(#1) Recode: type of institution

X9088(#2) See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

X9089(#3)

0. Inap. (no lines of credit: X1101=5/no second line

of credit: X1102<2/no third line of credit:

X1102<3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1104(#1) (Including what you owe now, what/What) is the maximum amount

X1115(#2) you could owe on this line of credit? That is, what is

X1126(#3) your total credit limit on this line?

Code amount

-2. DRAW PERIOD OVER

0. Inap. (no lines of credit: X1101=5/no second

line of credit: X1102<2/no third line of

credit: X1102<3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF <= 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If the amount borrowed is greater than the credit limit:

IF X7141/X7142/X7143 > X1104/X1115/X1126

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

AMOUNT BORROWED OF X7141/X7142/X7143 GREATER THAN

CREDIT LIMIT OF X1104/X1115/X1126. PROBE TO BE SURE

CREDIT LIMIT IS NOT REMAINING CREDIT AVAILABLE.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If the amount owed is greater than the credit limit:

IF X1108/X1119/X1130 > X1104/X1115/X1126

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

AMOUNT OWED OF X1108/X1119/X1130 GREATER THAN

CREDIT LIMIT OF X1104/X1115/X1126. PROBE TO BE SURE

CREDIT LIMIT IS NOT REMAINING CREDIT AVAILABLE.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1136(#4) What is the total amount that you (and your family living

here) currently owe on all other remaining lines of credit?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no lines of credit: fewer than four lines

credit: X1102<4)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8401(#4) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

0. Inap. (does not have any lines of credit: X1101=5;

fewer than four lines of credit: X1102<4; did not

break off early in grid)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

HOME IMPROVEMENTS

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X1201 Have you (and your family living here) ever made any major

additions or done extensive remodeling to this property?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5,

6, 8) and X7133^=1)

X1202 Roughly what was the total cost of all remodeling or

additions to this property?

Code amount

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no improvements:

X1201^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1203 Other than what I have already recorded, do you (or your

family living here) owe any money on loans taken out for

these projects?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no improvements:

X1201^=1)

In what month and year was the most recent loan taken out?

X1204 Code month

1. \*January

2. \*February

3. \*March

4. \*April

5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no improvements:

X1201^=1; no home improvement loan:

X1203^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1205 Code year (4 digits)

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5,

6, 8) and X7133^=1; no improvements:

X1201^=1; no home improvement loan:

X1203^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1960,...,2010]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-30

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1206 How much was borrowed, not including finance charges?

Code amount

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5,

6, 8) and X7133^=1; no improvements:

X1201^=1; no home improvement loan:

X1203^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1207 Is this a regular installment loan where you pay a fixed

dollar amount each month for a fixed number of months until

the loan is repaid, or some other kind?

1. \*Regular installment

2. \*Other kind

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5,

6, 8) and X7133^=1; no improvements:

X1201^=1; no home improvement loan:

X1203^=1)

How many monthly payments or years were agreed upon when

the loan was received?

X1209 Code number of years

-1. No set number of years

-7. Unable to calculate from number of payments

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5,

6, 8) and X7133^=1; no improvements:

X1201^=1; no home improvement loan:

X1203^=1; not a regular loan: X1207^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1208 Code number of payments

-1. No set number of payments

-7. Unable to calculate from number of years

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5,

6, 8) and X7133^=1; no improvements:

X1201^=1; no home improvement loan:

X1203^=1; not a regular loan: X1207^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9161 Recode: term of loan in months

-1. No set number of years/payments

-7. Unable to calculate from number of payments/years

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5,

6, 8) and X7133^=1; no improvements:

X1201^=1; no home improvement loan:

X1203^=1; not a regular loan: X1207^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1210 How much are the payments?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no improvements:

X1201^=1; no home improvement loan:

X1203^=1; not a regular loan: X1207^=1;

no set number of payments: X1209=-1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7565 INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no improvements:

X1201^=1; no loan for home improvements:

X1203^=1; not a regular loan: X1207^=1;

no set number of payments: X1209=-1)

X1211 What is the typical payment?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-2. No typical payment

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4, 5,

6, 8) and X7133^=1; no improvements:

X1201^=1; no loan for home improvements:

X1203^=1; not a regular loan and regular

payments: X1210>0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1212 INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

22. Varies

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No typical payment

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no improvements:

X1201^=1; no loan for home improvements:

X1203^=1; not a regular loan and regular

payments: X1210>0)

X7564 Are you paying off this loan ahead of schedule, behind

schedule, or are the payments about on schedule?

1. \*On schedule

2. \*Ahead of schedule

3. \*Behind schedule

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no improvements:

X1201^=1; no loan for home improvements:

X1203^=1; not a regular loan: X1207^=1;

no regular payment: X1210<=0)

In what month and year do you expect this loan to be repaid?

X1213 Code month

1. \*January

2. \*February

3. \*March

4. \*April

5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=1 or 2

and X601^=1, 2, or 3 and X701^=1, 3, 4,

5, 6, or 8 and X7133^=1; no improvements:

X1201^=1; no loan for home improvements:

X1203^=1; payments on schedule: X7564=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1214 Code year (4 digits)

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no improvements:

X1201^=1; no loan for home improvements:

X1203^=1; payments on schedule: X7564=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [2010,...,2060]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1215 How much is still owed on this loan?

Code amount

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no improvements:

X1201^=1; no loan for home improvements:

X1203^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1216 What is the current annual rate of interest being charged

on this loan?

Code percent \* 100

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no improvements:

X1201^=1; no loan for home improvements:

X1203^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,100]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1217 Please look at the list of institutions you wrote down.

Is the loan with any of the institutions on the list, or from

someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

ASK R TO UPDATE LIST IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS MENTIONED

AT THIS POINT./IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE":What type of institution

is that?)

Please look at the Institutions Card. Is the loan with any

of the institutions on the Institutions Card, or from

someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

CHECK INSTITUTION CARD AND UPDATE IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS

MENTIONED AT THIS POINT./ IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What type of

institution is that?)

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

Codes 11, 12, 13, 14 show on the screen after at least

seven distinct institutions have been reported during

the course of the interview.

1. \*Institution 1

2. \*Institution 2

3. \*Institution 3

4. \*Institution 4

5. \*Institution 5

6. \*Institution 6

7. \*Institution 7

11. \*COMMERCIAL BANK; trust company

12. \*SAVINGS AND LOAN OR SAVINGS BANK

13. \*CREDIT UNION

14. \*FINANCE OR LOAN COMPANY

-7. \*A PERSON OR OTHER NON-INSTITUTION

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no improvements:

X1201^=1; no loan for home improvements:

X1203^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9090 Recode: type of institution

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no improvements:

X1201^=1; no loan for home improvements:

X1203^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1218 Do you owe money on more than one loan for home additions

or improvements to this property?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no improvements:

X1201^=1; no home improvement loan:

X1203^=1)

X1219 Altogether, how much is still owed on all other loans for

additions or improvements to this property?

Code amount

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no improvements:

X1201^=1; no home improvement loan:

X1203^=1; no additional home

improvement loans: X1218^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1220 Altogether, how much are the payments?

Code amount

-1. None

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no improvements:

X1201^=1; no home improvement loan:

X1203^=1; no additional home improvement

loans: X1218^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1221 INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; no improvements:

X1201^=1; no home improvement loan:

X1203^=1; no additional home improvement

loans: X1218^=1)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

RENT OUT ANY PORTION OF PROPERTY

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X1223 Do you rent out any portion of this (house or

lot/apartment/mobile home/building) to others?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; owns farm:

X501=4, 5)

X1224 How much rent do you collect?

Code amount

-1. None

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; does not rent

part of home: X1223^=1; owns farm:

X501=4, 5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1225 INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. No rent collected

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (does not own any part of HU: X508^=(1, 2)

and X601^=(1, 2, 3) and X701^=(1, 3, 4,

5, 6, 8) and X7133^=1; does not rent

part of home: X1223^=1; owns farm:

X501=4, 5)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

LAND CONTRACTS AND NOTES GIVEN BY R

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X1401 Have you (or anyone in your family living here) ever sold

any real estate for which you loaned money to the buyer?

Please include accepting a note, land contract, or mortgage

from the buyer.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X1402 Does the buyer still owe (you/your family) money on any of

these notes, land contracts, or mortgages?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (never made any such loans: X1401=5)

X1403 Altogether, on how many such loans (are you/is your family)

owed money?

Code number

0. Inap. (never made any such loans: X1401=5; no such

loans currently: X1402^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 15

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6687 Originally reported value of X1403 (see introduction)

Code number

0. Inap. (never made any such loans: X1401=5; no such

loans currently: X1402^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 11: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 15

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1 refers to first loan

#2 refers to second loan

#3 refers to all remaining loans

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X1404(#1) About (this loan/the largest loan/the next largest loan),

X1504(#2) is it a land contract, a mortgage, or something else?

1. \*land contract; lease purchase

2. \*mortgage

3. \*something else; other type of personal loan

0. Inap. (never made any such loans: X1401=5; no such

loans currently: X1402^=1/fewer than 2 loans:

X1403<2)

X1405(#1) How much are you (and your family) owed

X1505(#2) on this note?

Code amount

0. Inap. (never made any such loans: X1401=5; no such

loans currently: X1402^=1/fewer than 2 loans:

X1403<2; loan is land contract or mortgage:

X1404=(1, 2)/X1504=(1, 2))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In what month and year was this loan taken out?

X1406(#1) Code month

X1506(#2) 1. \*January

2. \*February

3. \*March

4. \*April

5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (never made any such loans: X1401=5; no such

loans currently: X1402^=1/fewer than 2 loans:

X1403<2; loan is land contract or mortgage:

X1404=(1, 2)/X1504=(1, 2))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1407(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X1507(#2) 0. Inap. (never made any such loans: X1401=5; no such

loans currently: X1402^=1/fewer than 2 loans:

X1403<2; loan is land contract or mortgage:

X1404=(1, 2)/X1504=(1, 2))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1960,...,2010]

IF < 1960 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 2010: GREATER THAN CURRENT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

IF X1406/X1506=X3+1 AND X1407/X1507=X8095:

FUTURE DATE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-30

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1408(#1) How much money did (you/your family) lend the borrower?

X1508(#2)

Code amount

0. Inap. (never made any such loans: X1401=5; no such

loans currently: X1402^=1/fewer than 2 loans:

X1403<2; loan is land contract or mortgage:

X1404=(1, 2)/X1504=(1, 2))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1409(#1) How much is still owed on this

X1509(#2) (mortgage/land contract/loan)?

Code amount

0. Inap. (never made any such loans: X1401=5; no such

loans currently: X1402^=1/fewer than 2 loans:

X1403<2; loan is land contract or mortgage:

X1404=(1, 2)/X1504=(1, 2))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1410(#1) How much are the (mortgage/land contract/loan)

X1510(#2) payments?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

0. Inap. (never made any such loans: X1401=5; no such

loans currently: X1402^=1/fewer than 2 loans:

X1403<2; loan is land contract or mortgage:

X1404=(1, 2)/X1504=(1, 2))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1411(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X1511(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

22. Varies

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payments

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (never made any such loans: X1401=5; no such

loans currently: X1402^=1/fewer than 2 loans:

X1403<2; loan is land contract or mortgage:

X1404=(1, 2)/X1504=(1, 2))

How many years or payments were agreed upon

when the loan was taken out or last refinanced?

X1412(#1) Code number of years

X1512(#2) -1. No set number of years

0. Inap. (never made any such loans: X1401=5; no such

loans currently: X1402^=1/fewer than 2 loans:

X1403<2; loan is not land contract or mortgage:

X1404^=(1, 2)/X1504^=(1, 2); number of

payments given: X1413>0/X1513>0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1413(#1) Code number of payments

X1513(#2) -1. No set number of payments

0. Inap. (never made any such loans: X1401=5; no such

loans currently: X1402^=1/fewer than 2 loans:

X1403<2; loan is not land contract or mortgage:

X1404^=(1, 2)/X1504^=(1, 2); number of

payments given: X1413>0/X1513>0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1414(#1) Will the regular payments pay off the (mortgage/land contract/

X1514(#2) loan) completely or will there be a balance payable or 'balloon'

when the (mortgage/land contract/loan) is due?

IF R IS REQUIRED TO REFINANCE THE LOAN AFTER A FIXED

PERIOD, CHOOSE 'BALANCE PAYABLE OR BALLOON' AND MAKE

A NOTE.

1. \*REPAID COMPLETELY

5. \*BALANCE PAYABLE OR BALLOON

0. Inap. (never made any such loans: X1401=5; no such

loans currently: X1402^=1/fewer than 2 loans:

X1403<2; loan is not land contract or mortgage:

X1404^=(1, 2)/X1504^=(1, 2); no set number

of payments: X1413=-1/X1513=-1)

X1415(#1) What will the balance payable or balloon payment be?

X1515(#2)

Code amount

0. Inap. (never made any such loans: X1401=5; no such

loans currently: X1402^=1/fewer than 2 loans:

X1403<2; loan is not land contract or mortgage:

X1404^=(1, 2)/X1504^=(1, 2); no set number

of payments: X1413=-1/X1513=-1; no balloon

payment: X1414^=5/X1514^=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1416(#1) Do you (or your family living here) still owe any money

X1516(#2) on loans for this property?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (never made any such loans: X1401=5; no

such loans currently: X1402^=1/fewer

than 2 loans: X1403<2)

X1417(#1) How much do you still owe?

X1517(#2)

Code amount

0. Inap. (never made any such loans: X1401=5; no

such loans currently: X1402^=1/fewer than

2 loans: X1403<2; R owes no money on

property: X1416^=1/X1516^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1619(#3) About how much in total is owed to (you/your family) on

the remaining notes, land contracts, or mortgages?

Code amount

0. Inap. (never made any such loans: X1401=5; no such

loans currently: X1402^=1; fewer than 3 loans:

X1403<3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8402(#3) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

0. Inap. (never made any such loans: X1401=5; no such

loans currently: X1402^=1; did not break off

early in grid)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1620(#3) Do you (or your family here) still owe any money on loans

for these other properties?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (never made any such loans: X1401=5; no such

loans currently: X1402^=1; fewer than 3 loans:

X1403<3)

X8403(#3) Original value for Rs who did not provide complete

information within the grid structure (see introduction)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (never made any such loans: X1401=5; no such

loans currently: X1402^=1; did not break off

early in grid)

X1621(#3) Altogether how much (do you/does your family)

still owe?

Code amount

0. Inap. (never made any such loans: X1401=5; no such

loans currently: X1402^=1; fewer than 3 loans:

X1403<3; R owes no money on properties:

X1620^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8404(#3) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

0. Inap. (never made any such loans: X1401=5; no such

loans currently: X1402^=1; did not break off

early in grid; no money owed on properties

underlying loans: X8403^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

INVESTMENT REAL ESTATE AND VACATION PROPERTIES

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X1700 Do you (or anyone in your family living here) own any (other)

real estate such as a lot, vacation home, timeshare,

apartment building, commercial property, or other investment

property, including properties owned in partnership with

other people?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X7555 Are any of these properties owned by a business?

(IF YES, SAY: I'll ask about those properties later).

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5)

X1701 How many properties that are not owned by a business do you

(and your family living here) own or have an interest in?

Earlier you told me you own your home separately from the

other unit(s) you own on the property. Please include the

rest of the property here.

RECORD DETAILS FOR EACH PROPERTY SEPARATELY.

EXCEPTION: TREAT PARCELS OF LAND OR GROUPS OF BUILDINGS

MANAGED TOGETHER AS ONE PROPERTY, IF THAT IS EASIER FOR R.

Code number

-1. None

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 20

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6688 Originally reported value of X1701 (see introduction)

Code number

-1. None

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 51: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 20

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1 refers to first property

#2 refers to second property

#3 refers to all remaining vacation properties

#4 refers to all remaining properties other than vacation properties

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X1703(#1) I would like to ask first about the property where you live.

X1803(#2) In the questions that follow, please give me the amounts

for the building excluding your unit.

I would like to ask first about the most valuable property.

About the property.....

About the next most valuable property.....

What type of property is this?

IF PROPERTY IS RESIDENTIAL, PROBE FOR NUMBER OF UNITS.

10. Farm/Ranch -- any mention

11. Land only: Lot, tract, acreage; building lots;

"farmland"

12. Substantial land and seasonal or other residence

(except 14)

13. Substantial land and some other type of structure

14. Substantial land and trailer/mobile home

15. Recreational property; sports field; golf course

21. Seasonal/vacation house (winter/summer home;

cottage; etc.); other additional home

22. Trailer/Mobile Home

24. Mobile home park

25. Time-share ownership -- any

40. One single family house

41. Multiple single family houses

42. Duplex 2 unit residence

43. Triplex - 3 unit residence

44. Fourplex - 4 unit residence

45. 5 or more unit residence

46. "Apartment house" -- number of units unknown;

"rental units" or "property", n.f.s.

47. Other business/commercial property (exc. 41-46, 48)

48. Business/commercial and residential combination

49. Condominium; co-op

50. Residential, n.e.c.

51. Garage

52. Burial lot

53. Combination of types on one property (except

code 48)

999. Misc. vacation property mapped from mop-up question

-7. Other, including combination of types on one

property (except for code 48)

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODES 13, 14, AND 22

ARE COMBINED WITH CODE 12; CODE 24 IS COMBINED

WITH CODE 50; CODE 25 IS COMBINED WITH CODE 21;

CODES 43 AND 44 COMBINED WITH CODE 42; CODES 48 AND

15 ARE COMBINED WITH CODE 47; CODE 46 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 45; CODE 52 IS COMBINED WITH CODE -7

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1704(#1) Is this property owned by you (and your family living here),

X1804(#2) is it owned jointly with others, owned by a partnership,

is it a timeshare, or something else?

1. \*OWNED BY R AND FAMILY LIVING HERE

2. \*OWNED JOINTLY

3. \*PARTNERSHIP; limited partnership

5. \*TIMESHARE; similar formal fractional ownership

arrangement

8. Property moved from mopup and assumed to

be all R's (value collected in mopup is R's

share)

10. Corporation NEC

11. Trust, n.e.c. or not specified

12. Limited Liability Company (LLC)

13. Lease hold or other very long-term control of

property, n.e.c.

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODE 13 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 11

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1705(#1) What percentage of the property do you (and your family

X1805(#2) living here) own?

Code percent \* 100

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1706(#1) How much in total is this (timeshare/property) worth?

X1806(#2)

I mean, without taking any outstanding loans into account,

what would it bring if it were sold today?

IF PROPERTY NOT A TIME SHARE:

INTERVIEWER: WE WANT THE TOTAL VALUE OF THE PROPERTY, NOT

JUST R'S SHARE.

Code amount

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In what month and year did you first purchase this property?

In what month and year did you first purchase any part of

this property?

In what month and year did you first purchase this timeshare?

(INTERVIEWER: IF GIFT/INHERITANCE, ASK WHEN RECEIVED.)

IF THE PROPERTY WAS ACQUIRED/INHERITED/BUILT AT DIFFERENT

TIMES, RECORD THE EARLIEST DATE.

X1707(#1) Code month

X1807(#2) 1. \*January

2. \*February

3. \*March

4. \*April

5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1708(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X1808(#2) 0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1890,...,2010]

IF < 1890 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 2010: GREATER THAN CURRENT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

IF X1707/X1807=X3+1 AND X1708/X1808=X8095:

FUTURE DATE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-60

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1710(#1) CODE GIFT/INHERITANCE

X1810(#2)

1. \*GIFT/INHERITANCE

5. \*R PURCHASED

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2)

X1709(#1) What was the value of the property when received?

X1809(#2)

What was the purchase price of your timeshare?

What was the total purchase price?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1711(#1) Are there any outstanding loans or mortgages on this

X1811(#2) (property/timeshare)?

DO NOT INCLUDE ANY LOANS AGAINST THE PROPERTY RECORDED

EARLIER

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties

not owned by a business: X1701=-1/

fewer than 2 properties: X1701<2)

In what month and year did you obtain or last refinance the

loan?

IF R ASSUMED/REFINANCED THE LOAN, RECORD THE DATE

ASSUMED/REFINANCED.

X1712(#1) Code month

X1812(#2) 1. \*January

2. \*February

3. \*March

4. \*April

5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2; no loan on property:

X1711^=1/X1811^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1713(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X1813(#2) 0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2; no loan on property:

X1711^=1/X1811^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1960,...,2010]

IF < 1960 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 2010: GREATER THAN CURRENT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

IF X1406/X1506=X3+1 AND X1407/X1507=X8095:

FUTURE DATE ERROR MESSAGE

IF X1712,X1713/X1812,X1813 < X1707,X1708/X1807,X1808:

DATE CAN'T PRECEDE PURCHASE DATE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-30

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1714(#1) How much was borrowed or refinanced for your timeshare?

X1814(#2)

In total, how much was borrowed or refinanced?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2; no loan on property:

X1711^=1/X1811^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1715(#1) (In total, how/How) much is still owed?

X1815(#2)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2; no loan on property:

X1711^=1/X1811^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

How many years or payments were agreed upon

when the loan was taken out or last refinanced?

WE WANT THE NUMBER OF YEARS PAYMENTS ARE TO BE MADE ON THE

LOAN, NOT THE AMORTIZATION PERIOD.

X1716(#1) Code number of years

X1816(#2) -1. No set number of years

-7. Unable to calculate from number of payments

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2; no loan on property:

X1711^=1/X1811^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1717(#1) Code number of payments

X1817(#2) -1. No set number of payments

-7. Unable to calculate from number of years

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2; no loan on property:

X1711^=1/X1811^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9157(#1) Recode: Term of loan in months

X9158(#2)

Code months

-1. No set number of years/payments

-7. Unable to calculate from number of payments/years

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties

not owned by a business: X1701=-1/

fewer than 2 properties: X1701<2;

no loan on property: X1711^=1/

X1811^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1718(#1) (In total, how/How) much are the payments?

X1818(#2)

EXCLUDE TAXES, INSURANCE, IF POSSIBLE.

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2; no loan on property:

X1711^=1/X1811^=1; no set number

of payments: X1716=-1/X1816=-1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1719(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X1819(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

22. Varies

23. 13 times a year; every 4 weeks

24. Every 6 weeks

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payments

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2; no loan on property:

X1711^=1/X1811^=1; no set number

of payments: X1716=-1/X1816=-1)

X1723(#1) What is the typical payment?

X1823(#2)

EXCLUDE TAXES, INSURANCE, IF POSSIBLE.

Code amount

-1. None

-2. NO TYPICAL PAYMENTS

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2; no loan on property:

X1711^=1/X1811^=1; set number of

payments and positive amount of payments:

X1716^=-1 and X1718>0/X1816^=-1 and

X1818>0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1724(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X1824(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

22. Varies

23. 13 times a year; every 4 weeks

24. Every 6 weeks

31. \*Twice a month

-1. NO PAYMENT

-2. NO TYPICAL PAYMENTS

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2; no loan on property:

X1711^=1/X1811^=1; set number of payments

and positive amount of payments: X1716^=-1

and X1718>0/X1816^=-1 and X1818>0)

X1720(#1) Does this amount include real estate taxes or insurance?

X1820(#2)

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR WHICH.

1. \*TAXES ONLY

2. \*INSURANCE ONLY

3. \*BOTH

4. \*NEITHER

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2; no loan on property:

X1711^=1/X1811^=1; no typical payment:

X1723=-1 or -2/X1823=-1 or -2)

X1721(#1) Will the regular payments repay the loan completely or will

X1821(#2) there be a balance payable, or "balloon" payment when the

loan is due?

1. \*REPAY COMPLETELY

5. \*BALANCE PAYABLE/BALLOON

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2/fewer than 3

properties: X1701<3; no loan on property:

X1711^=1/X1811^=1; no typical payment:

X1723=(-1, -2)/X1823=(-1, -2))

X1722(#1) What will the balance due or balloon payment be?

X1822(#2)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2/fewer than 3

properties: X1701<3; no loan on property:

X1711^=1/X1811^=1; no typical payment:

X1723=(-1, -2)/X1823=(-1, -2); no

balloon payment: X1721^=2/X1821^=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7554(#1) Is this loan being paid off ahead of schedule, behind

X7553(#2) schedule, or are the payments about on schedule?

1. \*On schedule

2. \*Ahead of schedule

3. \*Behind schedule

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2; no loan on property:

X1711^=1/X1811^=1; no set number of

payments: X1716=-1/X1816=-1; no typical

payment: X1723=(-1, -2)/X1823=(-1, -2);)

X1725(#1) In what year do you expect this loan to be repaid?

X1825(#2)

Code year (4 digits)

-2. Does not expect to repay loan; expecting

foreclosure

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2; no loan on property:

X1711^=1/X1811^=1; loan on schedule:

X7554=1/X7553=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

IF X1713/X1813 NOT MISSING:

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [2010,...,X1713/X1813+30]

IF X1713/X1813 MISSING:

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [2010,...,2050]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 2035 AND <= 2050: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1726(#1) What is the current annual interest rate being charged on

X1826(#2) the loan?

Code percent \* 100

-1. No interest

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2; no loan on property:

X1711^=1/X1811^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 25: RATE UNUSUALLY HIGH ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1727(#1) Does this loan have an adjustable rate? That is, does it

X1827(#2) have an interest rate that can rise and fall from at any

time over the life of the loan?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2; no loan on property:

X1711^=1/X1811^=1)

X1728(#1) Please look at the list of institutions you wrote down.

X1828(#2) Is the loan with any of the institutions on the list, or from

someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

ASK R TO UPDATE LIST IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS MENTIONED

AT THIS POINT./IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE":What type of institution

is that?)

Please look at the Institutions Card. Is the loan with any

of the institutions on the Institutions Card, or from

someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

CHECK INSTITUTION CARD AND UPDATE IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS

MENTIONED AT THIS POINT./ IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What type of

institution is that?)

WE WANT THE INSTITUTION THAT CURRENTLY HOLDS THE MORTGAGE,

NOT THE INSTITUTION WHERE R ORIGINALLY TOOK OUT THE LOAN.

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

1. \*Institution 1

2. \*Institution 2

3. \*Institution 3

4. \*Institution 4

5. \*Institution 5

6. \*Institution 6

7. \*Institution 7

11. \*COMMERCIAL BANK; trust company

12. \*SAVINGS AND LOAN OR SAVINGS BANK

14. \*FINANCE OR LOAN COMPANY

17. \*INSURANCE COMPANY

18. \*MORTGAGE COMPANY; mortgage broker

19. \*CONTRACTOR; DEVELOPER; trailer park owner

20. \*PRIOR OWNER

-7. \*A PERSON OR OTHER NON-INSTITUTION

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2; no loan on property:

X1711^=1/X1811^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9099(#1) Recode: type of institution

X9100(#2)

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2; no loan on property:

X1711^=1/X1811^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X1729(#1) Did you (and your family living here) receive any income from

X1829(#2) this property in 2009?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2)

X1730(#1) How much gross income did (you/your family) receive?

X1830(#2)

INCOME BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR LOANS, TAXES, OR OTHER

EXPENSES.

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

2 properties: X1701<2; no income from

property: X1719^-1/X1819^=-1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2001(#3) About the remaining properties that you (and your family

living here) own, are any of these vacation homes or land

you use for recreational purposes?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1; fewer than

3 properties: X1701<3)

X8405(#3) Original value for Rs who did not provide complete

information within the grid structure (see introduction)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1; did not

break off early in grid)

X2002(#3) How much in total is your (family's) share of these vacation

homes or recreational property worth?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

3 properties: X1701<3; 3 or more

properties, but no vacation properties

beyond 2nd property: X1701>=3 and

X2001^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8406(#3) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1; did not

break off early in grid; no vacation

properties among residual: X8405^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2003(#3) What was your total purchase price for these properties?

What was your family's total purchase price for these

properties?

(INTERVIEWER: IF GIFT/INHERITANCE, ASK VALUE WHEN RECEIVED.)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

3 properties: X1701<3; 3 or more

properties, but no vacation properties

beyond 2nd property: X1701>=3 and

X2001^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8407(#3) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1; did not

break off early in grid; no vacation

properties among residual: X8405^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2004(#3) CODE GIFT/INHERITANCE

1. \*GIFT/INHERITANCE

5. \*R PURCHASED

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

3 properties: X1701<3; 3 or more

properties, but no vacation properties

beyond 2nd property: X1701>=3 and

X2001^=1)

X8408(#3) Original value for Rs who did not provide complete

information within the grid structure (see introduction)

Code gift/inheritance

1. \*GIFT/INHERITANCE

5. \*R PURCHASED

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1; did not

break off early in grid; no vacation

properties among residual: X8405^=1)

X2005(#3) Are there any mortgages or loans outstanding against these

vacation homes or recreational land?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

3 properties: X1701<3; 3 or more

properties, but no vacation properties

beyond 2nd property: X1701>=3 and

X2001^=1)

X8409(#3) Original value for Rs who did not provide complete

information within the grid structure (see introduction)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1; did not

break off early in grid; no vacation properties

among residual: X8405^=1)

X2006(#3) Altogether, about how much is owed on your (family's) share

of these mortgages or loans?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/ fewer

than 3 properties: X1701<3; 3 or more

properties, but no vacation properties

beyond 2nd property: X1701>=3 and

X2001^=1; no loans on property:

X2005^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8410(#3) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1; did not

break off early in grid; no vacation

properties among residual: X8405^=1;

no mortgages on residual vacation

properties: X8409^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2007(#3) How much are the payments on your (family's) share of these

loans or mortgages?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/ fewer

than 3 properties: X1701<3; 3 or more

properties, but no vacation properties

beyond 2nd property: X1701>=3 and

X2001^=1; no loans on property:

X2005^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2008(#3) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

22. Varies

23. 13 times a year; every 4 weeks

24. Every 6 weeks

31. \*Twice a month

-1. NO PAYMENT

-2. NO REGULAR PAYMENTS

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/ fewer

than 3 properties: X1701<3; 3 or more

properties, but no vacation properties

beyond 2nd property: X1701>=3 and

X2001^=1; no loans on property:

X2005^=1)

X8411(#3) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1; did not

break off early in grid; no vacation

properties among residual: X8405^=1;

no mortgages on residual vacation

properties: X8409^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8412(#3) Original value of frequency.

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

22. Varies

23. 13 times a year; every 4 weeks

24. Every 6 weeks

31. \*Twice a month

-1. NO PAYMENT

-2. NO REGULAR PAYMENTS

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1; did not

break off early in grid; no vacation

properties among residual: X8405^=1;

no mortgages on residual vacation

properties: X8409^=1)

X2009(#3) Did you (and your family living here) receive any income in 2009

from renting out these vacation homes or recreational land?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer

than 3 properties: X1701<3; 3 or more

properties, but no vacation properties

beyond 2nd property: X1701>=3 and

X2001^=1)

X8413(#3) Original value for Rs who did not provide complete

information within the grid structure (see introduction)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1; did not

break off early in grid; no vacation

properties among residual: X8405^=1)

X2010(#3) Altogether, how much gross income did (you/your family)

receive?

INCOME BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR LOANS, TAXES, OR OTHER

EXPENSES.

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1; fewer

than 3 properties: X1701<3; 3 or more

properties, but no vacation properties

beyond 2nd property: X1701>=3 and

X2001^=1; no income from property:

X2009^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8414(#3) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1; did not

break off early in grid; no vacation

properties among residual: X8405^=1;

no rental income on residual vacation

properties X8413^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2011(#4) Do you (and your family) have any other properties?

1. \*YES/CONTINUE

5. \*NO/ALL PROPERTIES ALREADY RECORDED IN DETAIL

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

3 properties: X1701<3;)

X8415(#4) Original value for Rs who did not provide complete

information within the grid structure (see introduction)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1; did not

break off early in grid)

X2012(#4) Now I will ask a few details about all the remaining properties

you told me you have.

Now I will ask a few details about all the remaining properties

of the {# of properties from X6688} properties you told

me you have.

For the remaining properties that you own, about how much

in total is your (family's) share worth? I mean, what could

you sell them for?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

3 properties: X1701<3; no other properties:

X2011^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8416(#4) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1; did not

break off early in grid; no remaining

properties among residual: X8415^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2013(#4) About how much was your (family's) total purchase price for

these properties?

(INTERVIEWER: IF GIFT/INHERITANCE, ASK VALUE WHEN RECEIVED.)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

3 properties: X1701<3; no other properties:

X2011^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: AMOUNT MUST BE GREATER THAN ZERO

ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8417(#4) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1; did not

break off early in grid; no remaining

properties among residual: X8415^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: AMOUNT MUST BE GREATER THAN ZERO

ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2014(#4) CODE GIFT/INHERITANCE

1. \*GIFT/INHERITANCE

5. \*R PURCHASED

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

3 properties: X1701<3; no other properties:

X2011^=1)

X8418(#4) Original value for Rs who did not provide complete

information within the grid structure (see introduction)

Code gift/inheritance

1. \*GIFT/INHERITANCE

5. \*R PURCHASED

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1; did not

break off early in grid; no remaining

properties among residual: X8415^=1)

X2015(#4) Are there mortgages or loans outstanding against these

properties?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

3 properties: X1701<3; no other properties:

X2011^=1)

X8419(#4) Original value for Rs who did not provide complete

information within the grid structure (see introduction)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1; did not

break off early in grid; no remaining

properties among residual: X8415^=1)

X2016(#4) Altogether, about how much is owed on your (family's) share of

these mortgages or loans?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

3 properties: X1701<3; no other properties:

X2011^=1; no loans on property: X2015^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8420(#4) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1; did not

break off early in grid; no remaining

properties among residual: X8415^=1;

no mortgages on remaining properties:

X8419^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2017(#4) How much are the payments on (your family's share of) these

loans or mortgages?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-2. No typical payment

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

3 properties: X1701<3; no other properties:

X2011^=1; no loans on property: X2015^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2018(#4) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

22. Varies

23. 13 times a year; every 4 weeks

24. Every 6 weeks

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No typical payments

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

3 properties: X1701<3; no other properties:

X2011^=1; no loans on property: X2015^=1)

X8421(#4) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-2. No typical payment

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1; did not

break off early in grid; no remaining

properties among residual: X8415^=1;

no mortgages on remaining properties:

X8419^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8422(#4) Original value of frequency.

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

22. Varies

23. 13 times a year; every 4 weeks

24. Every 6 weeks

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No typical payments

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1; did not

break off early in grid; no remaining

properties among residual: X8415^=1;

no mortgages on remaining properties:

X8419^=1)

X2019(#4) Did you (and your family living here) receive any income in

2009 from renting out any of these properties?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

3 properties: X1701<3; no other properties:

X2011^=1)

X8423(#4) Original value for Rs who did not provide complete

information within the grid structure (see introduction)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1; did not

break off early in grid; no remaining

properties among residual: X8415^=1)

X2020(#4) Altogether, how much gross income from these properties

did (you/your family) receive in 2009?

INCOME BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR LOANS, TAXES, OR OTHER

EXPENSES.

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1/fewer than

3 properties: X1701<3; no other properties:

X2011^=1 no income from property:

X2019^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8424(#4) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no properties: X1700=5; no properties not

owned by a business: X1701=-1; did not

break off early in grid; no remaining

properties among residual: X8415^=1;

no income from remaining properties:

X8423^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

BUSINESSES

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X3101 DOES R OPERATE A FARM/RANCH BUSINESS ON THEIR PROPERTY?

(Coded automatically by CAPI program: X503=1 implies YES,

otherwise NO)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X3103 FARM/RANCH BUSINESS:

Now I would like to ask you about businesses you may own. Do

you (and your family living here) own or share ownership in any

privately-held businesses, including farms, professional

practices, limited partnerships, private equity, or any other

business investments that are not publicly traded?

ALL OTHERS:

In how many such privately-held businesses or investments

do you (or your family living here) have an active management

role?

Do not include corporations with publicly-traded stock or any

partnerships that have already been recorded earlier.

IF R OWNS STOCKS THROUGH AN INVESTMENT CLUB, REPORT

LATER AS STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

(value set to YES when R reported having a farm business:

X3101=YES)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

ACTIVELY MANAGED BUSINESSES

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X3104 Do you (or anyone in your family living here) have an active

management role in any of these businesses?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE THE GENERAL PARTNERS IN A LIMITED

PARTNERSHIP, BUT NOT THE LIMITED PARTNERS.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1)

(value set to YES when R reported having a farm business:

X3101=YES)

X3105 Including your (farm/ranch) business, in how many

(farms/ranches), privately-held businesses, professional

practices, limited partnerships, or other business investments

that are not publicly traded do you (or your family living

here) own or share ownership in and also have an active

management role?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE THE GENERAL PARTNERS IN A LIMITED

PARTNERSHIP, BUT NOT THE LIMITED PARTNERS. IF R OWNS A

HOLDING COMPANY, REPORT THE COMPONENTS SEPARATELY. IF R

OWNS STOCKS THROUGH AN INVESTMENT CLUB, REPORT LATER AS

STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS. RECORD DETAILS FOR EACH BUSINESS

SEPARATELY. EXCEPTION: TREAT BUSINESSES MANAGED TOGETHER

AS ONE BUSINESS, IF THAT IS EASIER FOR R.

In how many such privately held businesses or investments do

you (or anyone in your family living here) have an active

management role?

Code number

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 25

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6689 I will ask you first about your (farm/ranch) business.

When we talk about the value of (farm/ranch) assets and

liabilities here, we are referring to (farm/ranch)

implements, livestock, crops, etc., and operating loans

other than your mortgages.

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTIES

AND LOANS ALREADY RECORDED.

Originally reported value of X3105 (see introduction)

Code number

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 11: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 25

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1 refers to first actively managed business

#2 refers to second actively managed business

#3 refers to all remaining actively managed businesses

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X3107(#1) What kind of business is (it/the largest business/the next

X3207(#2) business)? That is, what does the business make or do?

Code Census 2007 4-digit industry code

See X7402/7412 for codes.

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1/fewer than 2 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In the public version of the data set, these codes have been

collapsed in the following way:

IF (170 <= 4-digit ind. code <=290) THEN ind. code=1;

ELSE IF (7480 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7480) THEN ind. code=1;

ELSE IF (7770 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7770) THEN ind. code=1;

ELSE IF (370 <= 4-digit ind. code <=490) THEN ind. code=2;

ELSE IF (770 <= 4-digit ind. code <=770) THEN ind. code=2;

ELSE IF (1070 <= 4-digit ind. code <=3990) THEN ind. code=3;

ELSE IF (6470 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6480) THEN ind. code=3;

ELSE IF (8560 <= 4-digit ind. code <=8560) THEN ind. code=3;

ELSE IF (4070 <= 4-digit ind. code <=5790) THEN ind. code=4;

ELSE IF (8680 <= 4-digit ind. code <=8690) THEN ind. code=4;

ELSE IF (6490 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6490) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (6695 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6695) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (6870 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7080) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (7190 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7190) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (7580 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7590) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (7680 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7680) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (8770 <= 4-digit ind. code <=8890) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (570 <= 4-digit ind. code <=690) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (6070 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6390) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (6570 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6692) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (6770 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6780) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7170 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7180) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7270 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7470) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7490 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7570) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7670 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7670) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7690 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7690) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7780 <= 4-digit ind. code <=8470) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (8570 <= 4-digit ind. code <=8670) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (8970 <= 4-digit ind. code <=9290) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (9370 <= 4-digit ind. code <=9890) THEN ind. code=7;

For business values (X3129/X3229) greater than or

equal to $100 million \* 1.1696 (CPI current methods

adjustment to get 2007 dollars from 2001), this variable

is set to a value of 99.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3108(#1) How did you (or your family living here) first acquire this

X3208(#2) business; was it bought or invested in, started by you,

inherited, given to you, or some other way?

1. \*BOUGHT/INVEST

2. \*STARTED

3. \*INHERITED

4. \*GIVEN

5. \*JOINED/BECAME PARTNER/PROMOTION

10. Bought/invest and inherited

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1/fewer than 2 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODE 4 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 3

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3110(#1) In what year did you (start/acquire) the business?

X3210(#2)

CODE THE YEAR ANYONE IN THE FAMILY LIVING HERE ACQUIRED ANY

PART

Code year (4 digits)

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1/fewer than 2 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1890,...,2010]

IF < 1890 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 2010: GREATER THAN CURRENT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If the active business started or was acquired when the

R or the S/P was less than 18:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

CKAGE=MAX(RAGE,X104)-18

IF (X8095-(X3110/X3210)-CKAGE) > 0

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

RESPONSE IMPLIES R/[S/P] TOOK OWNERSHIP BEFORE AGE 18.

PLEASE CONFIRM WHEN R/[S/P] TOOK OWNERSHIP OF THE

BUSINESS.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-50

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3111(#1) How many people work in this business, including you, members

X3211(#2) of your family, or anyone who is working without pay?

INCLUDE ALL PAID WORKERS, BOTH FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME.

Code number

-1. None

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1/fewer than 2 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,1000]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 1001: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, ROUNDED TO NEAREST 5 IF > 10

WITH A TOP-CODE AT 5000

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3112(#1) INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

X3212(#2)

1. R LIVES ALONE

2. ALL OTHERS

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1/fewer than 2 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3113 X3114 X3115 X3116 X3117(#1)

X3213 X3214 X3215 X3216 X3217(#2)

Which members of your family living here work in or

participate in the operation of the business?

INCLUDE ONLY PEOPLE WHO ARE A PART OF

THE PEU.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSE IN THE ORDER THEY ARE GIVEN

X3113, X3213: \*RESPONDENT

X3114, X3214: \*SPOUSE/PARTNER

X3115, X3215: \*ADULT CHILD; child; child-in-law;

grandchild

X3116, X3216: \*OTHER ADULT IN PEU

X3117, X3217: \*OTHER

1. Checked

5. Not checked

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1/fewer than 2 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2)

X3118(#1) Other than you (and your {husband/wife/partner}), how many

X3218(#2) hours does the (other/most involved) family member work in

this business in a normal week?

How many hours does the (other/most involved) family member

work in this business in a normal week?

Code number of hours

-1. None

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1/fewer than 2 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2; R lives alone: X7001=1; no one

in PEU besides R/Spouse or partner works in

business: X3115^=1 and X3116^=1 and X3117^=1/

X3215^=1 and X3216^=1 and X3217^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,84]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 85: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3119(#1) Is it a partnership, a sole-proprietorship, an LLC,

X3219(#2) a subchapter S corporation, another type of corporation,

or something else?

1. \*PARTNERSHIP

2. \*SOLE-PROPRIETORSHIP

3. \*SUBCHAPTER S

4. \*OTHER CORPORATION (including C chapter corps)

6. Foreign business type

11. \*LIMITED PARTNERSHIP/LLP

12. \*LLC (LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY) (include

professional limited liability companies)

15. Cooperative

40. Not a formal business type

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1/fewer than 2 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2)

X3120(#1) These next few questions are about the relationship between

X3220(#2) your (family's) personal finances and the finances of your

(family's) business.

Are you (or your family living here) using personal assets as

collateral or have you cosigned or guaranteed any loans

for this business?

COLLATERAL: A SPECIFIC ASSET PLEDGED AGAINST A LOAN.

GUARANTEE: A PROMISE TO PAY A LOAN IF THE BORROWER

DEFAULTS.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1/fewer than 2 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2)

X7144(#1) Which of these did you do? Collateralize a loan, guarantee

X7145(#2) a loan, or both?

1. \*COLLATERALIZE

2. \*GUARANTEE

3. \*BOTH

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1/fewer than 2 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2; did not guarantee or

collateralize: X3120^=1/X3220^=1)

X3121(#1) How much is (collateralized/guaranteed/guaranteed or

X3221(#2) collateralized)?

INCLUDE WHAT IS OWED NOW, NOT THE ORIGINAL AMOUNT OR THE

VALUE OF COLLATERAL

Code amount

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1/fewer than 2 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2; did not guarantee or

collateralize: X3120^=1/X3220^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3122(#1) Did I record this earlier?

X3222(#2)

1. \*YES

4. R reported YES, but no apparent match in data

5. \*NO

6. R reported YES(or edited to YES), but appears to be

included only partially in data recorded elsewhere

7. Matching amount elsewhere is larger than amount

currently reported as guaranteed

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1/fewer than 2 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2; did not guarantee or

collateralize: X3120^=1/X3220^=1)

NOTE: where (X3122 X3222)=1, the amount of the loan

is not edited out of the earlier location. Where linked

loans are reported at X6842, this information is edited

into this question.

X7551(#1) Which loan was that?

X7550(#2)

1. \*Credit card or store debt

2. \*Mortgage debt

3. \*Home equity loan

4. \*Other home purchase loan

5. \*Home improvement loan

6. \*Loan for other real estate

7. \*Line of credit

8. \*Business loan

9. \*Vehicle loan

10. \*Education Loan

11. \*Other installment loan

12. \*Margin loan

13. \*Insurance loan

14. \*Pension loan

25. Other installment loan #1 (X6842=1)

26. Other installment loan #2 (X6843=1)

27. Other installment loan #3 (X6844=1)

28. Other installment loan #4 (X6845=1)

29. Other installment loan #5 (X6846=1)

30. Other installment loan #6 (X6847=1)

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1/fewer than 2 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2; did not guarantee or

collateralize: X3120^=1/X3220^=1; loan not

reported earlier: X3122^=1/X3221^=1)

NOTE: The loan types above marked with an asterisk only

appeared on an interviewer's screen when the respondent had

previously reported having those types of loans.

NOTE: Where a linked business loan is reported at X6842

etc., the link is edited into this question.

X3123(#1) (Other than guarantees, does/Does) the business owe you (or

X3223(#2) your family living here) any money?

THIS SHOULD INCLUDE LOANS TO THE BUSINESS, NOT

INVESTMENTS THE PEU HAS MADE IN THE BUSINESS

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1/fewer than 2 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2)

X3124(#1) How much is owed?

X3224(#2)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1/fewer than 2 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2; business does not owe R any

money: X3123^=1/X3223^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3125(#1) Do you (or your family living here) owe the business any money?

X3225(#2)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1/fewer than 2 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2)

X3126(#1) How much do you owe?

X3226(#2)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1/fewer than 2 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2; R does not owe business any

money: X3125^=1/X3225^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3127(#1) Did I record this earlier in

X3227(#2) the interview?

1. \*YES

4. R reported YES, but no apparent match in data

5. \*NO

6. R reported YES, partially recorded earlier

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1/fewer than 2 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2; R does not owe business any

money: X3125^=1/X3225^=1)

NOTE: this variable was extensively edited to verify

amounts reported earlier

X7548(#1) SHOW CARD 5

X7547(#2) Which loan was that?

1. \*Credit card or store debt

2. \*Mortgage debt

3. \*Home equity loan

4. \*Other home purchase loan

5. \*Home improvement loan

6. \*Loan for other real estate

7. \*Line of credit

8. \*Business loan

9. \*Vehicle loan

10. \*Education Loan

11. \*Other installment loan

12. \*Margin loan

13. \*Insurance loan

14. \*Pension loan

25. Other installment loan #1 (X6842=1)

26. Other installment loan #2 (X6843=1)

27. Other installment loan #3 (X6844=1)

28. Other installment loan #4 (X6845=1)

29. Other installment loan #5 (X6846=1)

30. Other installment loan #6 (X6847=1)

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1/fewer than 2 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2; R does not owe business any

money: X3125^=1/X3225^=1; amount owed to

business not reported earlier: X3127^=1/

X3227^=1)

NOTE: The loan types above marked with an asterisk only

appeared on an interviewer's screen when the respondent had

previously reported having those types of loans.

X3141 X3142 X3143 X3144 X3145 X3146 X3147 X3148 X3149 (#1)

X3241 X3242 X3243 X3244 X3245 X3246 X3247 X3248 X3249 (#2)

(SHOW CARD 5)

What sources of money were used to (start/acquire) this

business?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE

GIVEN

1. \*Personal savings or assets

2. \*Credit card (personal or business)

3. \*Personal loan from a bank or savings institution

4. \*Personal loan from a credit union

5. \*Personal loan from some other type of institution or

investor

6. \*Business loan from a bank or savings institution

7. \*Business loan from a credit union

8. \*Business loan from some other type of institution or

investor

10. Other equity investor(s)

11. Inherited/given

-1. \*NO MONEY WAS NEEDED TO START THE BUSINESS

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1 / fewer than 2 actively

managed businesses: X3105<2 ; business has 500

or more employees: X3111>=500/X3211>=500)

X3151 X3152 X3153 X3154 X3155 X3156 X3157 X3158 X3159 (#1)

X3251 X3252 X3253 X3254 X3255 X3256 X3257 X3258 X3259 (#2)

(SHOW CARD 5)

What external sources of money were used to finance the

ongoing operations or improvements in this business during

the past year?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSE IN THE ORDER THEY ARE GIVEN

1. \*Personal savings or assets

2. \*Credit card (personal or business)

3. \*Personal loan from a bank or savings institution

4. \*Personal loan from a credit union

5. \*Personal loan from some other type of institution

or investor

6. \*Business loan from a bank or savings institution

7. \*Business loan from a credit union

8. \*Business loan from some other type of institution

or investor

10. Other equity investor(s)

11. Inherited/given

-1. \*NO EXTERNAL MONEY WAS NEEDED TO FINANCE THE

ONGOING OPERATIONS OR IMPROVEMENTS OF THE

BUSINESS

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1 / fewer than 2 actively

managed businesses: X3105<2 ; business has 500

or more employees: X3111>=500/X3211>=500)

X3160 (#1) Thinking about the financial institution where the business

X3260 (#2) does the most business, is it (one of) the main institution(s)

you listed in the beginning of the interview?

"FINANCIAL INSTITUTION" INCLUDES ANY TYPE OF ORGANIZATION

WHERE THE BUSINESS COULD BORROW MONEY, MAKE DEPOSITS,

OR USE TRANSACTION SERVICES.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

-1. \*NO FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS USED

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1 / fewer than 2 actively

managed businesses: X3105<2; business has 500

or more employees: X3111>=500/X3211>=500;

no institutions listed: X8300=-1)

X3161 (#1) IN PERSON:

X3261 (#2) Please look at the Institutions Card.

Which of these institutions is the primary financial

institution of the business?

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

ON THE PHONE:

Please look at the list of institutions you wrote down.

Which of these institutions is the primary financial

institution of the business?

1. \*Institution 1

2. \*Institution 2

3. \*Institution 3

4. \*Institution 4

5. \*Institution 5

6. \*Institution 6

7. \*Institution 7

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1 / fewer than 2 actively

managed businesses: X3105<2; business has 500

or more employees: X3111>=500/X3211>=500;

institution not listed or no institution used:

X3160^=1/X3260^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3162 (#1) (Thinking about the financial institution where the business

X3262 (#2) does the most business, what/What) kind of institution is

this? (Is it a commercial bank, a savings and loan or

savings bank, a credit union, a finance or loan company,

a brokerage, a mortgage company, or something else?)

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

11. \*COMMERCIAL BANK; trust company

12. \*SAVINGS AND LOAN OR SAVINGS BANK

14. \*FINANCE OR LOAN COMPANY

16. \*BROKERAGE; "mutual fund," "hedge fund", n.f.s.;

also include general financial service

companies that have group membership

restrictions (e.g., TIAA/CREF)

18. \*MORTGAGE COMPANY; mortgage broker

-1. \*NO FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS LISTED

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1 / fewer than 2 actively

managed businesses: X3105<2; business has 500

or more employees: X3111>=500/X3211>=500;

institution already listedor no institution used:

X3160=(1, -1)/X326 =(1, -1))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3163 (#1) Roughly, how many miles from the headquarters office of the

X3263 (#2) business is the office of the primary institution that the

business uses most frequently?

SELECT "OVER 50 MILES," "FOREIGN LOCATION", "TOLL-FREE PHONE",

"LOCAL POST BOX" OR "INTERNET" ONLY IF R CANNOT GIVE AN

ESTIMATE OF THE NUMBER OF MILES.

CODE # MILES

51. \*OVER 50 MILES

992. \*FOREIGN LOCATION

-1. \*LESS THAN A MILE

-2. \*LOCATED AT WORK

-3. \*TOLL-FREE PHONE

-4. \*LOCAL POST BOX

-5. \*INTERNET/ONLINE SERVICE

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1 / fewer than 2 actively

managed businesses: X3105<2; business has 500

or more employees: X3111>=500/X3211>=500;

no institution used: X3160=-1/X3260=-1)

X3164 X3165 X3166 X3167 X3168 X3169 X3170 X3171 (#1)

X3264 X3265 X3266 X3267 X3268 X3269 X3270 X3271 (#2)

(SHOW CARD 6)

What types of business services or products are currently used

or obtained from this institution?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE GIVEN

1. \*Business checking or share draft accounts

2. \*Business savings, money market, brokerage, or trust

accounts

3. \*Business lines of credit

4. \*Business mortgages

5. \*Other business loans or leases

6. \*Business credit cards

7. \*Credit or debit card payment processing /

electronic transfers

10. \*Payroll

20. Line of credit, n.e.c.

-1. None

-2. Use personal accounts

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1 / fewer than 2 actively

managed businesses: X3105<2; business has 500

or more employees: X3111>=500/X3211>=500;

no institution used: X3160=-1/X3260=-1)

X3128(#1) What percentage of the business do you (and your family

X3228(#2) living here) own?

Code percent \* 100

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1/fewer than 2 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3172(#1) What fraction of (this {X3128/X3228} percent share/the

X3272(#2) business) do you personally own?

PROBE IF NECESSARY: Sometimes spouses/partners share

ownership in a business. We are interested in knowing the

share owned by each person. What is YOUR share in this

business?

IF R SAYS OWNERSHIP IS NOT SHARED WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,

CODE AS 100%

FRACTION AS A PERCENT OF THE SHARE:

Code percent \* 100 (see X3128)

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1 / fewer than 2 actively

managed businesses: X3105<2 ; no spouse or

partner in PEU: X107^=1;)

X3129(#1) What is the net worth of (your share of) this business?

X3229(#2)

What is the net worth of the share owned by you and

your family living here?

PROBE: What could you sell it for?

THE VALUE SHOULD BE NET OF ALL LOANS.

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1/fewer than 2 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, AMOUNTS >=100000000 \* 1.1696

(CPI current methods adjustment to get 2007 dollars

from 2001)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3130(#1) If you sold the business now, what would be the cost basis for

X3230(#2) tax purposes (of your share of this business)?

If you sold the business now, what would be the cost basis for

tax purposes of the share that belongs to you and your family

living here?

PROBE ONLY IF NECESSARY: (What was your original investment?/

What was the value when you received it?)

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1/fewer than 2 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3131(#1) What were the gross sales of the business as a whole in

X3231(#2) 2009?

READ ONLY IF NECESSARY: What was the total income received for

goods sold or services performed by the business in 2009

PARTNERSHIP: IRS FORM 1065, LINE 1C

SOLE-PROPRIETORSHIP: IRS FORM 1040, SCH. C, LINE 1

S-CORPORATION: IRS FORM 1120S, LINE 1C

OTHER CORPORATION: IRS FORM 1120S, LINE 1C

IF BUSINESS NEW SINCE LAST YEAR CODE ZERO.

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1/fewer than 2 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99999999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3132(#1) What was the business's total pre-tax net income in 2009?

X3232(#2) READ ONLY IF NECESSARY: What was the pre-tax profit of the

business in 2009?

TO ENTER A LOSS, ENTER THE MINUS SIGN (HYPHEN) FOLLOWED BY

THE NUMBER.

PARTNERSHIP: ORDINARY INCOME/LOSS: IRS FORM 1065, LINE 22

SOLE-PROPRIETORSHIP: NET PROFIT/LOSS: IRS FORM 1040, SCH. C,

LINE 31

S-CORPORATION: NET INCOME: IRS FORM 1120S, LINE 21

OTHER CORPORATION: TAXABLE INCOME BEFORE NET OPERATING LOSS

DEDUCTION: IRS FORM 1120 LINE 30

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1/fewer than 2 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [-9999999999,...,9999999999]

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If net income is greater than gross receipts:

IF X3132>X3131

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

REPORTED NET INCOME IS GREATER THAN

REPORTED GROSS INCOME. GENERALLY, NET INCOME

IS LESS THAN GROSS INCOME, BUT SOMETIMES

THE REVERSE IS POSSIBLE.

IF POSSIBLE, PLEASE PROBE/CONFIRM.

CONFIRM LATER

CONFIRM NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3335(#3) For the remaining businesses you (and your family living

here) own and actively manage, what could you sell your

share for?

PROBE: What is your share worth?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1; fewer than 3 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8425(#3) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively

managed businesses: X3104^=1; did

not break off early in grid)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3336(#3) If you sold these businesses now, what would be the cost

basis for tax purposes of your share?

PROBE IF R UNSURE:

What was your original investment?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1; fewer than 3 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8426(#3) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively

managed businesses: X3104^=1; did

not break off early in grid)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3337(#3) What was the total net income you (and your family living here)

received from these businesses in 2009?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1; fewer than 3 actively managed

businesses: X3105<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [-9999999999,...,999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8427(#3) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively

managed businesses: X3104^=1; did

not break off early in grid)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3174 Do any of these businesses have fewer than 500 employees?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1)

X3175 (Has the business/Have any of the businesses) applied for

any type of credit or loan in the last five years?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1; no businesses with less

than 500 employees: X3174^=1)

X3176 In the past five years, has a particular lender or

creditor turned down any request (the business/

any of the businesses) made for credit, or not

given the business as much credit as requested?

IF YES, PROBE: Turned down, or not as much credit?

IF TURNED DOWN AND NOT AS MUCH CREDIT, ASK

WHICH IS MORE RECENT.

1. \*Yes, turned down

3. \*Yes, not as much credit

5. \*No

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1; no businesses with less

than 500 employees: X3174^=1; no credit or loan

applications in the past five years: X3175^=1)

X3177 Did the business later obtain the full amount requested,

either by reapplying to the same institution or by

applying elsewhere?

1. \*YES, BY REAPPLYING

2. \*YES, BY APPLYING ELSEWHERE

3. \*DID NOT REAPPLY

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1; no businesses with less

than 500 employees: X3174^=1; no credit or loan

applications in the past five years: X3175^=1; not

turned down in past five years: X3176 ^=(1, 3))

X3178 On the most recent occasion, what reasons were given for

being turned down for credit?

On the most recent occasion, what reasons were given for

being unable to get as much credit as the business applied

for?

11. Insufficient collateral or no guarantee available

12. Loan too large

13. Loan too small

14. Size of loan (small vs. large n/a)

21. Loan would overconcentrate institution portfolio

22. Institution does not like to make loans of this type

30. Credit history, not otherwise specified

31. Business credit history

32. Personal credit history

33. Poor balance sheet or financial situation (included

embezzelment, fraud, theft)

34. Firm would fail institution's formula or guidelines

(included owner too young (age), lack of busines

35. Ability to renew/repay questionable

36. Firm not in business long enough (included young

management)

41. Firm too small for insitution, too few assets

42. Large amount of outstanding loans, overextended

43. Firm too highly leveraged, too little equity

44. Firm too large

45. Firm in decline or risky industry

46. Bad fit between institution and firm

47. Tax lien, judgments - personal or business/ law

suits

51. Inability to audit account

52. Insufficient time to process application

53. Inadequate documentation provided

54. Federal rules or regulations make loan difficult

or impossible

55. Conflict of interest for institution

56. Economy, slow economy, weak economy

61. Institution made a mistake

62. Informational problem, fact blown out of proportion

63. Arbitrariness

64. Personalities conflict

65. Prejudice on racial/ethnic basis

66. Prejudice against women

67. Prejudice against business location

68. Prejudice against business type

69. Prejudice or discrimination (not specified or

other)

71. Experience with previous loan aplications

72. Banks do not loan to (small) business (includes

answers that indicate individual is self-employed

or no employees)

90. Didn't approve of purpose for which money was to

be borrowed

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1; no businesses with less

than 500 employees: X3174^=1; no credit or loan

applications in the past five years: X3175^=1;

not turned down in past five years: X3176 ^=(1, 3))

X3179 Was there any time in the past five years that (the business/

any of the businesses) thought of applying for credit at a

particular place, but decided not to because it was thought it

might be turned down?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1; no businesses with less

than 500 employees: X3174^=1)

X3180 On the most recent occasion, why did you expect to be turned

down?

11. Insufficient collateral or no guarantee available

12. Loan too large

13. Loan too small

14. Size of loan (small vs. large n/a)

21. Loan would overconcentrate institution portfolio

22. Institution does not like to make loans of this type

30. Credit history, not otherwise specified

31. Business credit history

32. Personal credit history

33. Poor balance sheet or financial situation (included

embezzelment, fraud, theft)

34. Firm would fail institution's formula or guidelines

(included owner too young (age), lack of busines

35. Ability to renew/repay questionable

36. Firm not in business long enough (included young

management)

41. Firm too small for insitution, too few assets

42. Large amount of outstanding loans, overextended

43. Firm too highly leveraged, too little equity

44. Firm too large

45. Firm in decline or risky industry

46. Bad fit between institution and firm

47. Tax lien, judgments - personal or business/ law

suits

51. Inability to audit account

52. Insufficient time to process application

53. Inadequate documentation provided

54. Federal rules or regulations make loan difficult

or impossible

55. Conflict of interest for institution

56. Economy, slow economy, weak economy

61. Institution made a mistake

62. Informational problem, fact blown out of proportion

63. Arbitrariness

64. Personalities conflict

65. Prejudice on racial/ethnic basis

66. Prejudice against women

67. Prejudice against business location

68. Prejudice against business type

69. Prejudice or discrimination (not specified or

other)

71. Experience with previous loan aplications

72. Banks do not loan to (small) business (includes

answers that indicate individual is self-employed

or no employees)

90. Didn't approve of purpose for which money was to

be borrowed

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no actively managed

businesses: X3104^=1; no businesses with less

than 500 employees: X3174^=1; did not expect to

be turned down: X3179^=1)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

NON-ACTIVELY MANAGED BUSINESSES

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X3401 Do you (or anyone in your family living here) own or share

ownership in any other businesses or business investments

that are not publicly traded and where you do NOT have an

active management role?

IF YES: Please do not include any assets reported earlier.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X3402 In how many businesses do you (and your family living here)

own or share ownership where you do not have an active

management role?

Code number

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no non-actively

managed businesses: X3401^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 51: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 25

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1 refers to limited partnerships

#2 refers to other partnerships

#3 refers to LLCs

#4 refers to subchapter S corporations

#5 refers to other types of corporations

#6 refers to all other non-actively managed businesses

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X3407(#1) X3411(#2) X3451(#3) X3415(#4) X3419(#5) X3427(#6)

Is it a limited partnership, another type of partnership,

an LLC, a subchapter S corporation, another

type of corporation, or something else?

(I need to know what type of businesses these are.)

X3407: Are any of them limited partnerships?

X3411: Are any of them other partnerships?

X3451: Are any of them LLCs?

X3415: Are any of them subchapter S corporations?

X3419: Are any of them other corporations?

X3427: Are any of them some other kind of business?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no non-actively

managed businesses: X3401^=1)

X3408(#1) X3412(#2) X3452(#3) X3416(#4) X3420(#5) X3428(#6)

What could you sell your (family's) share for?

What could you sell your (family's) (share of all these)...

X3408: ...limited partnerships...

X3412: ...other partnerships...

X3452: ...LLCs...

X3416: ...subchapter S corporations...

X3420: ...other corporations...

X3428: ...(other type)...

...for?

PROBE: What is it worth?

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no non-actively

managed businesses: X3401^=1; no

non-actively managed businesses of type:

X3407^=1/X3411^=1/X3451^=1/

X3415^=1/X3419^=1/X3427^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8452 Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1 no non-actively

managed businesses: X3401^=1; did not

break off early in grid)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3409(#1) X3413(#2) X3453(#3) X3417(#4) X3421(#5) X3429(#6)

If you sold this buisness now, what would be the cost basis

for tax purposes?

If you sold (this/these)...

X3409: ...limited partnerships...

X3413: ...other partnerships...

X3453: ...LLCs...

X3417: ...subchapter S corporations...

X3421: ...other corporations...

X3429: ...(other type)...

...now, what would be the cost basis

for tax purposes?

PROBE IF R UNSURE: What was your original investment?

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no non-actively

managed businesses: X3401^=1; no

non-actively managed businesses of type:

X3407^=1/X3411^=1/X3451^=1/

X3415^=1/X3419^=1/X3427^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8453 Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1 no non-actively

managed businesses: X3401^=1; did not

break off early in grid)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3410(#1) X3414(#2) X3454(#3) X3418(#4) X3422(#5) X3430(#6)

What was the total net income you (and your family living here)

received from this business in 2009?

What was the total net income you (and your family living here)

received from all such...

X3410: ...limited partnerships...

X3414: ...other partnerships...

X3454: ...LLCs...

X3418: ...subchapter S corporations...

X3422: ...other corporations...

X3430: ...(other type)...

...in 2009?

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no non-actively

managed businesses: X3401^=1; no

non-actively managed businesses of type:

X3407^=1/X3411^=1/X3451^=1/

X3415^=1/X3419^=1/X3427^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [-99999999,...,999999999]

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8454 Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1 no non-actively

managed businesses: X3401^=1; did not

break off early in grid)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [-99999999,...,999999999]

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7545 Were you ever involved in the active management of the

businesses?

Were you ever involved in the active management of the

business?

Were you or any of your family living here ever involved in

the active management of the businesses?

Were you or any of your family living here ever involved in

the active management of the business?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no businesses: X3103^=1; no

non-actively managed businesses:

X3401^=1)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

VEHICLES

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

VEHICLES SUPPLIED BY A BUSINESS

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X2501 Now I'd like to get some information on your (family's)

vehicles.

Some people have cars or other vehicles provided

to them by a business for personal and business use.

Do you (or your family living here) have any such business

vehicles?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X2502 How many such vehicles do you (or someone in your family

living here) regularly use?

Code number

0. Inap. (no vehicles supplied by a business:

X2501^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 6: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7149 Does the business lease this vehicle?

Does the business lease any of these vehicles?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no vehicles supplied by a business:

X2501^=1)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

LEASED VEHICLES

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X2101 Other than any vehicles provided by a business...

Are you (or anyone in your family living here) currently

leasing any cars or other vehicles?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X2102 (Not counting vehicles leased by a business, how/How) many

cars or other vehicles do you lease?

(Not counting vehicles leased by a business, how/How) many

cars or other vehicles do you and your family living here

lease?

Code number

0. Inap. (no personally leased vehicles: X2101^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 3

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6690 Originally reported value of X2102 (see introduction)

Code number

0. Inap. (no personally leased vehicles: X2101^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 6: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 3

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1 refers to first personally leased vehicle

#2 refers to second personally leased vehicle

#3 refers to all other personally leased vehicles

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

What model year, make and model is (this vehicle/the newest

vehicle/the next vehicle)?

(2-WORD ANSWER. MAKE AND MODEL)

PROBE FOR FULL MODEL NAME.

MASTER VEHICLE MANUFACTURER LIST

X7023(#1) Code make

X7025(#2) 1. American Motors (AMC)

8. \*Buick

12. \*Cadillac

20. \*Chevrolet

24. \*Chrysler

28. \*Dodge

33. \*Ford

37. \*GMC

42. Eagle

43. \*Jeep

44. \*Lincoln

48. \*Mercury

50. \*Oldsmobile

56. \*Plymouth

61. \*Pontiac

62. \*Saturn

64. Alfa Romeo

65. \*Audi

66. \*Acura

67. \*Kia

68. \*Hyundai

69. \*BMW

70. Daihatsu

71. \*Nissan/Datsun

72. Daewoo

73. Fiat

74. \*Isuzu

75. \*Jaguar

76. \*Mazda

77. \*Honda

78. MG

79. \*Mercedes-Benz

80. Lancia

81. \*Mitsubishi

82. Merkur

84. Peugeot

85. \*Porsche

86. Renault

87. Geo

88. \*Infiniti

89. \*Lexus

90. Sterling

91. Saab

92. Suzuki

93. \*Toyota

94. \*Subaru

96. \*Land Rover

97. \*Volkswagen

98. \*Volvo

200. Aston Martin

201. Austin Healey

202. Bentley

203. Citroen

204. DeTomaso

205. Ferrari

206. Hallenbeck

207. \*Hummer

208. International (IH)

209. Lamborghini

210. Lotus

211. Mack

212. Maserati

213. Mini Cooper

214. Packard

215. Peterbuilt

216. Pierce Arrow

217. Qvale

218. Rolls Royce

219. Saleen

220. Scion

221. Shelby

222. Studebaker

223. Triumph (TR)

224. Viper

225. Willis

226. Yukon

227. Zimmer

228. Morris

229. Nash

230. Morgan

231. Riley

232. Freightliner

233. Alvis

234. Smart

235. Tesla

236. Bugatti

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (no personally leased vehicles: X2101^=1/

fewer than 2 leased vehicles: X2101<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1900,...,9999]

IF < 1900 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8095 + 1: GREATER THAN NEXT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7024(#1) Code model

X7026(#2) 0. Inap. (no personally leased vehicles: X2101^=1/

fewer than 2 leased vehicles: X2101<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2104(#1) Code model year (4 digits)

X2111(#2) 0. Inap. (no personally leased vehicles: X2101^=1/

fewer than 2 leased vehicles: X2101<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1990,...,2010]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-20

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8163(#1) Recode: prevailing retail VALUE OF VEHICLE as of fall 2010

X8164(#2) according to industry guidebook

Code value

0. Inap. (no personally leased vehicles: X2101^=1/

fewer than 2 leased vehicles: X2101<2)

X2105(#1) How much are your lease payments?

X2112(#2)

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

0. Inap. (no personally leased vehicles: X2101^=1/

fewer than 2 leased vehicles: X2101<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2106(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X2113(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. Quarter

6. Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only

-1. NO PAYMENT

-2. NO REGULAR PAYMENTS

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no personally leased vehicles: X2101^=1/

fewer than 2 leased vehicles: X2101<2)

How many years or months was the original lease?

X2107(#1) Code number of years

X2114(#2) -1. Less than one year

0. Inap. (no personally leased vehicles: X2101^=1/

fewer than 2 leased vehicles: X2101<2;

number of months given: X2108/X2115>0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 6: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2108(#1) Code number of months

X2115(#2) 0. Inap. (no personally leased vehicles: X2101^=1/

fewer than 2 leased vehicles: X2101<2;

number of years given: X2107/X2114>0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2117(#3) Altogether, about how much are the lease payments on your

other leased vehicle(s)?

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

0. Inap. (no personally leased vehicles: X2101^=1;

fewer than 3 leased vehicles: X2102<3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2118(#3) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

1. Day

2. \*Week

3. Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. Quarter

6. Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only

-1. NO PAYMENT

-2. NO REGULAR PAYMENTS

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no personally leased vehicles: X2101^=1;

fewer than 3 leased vehicles: X2102<3)

X8428(#3) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

0. Inap. (no personally leased vehicles:

X2101^=1; did not break off

early in grid)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8429(#3) Original value of frequency.

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. Quarter

6. Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only

-1. NO PAYMENT

-2. NO REGULAR PAYMENTS

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no personally leased vehicles:

X2101^=1; did not break off

early in grid)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

OWNED CARS, TRUCKS, VANS, AND SPORT UTILITY VEHICLES

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X2201 Do you (or anyone in your family living here) own any cars, or

any kind of truck, van or sport utility vehicle (SUV)?

Do not include motorcycles, tractors, snow blowers, etc.,

or any vehicles owned by a business.

INCLUDE VEHICLES THAT ARE (OR COULD EASILY BE) IN RUNNING

CONDITION.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X2202 Altogether, how many such cars or vehicles do you (or your

family living here) own?

Code number

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 10

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6691 Originally reported value of X2202 (see introduction)

Code number

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 6: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 10

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1 refers to first personally owned car

#2 refers to second personally owned car

#3 refers to third personally owned car

#4 refers to fourth personally owned car

#5 refers to all other personally owned cars

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X2203(#1) What type of vehicle is it?

X2303(#2)

X2403(#3) What type of vehicle is the newest one?

X7150(#4)

What type of vehicle is the next one?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE IF NECESSARY.

Is it a car, a van or minivan, a jeep or sport-utility

vehicle, a pickup, or something else?

1. \*Car

2. \*Van/minivan

3. \*Sport utility vehicle (SUV)

4. \*Pickup

5. Antique/classic/collector vehicle

6. Truck (except pickup)

8. \*Station wagon

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than 2

cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars: X2202<3/

fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODES 5 AND 6 ARE COMBINED

WITH -7

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

What model year, make and model is it?

(2-WORD ANSWER. MAKE AND MODEL)

PROBE FOR FULL MODEL NAME.

See MASTER VEHICLE MANUFACTURER LIST at X7023

X7027(#1) Code make

X7029(#2) 1. American Motors (AMC)

X7031(#3) 8. \*Buick

X7033(#4) 12. \*Cadillac

20. \*Chevrolet

24. \*Chrysler

28. \*Dodge

33. \*Ford

37. \*GMC

42. Eagle

43. \*Jeep

44. \*Lincoln

48. \*Mercury

50. \*Oldsmobile

56. \*Plymouth

61. \*Pontiac

62. \*Saturn

64. Alfa Romeo

65. \*Audi

66. \*Acura

67. \*Kia

68. \*Hyundai

69. \*BMW

70. Daihatsu

71. \*Nissan/Datsun

72. Daewoo

73. Fiat

74. \*Isuzu

75. \*Jaguar

76. \*Mazda

77. \*Honda

78. MG

79. \*Mercedes-Benz

80. Lancia

81. \*Mitsubishi

82. Merkur

84. Peugeot

85. \*Porsche

86. Renault

87. Geo

88. \*Infiniti

89. \*Lexus

90. Sterling

91. Saab

92. Suzuki

93. \*Toyota

94. \*Subaru

96. \*Land Rover

97. \*Volkswagen

98. \*Volvo

200. Aston Martin

201. Austin Healey

202. Bentley

203. Citroen

204. DeTomaso

205. Ferrari

206. Hallenbeck

207. \*Hummer

208. International (IH)

209. Lamborghini

210. Lotus

211. Mack

212. Maserati

213. Mini Cooper

214. Packard

215. Peterbuilt

216. Pierce Arrow

217. Qvale

218. Rolls Royce

219. Saleen

220. Scion

221. Shelby

222. Studebaker

223. Triumph (TR)

224. Viper

225. Willis

226. Yukon

227. Zimmer

228. Morris

229. Nash

230. Morgan

231. Riley

232. Freightliner

233. Alvis

234. Smart

235. Tesla

236. Bugatti

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than 2

cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars: X2202<3/

fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7028(#1) Code model

X7030(#2) 0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than 2

X7032(#3) cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars: X2202<3/

X7034(#4) fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2205(#1) Code model year (4 digits)

X2305(#2) 0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than 2

X2405(#3) cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars: X2202<3/

X7152(#4) fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1900,...,9999]

IF < 1900 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8095 + 1: GREATER THAN NEXT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-20

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8166(#1) Recode: prevailing retail VALUE OF VEHICLE as of fall 2010

X8167(#2) according to industry guidebook (NADA)

X8168(#3)

X8188(#4) Code value

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than 2

cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars: X2202<3/

fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4)

X7543(#1) When you got it, was it new or used?

X7542(#2)

X7541(#3) 1. \*New

X7153(#4) 2. \*Used

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than 2

cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars: X2202<3/

fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4)

X7540(#1) In what year did you get it?

X7539(#2)

X7538(#3) Code year (4 digits)

X7154(#4) 0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than 2

cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars: X2202<3/

fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4; did not buy car

used: X7543^=2/X7542^=2/X7541^=2/

X7153^=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1900,...,9999]

IF < 1900 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8095: GREATER THAN CURRENT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

IF < X2205/X2305/X2405/X7152 - 1: YEAR COMPARED TO

MODEL YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-20

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2206(#1) Not counting any loans I've already recorded, is any money

X2306(#2) still owed on loans for this (year and model)?

X2406(#3)

X7155(#4) 1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than 2

cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars: X2202<3/

fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4)

In what month and year was the loan taken out?

X2207(#1) Code month

X2307(#2) 1. \*January

X2407(#3) 2. \*February

X7156(#4) 3. \*March

4. \*April

5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than 2

cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars: X2202<3/

fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4; no loan on car:

X2206^=1/X2306^=1/X2406^=1/X7155^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2208(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X2308(#2) 0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than 2

X2408(#3) cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars: X2202<3/

X7157(#4) fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4; no loan on car:

X2206^=1/X2306^=1/X2406^=1/X7155^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1960,...,2010]

IF < 1960 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 2010: GREATER THAN CURRENT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If (X2208/X2308/X2408/X7157) + 1 < (X2205/X2305/X2405/X7152):

ATTENTION:

R REPORTED THE LOAN WAS TAKEN OUT IN

(X2208/X2308/X2408/X7157), MORE THAN A YEAR

BEFORE THE MODEL YEAR OF (X2205/X2305/X2405/X7152).

THIS WOULD BE UNUSUAL. IF POSSIBLE, PLEASE

PROBE/CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

If (X2208/X2308/X2408/X7157) < (X7540/X539/X7538/X7154):

ATTENTION:

R REPORTED THE LOAN WAS TAKEN OUT IN

(X2208/X2308/X2408/X7157), BEFORE THE CAR WAS

BOUGHT IN (X7540/X7539/X7538/X7154). THIS WOULD

BE VERY UNUSUAL. IF POSSIBLE, PLEASE

PROBE/CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-20

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2209(#1) How much was borrowed or financed?

X2309(#2)

X2409(#3) Code amount

X7158(#4) 0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than 2

cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars: X2202<3/

fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4; no loan on car:

X2206^=1/X2306^=1/X2406^=1/X7155^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2210(#1) Is this a regular installment loan where you pay a fixed

X2310(#2) dollar amount each month for a fixed number of months until

X2410(#3) the loan is repaid, or some other kind?

X7159(#4)

1. \*Regular Installment

2. \*Other Kind

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than 2

cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars: X2202<3/

fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4; no loan on car:

X2206^=1/X2306^=1/X2406^=1/X7155^=1)

How many monthly payments or years were agreed upon when

the loan was received?

X2212(#1) Code number of years

X2312(#2) -1. No set number of years

X2412(#3) -7. Unable to calculate from number of payments

X7161(#4) 0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than 2

cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars: X2202<3/

fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4; no loan on car:

X2206^=1/X2306^=1/X2406^=1/X7155^=1;

not a regular loan: X2210^=1/X2310^=1/

X2410^=1/X7159^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >10: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2211(#1) Code number of payments

X2311(#2) -1. No set number of payments

X2411(#3) -7. Unable to calculate from number of years

X7160(#4) 0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than 2

cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars: X2202<3/

fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4; no loan on car:

X2206^=1/X2306^=1/X2406^=1/X7155^=1;

not a regular loan: X2210^=1/X2310^=1/

X2410^=1/X7159^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 121: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9162(#1) Recode: term of loan in months

X9163(#2)

X9164(#3) -1. No set number of years/payments

X9179(#4) -7. Unable to calculate from number of payments/years

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than

2 cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars: X2202<3/

fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4; no loan on car:

X2206^=1/X2306^=1/X2406^=1/X7155^=1;

not a regular loan: X2210^=1/X2310^=1/

X2410^=1/X7159^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2213(#1) How much are the payments?

X2313(#2)

X2413(#3) Code amount

X7162(#4) -1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than 2

cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars: X2202<3/

fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4; no loan on car:

X2206^=1/X2306^=1/X2406^=1/X7155^=1;

not a regular loan: X2210^=1/X2310^=1/

X2410^=1/X7159^=1; no set number of

payments: X2212=-1/X2312=-1/X2412=-1/

X7161=-1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7537(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X7536(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

X7535(#3)

X7163(#4) Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than 2

cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars: X2202<3/

fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4; no loan on car:

X2206^=1/X2306^=1/X2406^=1/

X7155^=1; not a regular loan: X2210^=1/

X2310^=1/X2410^=1/X7159^=1; no set

number of payments: X2212=-1/X2312=-1/

X2412=-1/X7161=-1)

X2214(#1) What is the typical payment?

X2314(#2)

X2414(#3) Code amount

X7164(#4) -1. Nothing

-2. No typical payment

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than 2

cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars: X2202<3/

fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4; no loan on car:

X2206^=1/X2306^=1/X2406^=1/X7155^=1;

regular loan and regular payments: X2210=1

and X2213>0/X2310=1 and X2313>0/

X2410=1 and X2413>0/X7159=1 and

X7162>0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2215(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X2315(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

X2415(#3)

X7165(#4) Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

22. Varies

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No typical payments

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than 2

cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars: X2202<3/

fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4; no loan on car:

X2206^=1/X2306^=1/X2406^=1/X7155^=1;

regular loan and regular payments: X2210=1

and X2213>0/X2310=1 and X2313>0/

X2410=1 and X2413>0/X7159=1 and

X7162>0)

X7534(#1) Is this loan being paid off ahead of schedule, behind

X7533(#2) schedule, or are the payments about on schedule?

X7532(#3)

X7166(#4) 1. \*On schedule

2. \*Ahead of schedule

3. \*Behind schedule

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than 2

cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars: X2202<3/

fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4; no loan on car:

X2206^=1/X2306^=1/X2406^=1/

X7155^=1; not a regular loan: X2210^=1/

X2310^=1/X2410^=1/X2410^=1/X7159^=1;

no regular payment: X2213<=0/X2313<=0/

X2413<=0/X7161<=0)

In what month and year do you expect this loan to be repaid?

X2216(#1) Code month

X2316(#2) 1. \*January

X2416(#3) 2. \*February

X7167(#4) 3. \*March

4. \*April

5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than 2

cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars: X2202<3/

fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4; no loan on car:

X2206^=1/X2306^=1/X2406^=1/X7155^=1;

payments on schedule: X7534=1/X7533=1/

X7532=1/X7166=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2217(#1) Code year (4 digit)

X2317(#2) 0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than 2

X2417(#3) cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars: X2202<3/

X7168(#4) fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4; no loan on car:

X2206^=1/X2306^=1/X2406^=1/X7155^=1;

payments on schedule: X7534=1/X7533=1/

X7532=1/X7166=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [2010,...,2060]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF X2217/X2317/X2417/X7168 = X2208/X2308/X2408/X7157 &

X2216/X2316/X2416/X7167 < X2207/X2307/X2407/X7156:

DATE IN PAST ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2218(#1) How much is still owed on this loan?

X2318(#2)

X2418(#3) Code amount

X7169(#4) 0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than 2

cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars: X2202<3/

fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4; no loan on car:

X2206^=1/X2306^=1/X2406^=1/

X7155^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2219(#1) What is the current annual rate of interest being charged

X2319(#2) on this loan?

X2419(#3)

X7170(#4) Code percent \* 100

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than 2

cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars: X2202<3/

fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2220(#1) Please look at the list of institutions you wrote down.

X2320(#2) Is the loan with any of the institutions on the list, or from

X2420(#3) someplace else?

X7171(#4)

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

ASK R TO UPDATE LIST IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS MENTIONED

AT THIS POINT./IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE":What type of institution

is that?)

Please look at the Institutions Card. Is the loan with any

of the institutions on the Institutions Card, or from

someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

CHECK INSTITUTION CARD AND UPDATE IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS

MENTIONED AT THIS POINT./ IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What type of

institution is that?)

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

Codes 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21 show on the screen after at

least seven distinct institutions have been reported during

the course of the interview.

1. \*Institution 1

2. \*Institution 2

3. \*Institution 3

4. \*Institution 4

5. \*Institution 5

6. \*Institution 6

7. \*Institution 7

11. \*COMMERCIAL BANK; trust company

12. \*SAVINGS AND LOAN OR SAVINGS BANK

13. \*CREDIT UNION

14. \*FINANCE OR LOAN COMPANY

15. \*DEALER

21. \*AUTO FINANCE: GMAC/FORD CREDIT

-7. \*A PERSON OR OTHER NON-INSTITUTION

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than 2

cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars: X2202<3/

fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9102(#1) Recode: type of institution

X9103(#2)

X9104(#3) See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

X9215(#4)

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1/fewer than

2 cars: X2202<2/fewer than 3 cars:

X2202<3/fewer than 4 cars: X2202<4)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2422(#5) How much are all the other such vehicles that you (and

others in your family living here) own worth?

(What would you get if you sold them today?)

How much is the other such vehicle that you (and others in

your family living here) own worth?

(What would you get if you sold it today?)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1; fewer than 5

cars: X2202<5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8430(#5) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1; fewer

than 5 cars: X2202<5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2423(#5) Not counting loans I have already recorded, is any money

still owed on loans for these vehicles?

Not counting loans I have already recorded, is any money

still owed on a loan for this vehicle?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1; fewer than 5

cars: X2202<5)

X8431(#5) Original value for Rs who did not provide complete

information within the grid structure (see introduction)

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1;

did not break off early in grid)

X2424(#5) Altogether, about how much is still owed on these loans?

Altogether, about how much is still owed on this loan?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1; fewer than 5

cars: X2202<5; no loan on car: X2423^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8432(#5) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1; did not

break off early in grid; no money owned

on residual vehicles: X8431^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2425(#5) How much are the payments on these loans?

How much are the payments on this loan?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1; fewer than 5

cars: X2202<5; no loan on car: X2423^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2426(#5) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1; fewer than 5

cars: X2202<5; no loan on car: X2423^=1)

X8433(#5) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1; did not

break off early in grid; no money owned

on residual vehicles: X8431^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8434(#5) Original value of frequency.

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no owned cars etc.: X2201^=1; did not

break off early in grid; no money owned

on residual vehicles: X8431^=1)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

OTHER OWNED VEHICLES

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X2503 Do you (or anyone in your family living here) own any other

vehicles such as a motor home, RV, motorcycle, boat, or

airplane?

INCLUDE ANIMAL TRAILERS, GOLF CARTS, SNOWMOBILES,

GLIDERS, ETC. DO NOT INCLUDE TRACTORS AND LAWN MOWERS

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X2504 Altogether, how many of these other vehicles do you own?

Altogether, how many of these other vehicles do you or

someone in your family living here own?

Code number

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 5

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6692 Originally reported value of X2504 (see introduction)

Code number

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 11: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 5

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1 refers to first other owned vehicle

#2 refers to second other owned vehicle

#3 refers to all remaining other owned vehicle

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X2505(#1) What type of vehicle is it?

X2605(#2)

What type of vehicle is the newest one?

What type of vehicle is the next one?

Is it a motor home, RV, motorcycle, boat, airplane, or

something else?

1. \*motor home

2. \*RV; recreation vehicle

3. \*airplane; helicopter

4. \*boat

6. Camper/(house) trailer (except 16,17)

9. Tractor

11. \*motorcycle; motor scooter

12. Snowmobile

13. Golf cart

14. Non-automobile off-road vehicle/ATV/four wheeler;

kart, dragster; toy car

15. Miscellaneous construction/equipment vehicle

16. Horse trailer

17. Other trailer (e.g., boat trailers)

18. Non-boat water vehicle

19. Glider, hot air balloon, other airborne vehicle

n.e.c.

20. Bus

21. Horse and carriage/buggy

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1/fewer than 2

other vehicles: X2504<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODES 2 AND 6 ARE COMBINED

WITH CODE 1; CODES 4 AND 19 ARE COMBINED WITH CODE 3;

CODE 9 IS COMBINED WITH CODE 15; CODES 13 AND 14 ARE

COMBINED WITH CODE 12; CODE 16 IS COMBINED WITH CODE

17; CODE 21 IS COMBINED WITH CODE 11

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2506(#1) About how much is this (vehicle type) worth?

X2606(#2)

IF PEU OWNS ONLY PART, RECORD VALUE OF PEU'S

SHARE.

Code amount

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1/fewer than 2

other vehicles: X2504<2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2507(#1) Not counting any loans that I have already recorded, is any

X2607(#2) money still owed on loans for this (vehicle type)?

Not counting any loans that I have already recorded, is any

money still owed on loans for this vehicle?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1/fewer than 2

other vehicles: X2504<2)

In what month and year was the loan taken out?

X2508(#1) Code month

X2608(#2) 1. \*January

2. \*February

3. \*March

4. \*April

5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1/fewer than 2

other vehicles: X2504<2; no loan on

vehicle: X2507^=1/X2607^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2509(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X2609(#2) 0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1/fewer than 2

other vehicles: X2504<2; no loan on

vehicle: X2507^=1/X2607^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1960,...,2010]

IF < 1960 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 2010: GREATER THAN CURRENT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-20

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2510(#1) How much was borrowed or financed, not counting the

X2610(#2) finance charges?

IF PEU OWNS ONLY PART, RECORD ONLY LOAN TERMS THAT REFER

TO THE PEU.

Code amount

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1/fewer than 2

other vehicles: X2504<2; no loan on

vehicle: X2507^=1/X2607^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2511(#1) Is this a regular installment loan where you pay a fixed

X2611(#2) dollar amount each month for a fixed number of months until

the loan is repaid, or some other kind?

1. \*Regular Installment

2. \*Other Kind

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1/fewer than 2

other vehicles: X2504<2; no loan on

vehicle: X2507^=1/X2607^=1)

How many monthly payments or years were agreed upon when

the loan was received?

X2513(#1) Code number of years

X2613(#2) -1. No set number of years

-7. Unable to calculate from number of payments

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1/fewer than 2

other vehicles: X2504<2; no loan on

vehicle: X2507^=1/X2607^=1; not a

regular loan: X2511^=1/X2611^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >10: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2512(#1) Code number of payments

X2612(#2) -1. No set number of payments

-7. Unable to calculate from number of years

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1/fewer than 2

other vehicles: X2504<2; no loan on

vehicle: X2507^=1/X2607^=1; not a

regular loan: X2511^=1/X2611^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 121: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9165(#1) Recode: term of loan in months

X9166(#2)

-1. No set number of years/payments

-7. Unable to calculate from number of payments/years

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1/fewer than

2 other vehicles: X2504<2; no loan on

vehicle: X2507^=1/X2607^=1; not a

regular loan: X2511^=1/X2611^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2514(#1) How much are the payments?

X2614(#2)

IF PEU OWNS ONLY PART, RECORD

ONLY THE PAYMENT THE PEU MAKES

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1/fewer than 2

other vehicles: X2504<2; no loan on

vehicle: X2507^=1/X2607^=1; not a

regular loan: X2511^=1/X2611^=1;

no set number of payments:

X2512=-1/X2612=-1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7531(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X7530(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1/fewer than 2

other vehicles: X2504<2; no loan on vehicle:

X2507^=1/X2607^=1; not a regular loan:

X2511^=1/X2611^=1; no set number of

payments: X2512=-1/X2612=-1)

X2515(#1) What is the typical payment?

X2615(#2)

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-2. No typical payment

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1/fewer than 2

other vehicles: X2504<2; no loan on

vehicle: X2507^=1/X2607^=1; regular

loan and regular payments: X2511=1

and X2514>0/X2611=1 and X2614>0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2516(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X2616(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

22. Varies

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No typical payment

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1/fewer than 2

other vehicles: X2504<2; no loan on

vehicle: X2507^=1/X2607^=1; regular

loan and regular payments: X2511=1

and X2514>0/X2611=1 and X2614>0)

X7529(#1) Is this loan being paid off ahead of schedule, behind

X7528(#2) schedule, or are the payments about on schedule?

1. \*On schedule

2. \*Ahead of schedule

3. \*Behind schedule

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1/fewer than 2

other vehicles: X2504<2; no loan on vehicle:

X2507^=1/X2607^=1; not a regular loan:

X2511^=1/X2611^=1; no regular payment:

X2514<=0/X2614<=0)

In what month and year do you expect this loan to be repaid?

X2517(#1) Code month

X2617(#2) 1. \*January

2. \*February

3. \*March

4. \*April

5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1/fewer than 2

other vehicles: X2504<2; no loan on

vehicle: X2507^=1/X2607^=1; payments

on schedule: X7529=1/X7528=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2518(#1) Code year

X2618(#2) 0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1/fewer than 2

other vehicles: X2504<2; no loan on

vehicle: X2507^=1/X2607^=1; payments

on schedule: X7529=1/X7528=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [2010,...,2060]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF X2509/X2609 = X2518/X2618 &

X2517/X2617 < X2508/X2608:

DATE IN PAST ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2519(#1) How much is still owed on this loan?

X2619(#2)

IF PEU OWNS ONLY PART, RECORD ONLY

THE AMOUNT OWED BY THE PEU

Code amount

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1/fewer than 2

other vehicles: X2504<2; no loan on

vehicle: X2507^=1/X2607^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2520(#1) What is the current annual rate of interest being charged

X2620(#2) on this loan?

Code percent \* 100

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1/fewer than 2

other vehicles: X2504<2; no loan on

vehicle: X2507^=1/X2607^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2521(#1) Please look at the list of institutions you wrote down.

X2621(#2) Is the loan with any of the institutions on the list, or from

someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

ASK R TO UPDATE LIST IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS MENTIONED

AT THIS POINT./IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE":What type of institution

is that?)

Please look at the Institutions Card. Is the loan with any

of the institutions on the Institutions Card, or from

someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

CHECK INSTITUTION CARD AND UPDATE IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS

MENTIONED AT THIS POINT./ IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What type of

institution is that?)

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

Codes 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21 show on the screen after at

least seven distinct institutions have been reported during

the course of the interview.

1. \*Institution 1

2. \*Institution 2

3. \*Institution 3

4. \*Institution 4

5. \*Institution 5

6. \*Institution 6

7. \*Institution 7

11. \*COMMERCIAL BANK; trust company

12. \*SAVINGS AND LOAN OR SAVINGS BANK

13. \*CREDIT UNION

14. \*FINANCE OR LOAN COMPANY

15. \*DEALER

21. \*AUTO FINANCE: GMAC/FORD CREDIT

-7. \*A PERSON OR OTHER NON-INSTITUTION

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1/fewer than 2

other vehicles: X2504<2; no loan on

vehicle: X2507^=1/X2607^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9105(#1) Recode: type of institution

X9106(#2)

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1/fewer than

2 other vehicles: X2504<2; no loan on

vehicle: X2507^=1/X2607^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2623(#3) How much are all the other such vehicles that you (and

others in your family living here) own worth?

How much is the other such vehicle that you (and others in

your family living here) own worth?

IF PEU OWNS ONLY PART OF THE REMAINING VEHICLES, INCLUDE

ONLY THE PEU'S SHARE.

Code amount

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1; fewer than 3

other vehicles: X2504<3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8435(#3) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1; did not

break off early in grid)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2624(#3) Not counting loans I have already recorded, is any money

still owed on loans for these vehicles?

Not counting loans I have already recorded, is any money

still owed on loans for this vehicle?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1; fewer than 3

other vehicles: X2504<3)

X8436(#3) Original value for Rs who did not provide complete

information within the grid structure (see introduction)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1; did not

break off early in grid)

X2625(#3) Altogether, about how much is still owed on these loans?

Altogether, about how much is still owed on this loan?

IF PEU OWNS ONLY PART OF THE REMAINING

VEHICLES, INCLUDE ONLY THE PEU'S SHARE

Code amount

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1; fewer than 3

other vehicles: X2504<3; no money owed

on vehicle: X2624^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8437(#3) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1; did not

break off early in grid; no loans on

residual vehicles: X8436^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2626(#3) How much are the payments on these loans?

How much are the payments on this loan?

IF PEU OWNS ONLY PART OF THE REMAINING

VEHICLES, INCLUDE ONLY THE PEU'S SHARE

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1; fewer than 3

other vehicles: X2504<3; no money owed

on vehicle: X2624^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2627(#3) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1; fewer than 3

other vehicles: X2504<3; no money owed

on vehicle: X2624^=1)

X8438(#3) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1; did not

break off early in grid; no loans on

residual vehicles: X8436^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8439(#3) Original value of frequency.

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no other vehicles: X2503^=1; did not break

off early in grid; fewer than 3 other vehicles:

X2504<2; no money owed on vehicle:

X2624^=1)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

EDUCATION LOANS

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X7801 Do you (and your family living here) owe any money or have

any loans for educational expenses?

IF YES: Please do not include any credit cards or other

loans I have already recorded.

DO NOT INCLUDE TUITION BILLS THAT HAVE ARRIVED BUT ARE

NOT YET PAID.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X7802 How many such loans are there?

IF ORIGINALLY MANY LOANS, BUT NOW CONSOLIDATED, RECORD THE

CONSOLIDATED NUMBER.

IF MULTIPLE LOANS FROM ONE SOURCE THAT ARE TREATED BY THE

LENDER AS ONE ACCOUNT, TREAT AS ONE LOAN HERE.

Code number

0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 7

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6693 Originally reported value of X7802 (see introduction)

Code number

0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 11: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 7

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1 refers to first education loan

#2 refers to second education loan

#3 refers to third education

#4 refers to fourth education

#5 refers to fifth education

#6 refers to sixth education

#7 refers to all remaining education loans

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

In what month and year was this loan taken out?

About the largest loan, in what month and year was

this loan taken out?

About the next education loan, in what month and year was

this loan taken out?

IF LOAN WAS CONSOLIDATED, ASK FOR THE DATE THE LOAN

WAS CONSOLIDATED.

X7803(#1) Code month

X7826(#2) 1. \*January

X7849(#3) 2. \*February

X7903(#4) 3. \*March

X7926(#5) 4. \*April

X7949(#6) 5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1/less than 2

loans; X7802<2/less than 3 loans:

X7802<3/less than 4 loans: X7802<4/

less than 5 loans: X7802<5/less than 6

loans: X7802<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If month/year that loan will be paid is earlier than

the month/year the loan was taken out:

IF (X7803/X7826/X7849/X7903/X7926/X7949)/

(X7804/X7827/X7850/X7904/X7927/X7950)<

(X7819/X7842/X7865/X7919/X7942/X7965)/

(X7820/X7843/X7866/X7920/X7943/X7966)

CAPI TEXT DISPLAYED:

ATTENTION:

LOAN TO BE REPAID BEFORE BEING TAKEN OUT

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7804(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X7827(#2) 0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1/less than 2

X7850(#3) loans; X7802<2/less than 3 loans:

X7904(#4) X7802<3/less than 4 loans: X7802<4/

X7927(#5) less than 5 loans: X7802<5/less than 6

X7950(#6) loans: X7802<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1960,...,2010]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-20

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7805(#1) How much was borrowed or financed, not counting the finance

X7828(#2) charges?

X7851(#3)

X7905(#4) Code amount

X7928(#5) 0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1/less than 2

X7951(#6) loans; X7802<2/less than 3 loans:

X7802<3/less than 4 loans: X7802<4/

less than 5 loans: X7802<5/less than 6

loans: X7802<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7806(#1) Are you paying on this loan now?

X7829(#2)

X7852(#3) 1. \*YES

X7906(#4) 5. \*NO

X7929(#5) 0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1/less than 2

X7952(#6) loans; X7802<2/less than 3 loans:

X7802<3/less than 4 loans: X7802<4/

less than 5 loans: X7802<5/less than 6

loans: X7802<6)

X7173(#1) Are the payments on this loan deferred?

X7174(#2)

X7175(#3) 1. \*YES

X7176(#4) 5. \*NO

X7177(#5) 0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1/less than 2

X7178(#6) loans; X7802<2/less than 3 loans:

X7802<3/less than 4 loans: X7802<4/

less than 5 loans: X7802<5/less than 6

loans: X7802<6; paying on loan now:

X7806^=5/X7829^=5/X7852^=5/

X7806^=5/X7929^=5/X7952^=5)

When will you start paying on this loan?

X7807(#1) Code month

X7830(#2) 1. \*January

X7853(#3) 2. \*February

X7907(#4) 3. \*March

X7930(#5) 4. \*April

X7953(#6) 5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

-1. \*Never

0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1/less than 2

loans; X7802<2/less than 3 loans:

X7802<3/less than 4 loans: X7802<4/

less than 5 loans: X7802<5/less than 6

loans: X7802<6; paying on loan now:

X7806^=5/X7829^=5/X7852^=5/

X7806^=5/X7929^=5/X7952^=5;

payments not deferred:X7173^=1/

X7174^=1/X7175^=1/X7176^=1/

X7177^=1/X7178^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If month/year that payments will start is earlier than

the month/year the loan was taken out:

IF (X7807/X7830/X7853/X7907/X7930/X7953)/

(X7808/X7831/X7854/X7908/X7931/X7954)<

(X7803/X7826/X7849/X7903/X7926/X7949)/

(X7804/X7829/X7850/X7904/X7927/X7950)

CAPI TEXT DISPLAYED:

ATTENTION:

PAYMENTS ARE STARTING BEFORE LOAN TAKEN OUT

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7808(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X7831(#2) 0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1/less than 2

X7854(#3) loans; X7802<2/less than 3 loans:

X7908(#4) X7802<3/less than 4 loans: X7802<4/

X7931(#5) less than 5 loans: X7802<5/less than 6

X7954(#6) loans: X7802<6; paying on loan now:

X7806^=5/X7829^=5/X7852^=5/

X7806^=5/X7929^=5/X7952^=5;

payments not deferred: X7173^=1/

X7174^=1/X7175^=1/X7176^=1/

X7177^=1/X7178^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [2010,...,2060]

IF < X8095 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7809(#1) Is this loan accumulating interest which you will have to

X7832(#2) pay?

X7855(#3)

X7909(#4) 1. \*YES

X7932(#5) 5. \*NO

X7955(#6) 0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1/less than 2

loans; X7802<2/less than 3 loans:

X7802<3/less than 4 loans: X7802<4/less

than 5 loans: X7802<5/less than 6 loans:

X7802<6; paying on loan now: X7806^=5/

X7829^=5/X7852^=5/X7806^=5/

X7929^=5/X7952^=5; payments not

deferred: X7173^=1/X7174^=1/

X7175^=1/X7176^=1/X7177^=1/

X7178^=1)

When did you start paying on this loan?

(TAKE MOST RECENT TIME R BEGAN PAYING ON LOAN).

When did you last make payments on this loan?

X7810(#1) Code month

X7833(#2) 1. \*January

X7856(#3) 2. \*February

X7910(#4) 3. \*March

X7933(#5) 4. \*April

X7956(#6) 5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1/less than 2

loans; X7802<2/less than 3 loans:

X7802<3/less than 4 loans: X7802<4/

less than 5 loans: X7802<5/less than 6

loans: X7802<6; not paying on loan now

and payments deferred: X7806=5 &

X7173=1/X7829=5 and X7174=1/

X7852=5 and X7175=1/X7906=5 &

X7176=1/X7929=5 and X7177=1/

X7952=5 and X7178=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7811(#1) Code year

X7834(#2) 0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1/less than 2

X7857(#3) loans; X7802<2/less than 3 loans:

X7911(#4) X7802<3/less than 4 loans: X7802<4/

X7934(#5) less than 5 loans: X7802<5/less than 6

X7957(#6) loans: X7802<6; not paying on loan now

and payments deferred: X7806=5 &

X7173=1/X7829=5 and X7174=1/

X7852=5 and X7175=1/X7906=5 &

X7176=1/X7929=5 and X7177=1/X7952=5

and X7178=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1960,...,2010]

IF < 1960 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 2010: FUTURE DATE ERROR MESSAGE

IF X7810/X7833/X7856/X7910/X7933/X7956 > X3+1 AND

X7811/X7834/X7857/X7911/X7934/X7957=X8095:

FUTURE DATE ERROR MESSAGE

IF X7803/X7826/X7849/X7903/X7926/X7949,

X7804/X7827/X7850/X7904/X7927/X7950 <

X7810/X7833/X7856/X7910/X7933/X7956,

X7811/X7834/X7857/X7911/X7934/X7957:

PAYMENTS BEFORE LOAN DATE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-20

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7812(#1) Is this a regular installment loan where you pay a fixed

X7835(#2) dollar amount each month for a fixed number of months until

X7858(#3) the loan is repaid, or some other kind?

X7912(#4)

X7935(#5) 1. \*Regular Installment

X7958(#6) 2. \*Other Kind

0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1/less than 2

loans; X7802<2/less than 3 loans:

X7802<3/less than 4 loans: X7802<4/

less than 5 loans: X7802<5/less than 6

loans: X7802<6; not paying on loan now

and payments deferred: X7806=5 &

X7173=1/X7829=5 and X7174=1/

X7852=5 and X7175=1/X7906=5 &

X7176=1/X7929=5 and X7177=1/X7952=5

and X7178=1)

How many monthly payments or years were agreed upon when

the loan was received?

X7813(#1) Code number of years

X7836(#2) -1. No set number of years

X7859(#3) -7. Unable to calculate from number of payments

X7913(#4) 0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1/less than 2

X7936(#5) loans; X7802<2/less than 3 loans:

X7959(#6) X7802<3/less than 4 loans: X7802<4/

less than 5 loans: X7802<5/less than 6

loans: X7802<6; not paying on loan now

and payments deferred: X7806=5 &

X7173=1/X7829=5 and X7174=1/X7852=5

and X7175=1/X7906=5 & X7176=1/X7929=5

and X7177=1/X7952=5 and X7178=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 10: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7814(#1) Code number of payments

X7837(#2) -1. No set number of payments

X7860(#3) -7. Unable to calculate from number of years

X7914(#4) 0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1/less than 2

X7937(#5) loans; X7802<2/less than 3 loans:

X7960(#6) X7802<3/less than 4 loans: X7802<4/

less than 5 loans: X7802<5/less than 6

loans: X7802<6; not paying on loan now

and payments deferred: X7806=5 &

X7173=1/X7829=5 and X7174=1/

X7852=5 and X7175=1/X7906=5 &

X7176=1/X7929=5 and X7177=1/

X7952=5 and X7178=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 121: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9173(#1) Recode: term of loan in months

X9174(#2)

X9175(#3) -1. No set number of years/payments

X9176(#4) -7. Unable to calculate from number of payments/years

X9177(#5) 0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1/less than

X9178(#6) 2 loans; X7802<2/less than 3 loans:

X7802<3/less than 4 loans: X7802<4/less

than 5 loans: X7802<5/less than 6 loans:

X7802<6; not paying on loan now and

payments deferred:X7806=5 & X7173=1/

X7829=5 and X7174=1/X7852=5 and

X7175=1/X7906=5 & X7176=1/X7929=5

and X7177=1/X7952=5 and X7178=1;

not a regular loan: X7812^=1/X7835^=1/

X7858^=1/X7912^=1/

X7935^=1/X7958^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7815(#1) How much are the payments?

X7838(#2)

X7861(#3) Code amount

X7915(#4) -1. Nothing

X7938(#5) -2. No regular payment

X7961(#6) 0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1/less than 2

loans; X7802<2/less than 3 loans:

X7802<3/less than 4 loans: X7802<4/

less than 5 loans: X7802<5/less than 6

loans: X7802<6; not paying on loan now

and payments deferred: X7806=5 &

X7173=1/X7829=5 and X7174=1/

X7852=5 and X7175=1/X7906=5 &

X7176=1/X7929=5 and X7177=1/

X7952=5 and X7178=1; not a regular loan:

X7812^=1/X7835^=1/X7858^=1/

X7912^=1/X7935^=1/X7958^=1;)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7816(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X7839(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

X7862(#3)

X7916(#4) Code frequency

X7939(#5) 2. \*Week

X7962(#6) 3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1/less than 2

loans; X7802<2/less than 3 loans:

X7802<3/less than 4 loans: X7802<4/

less than 5 loans: X7802<5/less than 6

loans: X7802<6; not paying on loan now

and payments deferred: X7806=5 &

X7173=1/X7829=5 and X7174=1/

X7852=5 and X7175=1/X7906=5 &

X7176=1/X7929=5 and X7177=1/

X7952=5 and X7178=1; not a regular

loan: X7812^=1/X7835^=1/X7858^=1/

X7912^=1/X7935^=1/X7958^=1;

no set number of payments: X7813=-1/

X7836=-1/X7859=-1/X7913=-1/

X7936=-1/X7959=-1)

X7817(#1) What is the typical payment?

X7840(#2)

X7863(#3) Code amount

X7917(#4) -1. Nothing

X7940(#5) -2. No typical payment

X7963(#6) 0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1/less than 2

loans; X7802<2/less than 3 loans:

X7802<3/less than 4 loans: X7802<4/

less than 5 loans: X7802<5/less than 6

loans: X7802<6; not paying on loan now

and payments deferred: X7806=5 &

X7173=1/X7829=5 and X7174=1/

X7852=5 and X7175=1/X7906=5 &

X7176=1/X7929=5 and X7177=1/

X7952=5 and X7178=1; regular loan

and regular payments: X7812=1 and

X7815>0/X7835=1 and X7838>0/

X7858=1 and X7861>0/ X7912=1 and

X7915>0/X7935=1 and X7938>0/

X7958=1 and X7961>0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7818(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X7841(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

X7864(#3)

X7918(#4) Code frequency

X7941(#5) 2. \*Week

X7964(#6) 3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

22. Varies

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No typical payment

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1/less than 2

loans; X7802<2/less than 3 loans:

X7802<3/less than 4 loans: X7802<4/

less than 5 loans: X7802<5/less than 6

loans: X7802<6; not paying on loan now

and payments deferred: X7806=5 &

X7173=1/X7829=5 and X7174=1/

X7852=5 and X7175=1/X7906=5 &

X7176=1/X7929=5 and X7177=1/

X7952=5 and X7178=1; regular loan and

regular payments: X7812=1 and

X7815>0/X7835=1 and X7838>0/

X7858=1 and X7861>0/ X7912=1 and

X7915>0/X7935=1 and X7938>0/

X7958=1 and X7961>0)

X7821(#1) Is this loan being paid off ahead of schedule, behind

X7844(#2) schedule, or are the payments about on schedule?

X7867(#3)

X7921(#4) 1. \*On schedule

X7944(#5) 2. \*Ahead of schedule

X7967(#6) 3. \*Behind schedule

0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1/less than 2

loans; X7802<2/less than 3 loans:

X7802<3/less than 4 loans: X7802<4/

less than 5 loans: X7802<5/less than 6

loans: X7802<6; not paying on loan now

and payments deferred: X7806=5 &

X7173=1/X7829=5 and X7174=1/

X7852=5 and X7175=1/X7906=5 &

X7176=1/X7929=5 and X7177=1/X7952=5

and X7178=1; not a regular loan:

X7812^=1/X7835^=1/X7858^=1/

X7912^=1/X7935^=1/X7958^=1; no set

number of payments: X7813=-1/X7836=-1/

X7859=-1/X7913=-1/X7936=-1/X7959=-1)

In what month and year do you expect this loan to be repaid?

IF PEU EXPECTS TO DEFAULT ON LOAN OR LOAN WILL

BE PAID OFF BY SPECIAL WORK, CODE "NEVER" AND

MAKE AN [F2] COMMENT.

X7819(#1) Code month

X7842(#2) 1. \*January

X7865(#3) 2. \*February

X7919(#4) 3. \*March

X7942(#5) 4. \*April

X7965(#6) 5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

-1. \*Never

0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1/less than 2

loans; X7802<2/less than 3 loans:

X7802<3/less than 4 loans: X7802<4/

less than 5 loans: X7802<5/less than 6

loans: X7802<6; not paying on loan now

and payments deferred: X7806=5 &

X7173=1/X7829=5 and X7174=1/

X7852=5 and X7175=1/X7906=5 &

X7176=1/X7929=5 and X7177=1/

X7952=5 and X7178=1; payments on

schedule: X7821=1/X7844=1/X7867=1/

X7921=1/X7944=1/X7967=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7820(#1) Code year (4 digit)

X7843(#2) -1. Never

X7866(#3) 0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1/less than 2

X7920(#4) loans; X7802<2/less than 3 loans:

X7943(#5) X7802<3/less than 4 loans: X7802<4/less

X7966(#6) than 5 loans: X7802<5/less than 6 loans:

X7802<6; not paying on loan now and

payments deferred: X7806=5 &

X7173=1/X7829=5 and X7174=1/

X7852=5 and X7175=1/X7906=5 &

X7176=1/X7929=5 and X7177=1/

X7952=5 and X7178=1; payments on

schedule: X7821=1/X7844=1/X7867=1/

X7921=1/X7944=1/X7967=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [2010,...,2060]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7822(#1) What is the current annual rate of interest being charged

X7845(#2) on this loan?

X7868(#3)

X7922(#4) Code percent \* 100

X7945(#5) -1. Nothing

X7968(#6) 0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1/less than 2

loans; X7802<2/less than 3 loans:

X7802<3/less than 4 loans: X7802<4/

less than 5 loans: X7802<5/less than 6

loans: X7802<6; not paying on loan now

and payments deferred: X7806=5 &

X7173=1/X7829=5 and X7174=1/X7852=5

and X7175=1/X7906=5 & X7176=1/

X7929=5 and X7177=1/X7952=5 and

X7178=1; interest not accumulating:

X7809=5/X7832=5/X7855=5/X7909=5/

X7932=5/X7955=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7823(#1) Please look at the list of institutions you wrote down.

X7846(#2) Is the loan with any of the institutions on the list, or from

X7869(#3) someplace else?

X7923(#4)

X7946(#5) IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

X7969(#6) (IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

ASK R TO UPDATE LIST IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS MENTIONED

AT THIS POINT./IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE":What type of institution

is that?)

Please look at the Institutions Card. Is the loan with any

of the institutions on the Institutions Card, or from

someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

CHECK INSTITUTION CARD AND UPDATE IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS

MENTIONED AT THIS POINT./ IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What type of

institution is that?)

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

1. \*Institution 1

2. \*Institution 2

3. \*Institution 3

4. \*Institution 4

5. \*Institution 5

6. \*Institution 6

7. \*Institution 7

11. \*COMMERCIAL BANK; trust company

12. \*SAVINGS AND LOAN OR SAVINGS BANK

13. \*CREDIT UNION

14. \*FINANCE OR LOAN COMPANY

16. \*BROKERAGE; "mutual fund," "hedge fund", n.f.s.;

also include general financial service

companies that have group membership

restrictions (e.g., TIAA/CREF)

32. \*COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

-7. \*A PERSON OR OTHER NON-INSTITUTION

0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1/less than 2

loans; X7802<2/less than 3 loans:

X7802<3/less than 4 loans: X7802<4/

less than 5 loans: X7802<5/less than 6

loans: X7802<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9203(#1) Recode: type of institution

X9204(#2)

X9205(#3) See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

X9206(#4)

X9207(#5) 0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1/less than

X9208(#6) 2 loans; X7802<2/less than 3 loans:

X7802<3/less than 4 loans: X7802<4/

less than 5 loans: X7802<5/less than 6

loans: X7802<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7824(#1) How much is still owed on this loan?

X7847(#2)

X7870(#3) Code amount

X7924(#4) 0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1/less than 2

X7947(#5) loans; X7802<2/less than 3 loans:

X7970(#6) X7802<3/less than 4 loans: X7802<4/

less than 5 loans: X7802<5/less than 6

loans: X7802<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7179(#7) How much in total is owed on all the remaining loans?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1; less than 7

loans: X7802<7)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8440(#7) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1; did not

break off early in grid)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7180(#7) How much in total are all the payments you are making on

all the remaining loans?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1; less than 7

loans: X7802<7)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7181(#7) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1; less than 7

loans: X7802<7)

X8441(#7) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1; did not

break off early in grid)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8442(#7) Original value of frequency.

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no education loans: X7801^=1; did not

break off early in grid)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

OTHER CONSUMER LOANS

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X7182 Do you (or anyone in your family living here) owe

any money or have any other loans for any reason?

(These may be loans for household appliances,

furniture, hobby or recreational equipment, medical

bills, loans from friends or relatives, loans for a

business or investment, or other loans.)

IF YES, SAY: Please do not include credit cards or

other loans I have already recorded in detail.

DO NOT INCLUDE GIFTS/LOANS R IS NOT EXPECTED TO REPAY

DO NOT INCLUDE OUTSTANDING BILLS UNLESS THEY ARE MORE THAN

30 DAYS PAST DUE

DO NOT INCLUDE MARGIN LOANS OR LOANS AGAINST LIFE

INSURANCE OR PENSIONS

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

NOTE: CARD 8 contains the following text in a vertical

column: "Loans for household appliances, furniture,"

"Loans for hobby or recreational equipment," "Loans for

medical bills," "Loans from friends or relatives," "Other

loans or money owed."

X2709 How many such loans do you have?

Code number

0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 7

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6694 Originally reported value of X2709 (see introduction)

Code number

0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 11: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 7

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1 refers to first consumer loan

#2 refers to second consumer loan

#3 refers to third consumer loan

#4 refers to fourth consumer loan

#5 refers to fifth consumer loan

#6 refers to sixth consumer loan

#7 refers to all remaining consumer loans

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X2710(#1) What was the loan for?

X2727(#2)

X2810(#3) What was the largest loan for?

X2827(#4)

X2910(#5) What was the next of these other loans for?

X2927(#6)

See MASTER LOAN PURPOSE LIST at X6723

0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5/fewer than 2 loans:

X2709<2/fewer than 3 loans: X2709<3/

fewer than 4 loans: X2709<4/fewer than

5 loans: X2709<5/fewer than 6 loans:

X2709<6)

X6842(#1) Is this loan one that you told me about when we talked about

X6843(#2) your business?

X6844(#3)

X6845(#4) 1. \*YES

X6846(#5) 5. \*NO

X6847(#6) 6. Yes, link code created at X7551 etc.

7. Yes, partially reported earlier, link code

created at X7551

8. Originally reported as YES, but no clear link

0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5/fewer than 2 loans:

X2709<2/fewer than 3 loans: X2709<3/

fewer than 4 loans: X2709<4/fewer than

5 loans: X2709<5/fewer than 6 loans:

X2709<6; for each managed business,

did not owe that business money and either

did not cosign, guarantee or use personal

assets for a business loan or report that

business loan earlier:

((X3120=(0,5)|X3122=(0,1)) &

X3125=(0,5) &

(X3220=(0,5)|X3222=(0,1)) &

X3225=(0,5) &

(X3320=(0,5)|X3322=(0,1)) &

X3325=(0,5))

In what month and year was this loan taken out?

X2712(#1) Code month

X2729(#2) 1. \*January

X2812(#3) 2. \*February

X2829(#4) 3. \*March

X2912(#5) 4. \*April

X2929(#6) 5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5/fewer than 2 loans:

X2709<2/fewer than 3 loans: X2709<3/

fewer than 4 loans: X2709<4/fewer than

5 loans: X2709<5/fewer than 6 loans:

X2709<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2713(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X2730(#2) 0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5/fewer than 2 loans:

X2813(#3) X2709<2/fewer than 3 loans: X2709<3/

X2830(#4) fewer than 4 loans: X2709<4/fewer than 5

X2913(#5) loans: X2709<5/fewer than 6 loans:

X2930(#6) X2709<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1960,...,2010]

IF < 1900 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-20

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2714(#1) How much was borrowed or financed, not counting the

X2731(#2) finance charges?

X2814(#3)

X2831(#4) Code amount

X2914(#5) 0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5/fewer than 2 loans:

X2931(#6) X2709<2/fewer than 3 loans: X2709<3/

fewer than 4 loans: X2709<4/fewer than

5 loans: X2709<5/fewer than 6 loans:

X2709<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2715(#1) Is this a regular installment loan where you pay a fixed

X2732(#2) dollar amount each month for a fixed number of months until

X2815(#3) the loan is repaid, or some other kind?

X2832(#4)

X2915(#5) 1. \*Regular Installment

X2932(#6) 2. \*Other Kind

0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5/fewer than 2 loans:

X2709<2/fewer than 3 loans: X2709<3/

fewer than 4 loans: X2709<4/fewer than

5 loans: X2709<5/fewer than 6 loans:

X2709<6)

How many monthly payments or years were agreed upon when

the loan was received?

X2717(#1) Code number of years

X2734(#2) -1. No set number of years

X2817(#3) -7. Unable to calculate from number of payments

X2834(#4) 0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5/fewer than 2 loans:

X2917(#5) X2709<2/fewer than 3 loans: X2709<3/

X2934(#6) fewer than 4 loans: X2709<4/fewer than 5

loans: X2709<5/fewer than 6 loans:

X2709<6; not a regular loan: X2715^=1/

X2732^=1/X2815^=1/X2832^=1/

X2915^=1/X2932^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >10: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2716(#1) Code number of payments

X2733(#2) -1. No set number of payments

X2816(#3) -7. Unable to calculate from number of years

X2833(#4) 0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5/fewer than 2 loans:

X2916(#5) X2709<2/fewer than 3 loans: X2709<3/

X2933(#6) fewer than 4 loans: X2709<4/fewer than 5

loans: X2709<5/fewer than 6 loans:

X2709<6; not a regular loan: X2715^=1/

X2732^=1/X2815^=1/X2832^=1/

X2915^=1/X2932^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 121: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9167(#1) How many monthly payments or years were agreed upon when

X9168(#2) the loan was received?

X9169(#3)

X9170(#4) Recode: term of loan in months

X9171(#5)

X9172(#6) -1. No set number of years/payments

-7. Unable to calculate from number of payments/years

0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5/fewer than 2 loans:

X2709<2/fewer than 3 loans: X2709<3/

fewer than 4 loans: X2709<4/fewer than 5

loans: X2709<5/fewer than 6 loans:

X2709<6; not a regular loan: X2715^=1/

X2732^=1/X2815^=1/X2832^=1/X2915^=1/

X2932^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2718(#1) How much are the payments?

X2735(#2)

X2818(#3) Code amount

X2835(#4) -1. Nothing

X2918(#5) -2. No regular payment

X2935(#6) 0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5/fewer than 2 loans:

X2709<2/fewer than 3 loans: X2709<3/

fewer than 4 loans: X2709<4/fewer than 5

loans: X2709<5/fewer than 6 loans:

X2709<6; not a regular loan: X2715^=1/

X2732^=1/X2815^=1/X2832^=1/

X2915^=1/X2932^=1; no set number

of payments: X2717=-1/X2734=-1/

X2817=-1/X2834=-1/X2917=-1/X2934=-1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7527(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X7526(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

X7525(#3)

X7524(#4) Code frequency

X7523(#5) 2. \*Week

X7522(#6) 3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5/fewer than 2 loans:

X2709<2/fewer than 3 loans: X2709<3/fewer

than 4 loans: X2709<4/fewer than 5 loans:

X2709<5/fewer than 6 loans: X2709<6;

not a regular loan: X2715^=1/X2732^=1/

X2815^=1/X2832^=1/X2915^=1/X2932^=1;

no set number of payments: X2717=-1/

X2734=-1/X2817=-1/X2834=-1/X2917=-1/

X2934=-1)

X2719(#1) What is the typical payment?

X2736(#2)

X2819(#3) Code amount

X2836(#4) -1. Nothing

X2919(#5) -2. No typical payment

X2936(#6) 0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5/fewer than 2 loans:

X2709<2/fewer than 3 loans: X2709<3/

fewer than 4 loans: X2709<4/fewer than

5 loans: X2709<5/fewer than 6 loans:

X2709<6; regular loan and regular

payments: X2715=1 and X2718>0/

X2732=1 and X2735>0/X2815=1 and

X2818>0/X2832=1 and X2835>0/

X2915=1 and X2918>0/X2932=1 and

X2935>0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2720(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X2737(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

X2820(#3)

X2837(#4) Code frequency

X2920(#5) 2. \*Week

X2937(#6) 3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

22. Varies

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No typical payment

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5/fewer than 2 loans:

X2709<2/fewer than 3 loans: X2709<3/

fewer than 4 loans: X2709<4/fewer than 5

loans: X2709<5/fewer than 6 loans:

X2709<6; regular loan and regular

payments: X2715=1 and X2718>0/X2732=1

and X2735>0/X2815=1 and X2818>0/

X2832=1 and X2835>0/X2915=1 and

X2918>0/X2932=1 and X2935>0)

X7521(#1) Is this loan being paid off ahead of schedule, behind

X7520(#2) schedule, or are the payments about on schedule?

X7519(#3)

X7518(#4) 1. \*On schedule

X7517(#5) 2. \*Ahead of schedule

X7516(#6) 3. \*Behind schedule

0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5/fewer than 2 loans:

X2709<2/fewer than 3 loans: X2709<3/fewer

than 4 loans: X2709<4/fewer than 5 loans:

X2709<5/fewer than 6 loans: X2709<6; not

a regular loan: X2715^=1/X2732^=1/

X2815^=1/X2832^=1/X2915^=1/X2932^=1;

no regular payment: X2718<=0/X2735<=0/

X2818<=0/X2835<=0/X2918<=0/X2935<=0;

no typical payment:X2719<=0/ X2736<=0/

X2819<=0/X2836<=0/X2919<=0/X2936<=0;)

In what month and year do you expect this loan to be repaid?

X2721(#1) Code month

X2738(#2) 1. \*January

X2821(#3) 2. \*February

X2838(#4) 3. \*March

X2921(#5) 4. \*April

X2938(#6) 5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

-1. \*Never

0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5/fewer than 2 loans:

X2709<2/fewer than 3 loans: X2709<3/

fewer than 4 loans: X2709<4/fewer than

5 loans: X2709<5/fewer than 6 loans:

X2709<6; payments on schedule: X7521=1/

X7520=1/X7519=1/X7518=1/X7517=1/

X7516=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,12]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If month/year that loan will be paid is earlier than

the month/year the loan was taken out:

IF (X2721/X2738/X2821/X2838/X2921/X2938)/

(X2722/X2739/X72822/X2839/X2922/X2939)<

(X2712/X2729/X2812/X2829/X2912/X2929)/

(X2713/X2730/X2813/X2830/X2913/X2930)

CAPI TEXT DISPLAYED:

ATTENTION:

LOAN TO BE REPAID BEFORE BEING TAKEN OUT

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2722(#1) Code year

X2739(#2) -1. Never

X2822(#3) 0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5/fewer than 2 loans:

X2839(#4) X2709<2/fewer than 3 loans: X2709<3/

X2922(#5) fewer than 4 loans: X2709<4/fewer than 5

X2939(#6) loans: X2709<5/fewer than 6 loans:

X2709<6; payments on schedule: X7521=1/

X7520=1/X7519=1/X7518=1/X7517=1/

X7516=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [2010,...,2060]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2723(#1) How much is still owed on this loan?

X2740(#2)

X2823(#3) Code amount

X2840(#4) 0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5/fewer than 2 loans:

X2923(#5) X2709<2/fewer than 3 loans: X2709<3/

X2940(#6) fewer than 4 loans: X2709<4/fewer than 5

loans: X2709<5/fewer than 6 loans:

X2709<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2724(#1) What is the current annual rate of interest being charged

X2741(#2) on this loan?

X2824(#3)

X2841(#4) Code percent \* 100

X2924(#5) 0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5/fewer than 2 loans:

X2941(#6) X2709<2/fewer than 3 loans: X2709<3/

fewer than 4 loans: X2709<4/fewer than 5

loans: X2709<5/fewer than 6 loans:

X2709<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X2725(#1) Please look at the list of institutions you wrote down.

X2742(#2) Is the loan with any of the institutions on the list, or from

X2825(#3) someplace else?

X2842(#4)

X2925(#5) IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

X2942(#6) (IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

ASK R TO UPDATE LIST IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS MENTIONED

AT THIS POINT./IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE":What type of institution

is that?)

Please look at the Institutions Card. Is the loan with any

of the institutions on the Institutions Card, or from

someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

CHECK INSTITUTION CARD AND UPDATE IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS

MENTIONED AT THIS POINT./ IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What type of

institution is that?)

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

Codes 11, 12, 13, 14 show on the screen after at least

seven distinct institutions have been reported during the

course of the interview.

1. \*Institution 1

2. \*Institution 2

3. \*Institution 3

4. \*Institution 4

5. \*Institution 5

6. \*Institution 6

7. \*Institution 7

11. \*COMMERCIAL BANK; trust company

12. \*SAVINGS AND LOAN OR SAVINGS BANK

13. \*CREDIT UNION

14. \*FINANCE OR LOAN COMPANY

-7. \*A PERSON OR OTHER NON-INSTITUTION

0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5/fewer than 2 loans:

X2709<2/fewer than 3 loans: X2709<3/

fewer than 4 loans: X2709<4/fewer than 5

loans: X2709<5/fewer than 6 loans:

X2709<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9107(#1) Recode: type of institution

X9108(#2)

X9109(#3) See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

X9110(#4)

X9111(#5) 0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5/fewer than 2 loans:

X9112(#6) X2709<2/fewer than 3 loans: X2709<3/

fewer than 4 loans: X2709<4/fewer than 5

loans: X2709<5/fewer than 6 loans:

X2709<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7183(#7) How much in total is owed on all the remaining loans?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5; fewer than 7 loans:

X2709<7)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8443(#7) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182^=1; did not

break off early in grid)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7184(#7) How much in total are all the payments you are making on all

the remaining loans?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5; fewer than 7 loans:

X2709<7)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7185(#7) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5; fewer than 7 loans:

X2709<7)

X8444(#7) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5; did not

break off early in grid)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8445(#7) Original value of frequency.

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No regular payment

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no such loans: X7182=5; did not

break off early in grid)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

PAYMENTS ON SCHEDULE ON ALL TYPES OF LOANS

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X7063 During the past year, have you (or anyone in your family

living here) taken out a "payday loan," that is, borrowed

money that was supposed to be repaid in full out of your

next paycheck?

IF YES: Please do not include personal loans from family

members or friends.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X7064(#1) Why did you choose this type of loan?

X6365(#2)

1. Buy food

2. Buy gas

3. Buy medicine/medical payments

4. Pay utilities

11. Pay rent

12. Vehicle expenses other than gas

13. Pay other bills/loans

21. "Christmas"

22. Help family

31. "Emergency"/"needed quick money" n.e.c.

32. "Convenient" n.e.c.

33. "Only option" n.e.c.

0. Inap. (no pay-day loans: X7063=5)

X3004 Now thinking of all the various loan or mortgage payments

you made during the last year, were all the payments made the

way they were scheduled, or were payments on any of the

loans sometimes made later or missed?

1. \*All paid as scheduled or AHEAD OF SCHEDULE

5. \*Sometimes got behind or missed payments

0. Inap. (no types of loans: X413=(0, -1) and X421=

(0, -1) and X427=(0, -1) and X430=(0, -1)

and X7577=5 and X723=(0, 5) and X830=

(0, 5) and X931=(0, 5) and X1101=5 and

X1203=(0, 5) and X2206=(0, 5) and

X2306=(0, 5) and X2406=(0, 5) and

X7155=(0, 5) and X2507=(0, 5) and

X2607=(0, 5) and X7182=5 and

X1711=(0, 5) and X1811=(0, 5) and

X1416=(0, 5) and X1516=(0, 5) and

X1620=(0, 5) and X1032=(0, 5) and

X2005=(0, 5) and X2015=(0, 5) and

X2423=(0, 5) and X2624=(0, 5) and

X7801=5 and X3120=(0, 5) and X3220=

(0, 5) and X3320=(0, 5) and X3125=

(0, 5) and X3225=(0, 5) and X3325=(0, 5))

X3005 Were you ever behind in your payments by two months or more?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no types of loans: X413=(0, -1) and

X421=(0, -1) and X427=(0, -1) and

X430=(0, -1) and X7577=5 and

X723=(0, 5) and X830=(0, 5) and

X931=(0, 5) and X1101=5 and

X1203=(0, 5) and X2206=(0, 5) and

X2306=(0, 5) and X2406=(0, 5) and

X7155=(0, 5) and X2507=(0, 5) and

X2607=(0, 5) and X7182=5 and

X1711=(0, 5) and X1811=(0, 5) and

X1911=(0, 5) and X1416=(0, 5) and

X1516=(0, 5) and X1616=(0, 5) and

X1620=(0, 5) and X1032=(0, 5) and

X2005=(0, 5) and X2015=(0, 5) and

X2423=(0, 5) and X2624=(0, 5) and

X7801=5 and X3120=(0, 5) and

X3220=(0, 5) and

X3320=(0, 5) and X3125=(0, 5) and

X3225=(0, 5) and X3325=(0, 5)); not

late with payments: X3004=1)

X6772 Have you (or your {husband/wife/partner}) ever filed for bankruptcy?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X6773 When was that?

IF MORE THAN ONCE, ASK: When was the most recent time?

CODE YEARS AGO

-1. Less than one year

0. Inap. (never filed for bankruptcy: X6772=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 25

ROUNDED TO NEAREST ODD INTEGER

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6774 When was that?

IF MORE THAN ONCE, ASK: When was the most recent time?

CODE YEAR

0. Inap. (never filed for bankruptcy: X6722=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1910,...,2010]

IF < 1910 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 2010: GREATER THAN CURRENT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, ADJUSTED TO CORRESPOND TO

X6773

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

MISCELLANEOUS OPINION VARIABLES

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

(#1-#6 in order reported by R)

X3006(#1) Now I'd like to ask you some questions about your (family's)

X3007(#2) attitudes about saving and planning for the future.

X7513(#3)

X7514(#4) People have different reasons for saving, even though they may

X7515(#5) not be saving all the time. What are your most important

X6848(#6) reasons for saving?

IF R SAYS THEY DON'T/CAN'T SAVE ASK: If you were saving now,

what would be the most important reason you would have to save?

Probe: What else?

TREAT 'SAVING' AND 'INVESTING' THE SAME.

1. Children's education; education of grandchildren

2. Own education; spouse/partner's education;

education -- not known for whom

3. "For the children/family", n.f.s.; "to help the

kids out"; estate

5. Wedding, Bar Mitzvah, and other ceremonies

(except 17)

6. To have children/a family

9. To move (except 11)

11. Buying own house (code "summer cottage" in 12)

12. Purchase of cottage or second home for own use

13. Buy a car, boat or other vehicle

14. Home improvements/repairs

15. To travel; take vacations; take other time off

16. Buy durable household goods, appliances, home

furnishings; hobby and recreational items; for

other purchases not codable above or not

further specified; "buy things when we need/

want them"; special occasions

17. Burial/funeral expenses

18. Charitable or religious contributions

20. "To enjoy life"

21. Buying (investing in) own business/farm; equipment

for business/farm

22. Retirement/old age

23. Reserves in case of unemployment

24. In case of illness; medical/dental expenses

25. Emergencies; "rainy days"; other unexpected needs;

for "security" and independence

26. Investments reasons (to get interest, to be

diversified, to buy other forms of assets)

27. To meet contractual commitments (debt repayment,

insurance, taxes, etc.), to pay off house

28. "To get ahead"; to advance standard of living

29. Ordinary living expenses/bills

30. Pay taxes

31. No particular reason (except 90, 91, 92)

32. "For the future"

33. Like to save

40. Don't wish to spend more

41. To give gifts; "Christmas"

90. Had extra income; saved because had the money left

over -- no other purpose specified

91. Wise/prudent thing to do; good discipline to save;

habit

92. Liquidity; to have cash available/on hand

93. "Wealth preservation"; maintain lifestyle

-1. Don't/can't save; "have no money"

-7. Other

0. Inap. (only for X3007, X5713, X7515, X6848)

X3010 In the next five to ten years, are there any foreseeable

major expenses that you (and your family) expect to have to

pay for (yourself/yourselves), such as educational expenses,

purchase of a new home, health care costs, support for other

family members, or anything else?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

(#1-#6 in order reported by R)

X3011(#1) What kinds of obligations are these?

X3012(#2)

X3013(#3) CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE GIVEN

X7512(#4)

X7511(#5) 1. \*EDUCATION FOR YOUR CHILDREN; (incl. step and

X6667(#6) adopted), grandchildren

2. \*EDUCATION FOR OTHERS; (incl. R & spouse/partner)

3. \*HEALTH CARE FOR SELF/SPOUSE/PARTNER

4. \*HEALTH CARE FOR OTHERS; (incl. elderly parents/

disabled child)

5. Health care/medical expenses -- not known for

whom

11. General support for R/spouse/partner in retirement

or old age

12. General support for child/grandchild

13. General support for parents

14. General support for others, or not known for

whom

15. Baby

21. \*PURCHASE OF NEW HOME; (incl. vacation home)

22. Purchase of car or other large durable goods

23. Burial expenses; inheritance taxes

24. Taxes

25. Home repairs/improvements

26. Weddings, vacations, moving and other special

expenditures

31. Business/investment; start/expand own business

32. Divorce, legal expenses

33. Major purchase

34. Charitable expense

40. Pay off all or part of debt

41. Bills/living expenses, n.f.s.

-7. \*OTHER MAJOR FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS

0. Inap. (no expected major expenses: X3010^=1)

NOTE: CARD 9 contains the following text in a vertical

column: "Education for your children," "Education for

others," "Future health care for self/spouse," "Health care

for others," "Purchase of new home," "Other major financial

obligation."

X7186 Are you saving for these expenses now?

Are you saving for this expense now?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

6. \*ALREADY SAVED FOR IT

0. Inap. (no expected major expenses:

X3010^=1)

X3008 IN PERSON VERSION:

(SHOW CARD 7)

In planning or budgeting your (family's) saving and spending,

which of the time periods listed on this page is most

important to you (and your family living here)?

TELEPHONE VERSION:

In planning or budgeting your (family's) saving and spending,

which of the following time periods is most important

to you (and your family living here): the next few months,

the next year, the next few years, the next 5 to 10 years, or

longer than 10 years?

1. \*NEXT FEW MONTHS

2. \*NEXT YEAR

3. \*NEXT FEW YEARS

4. \*NEXT 5-10 YEARS

5. \*LONGER THAN 10 YEARS

NOTE: CARD 5 contains the following text in a vertical

column: "Next few months," " Next year," "Next 5 to 10

years," "Longer than 10 years."

X3014 IN PERSON VERSION:

(SHOW CARD 8)

Which of the statements on this page comes

closest to the amount of financial risk that you

(and your {husband/wife/partner}) are willing

to take when you save or make investments?

READ RESPONSES IF NECESSARY.

TELEPHONE VERSION:

Which of the following statements comes closest

to describing the amount of financial risk that you

(and your {husband/wife/partner}) are willing to

take when you save or make investments?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IS GIVEN

USE THE FIRST CATEGORY THAT APPLIES.

1. \*Take substantial financial risks expecting to

earn substantial returns

2. \*Take above average financial risks expecting

to earn above average returns

3. \*Take average financial risks expecting to earn

average returns

4. \*Not willing to take any financial risks

NOTE: CARD 6 contains the following text in a vertical

column: "Take substantial financial risks expecting to earn

substantial returns," "Take above average financial risks

expecting to earn above average returns," "Take average

financial risks expecting to earn average returns," "Not

willing to take any financial risks."

X3015 X3016 X3017 X3018 X3019 X3020

IN PERSON VERSION:

(SHOW CARD 9)

Which of the following statements on this page comes closest

to describing your (and your {husband/wife/partner}'s) saving

habits?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT PROBE FOR MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE.

ENTER MULTIPLE RESPONSES ONLY IF R VOLUNTEERS THEM.

TREAT SAVING AND INVESTING THE SAME.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE

GIVEN

TELEPHONE VERSION:

Which of the following statements comes closest to

describing your (and your {husband/wife/partner}'s)

saving habits?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT PROBE FOR MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE.

ENTER MULTIPLE RESPONSES ONLY IF R VOLUNTEERS THEM

TREAT SAVING AND INVESTING THE SAME.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE

GIVEN

X3015: \*Don't save - usually spend more than income

X3016: \*Don't save - usually spend about as much as income

X3017: \*Save whatever is left over at the end of the month -

no regular plan

X3018: \*Save income of one family member, spend the other

X3019: \*Spend regular income, save other income

X3020: \*Save regularly by putting money aside each month

1. Checked

5. Not checked

NOTE: CARD 9 contains the following text in a vertical

column: "Don't save -- Usually spend more than income,"

"Don't save -- Usually spend about as much as income,"

"Save whatever is left over at the end of each month -- No

regular plan," "Save income of one family member, spend the

other," "Save regularly by putting money aside each month."

X3023 Using any number from one to five, where one equals totally

inadequate and five equals very satisfactory, how would you

rate the retirement income you receive (or expect to

receive) from Social Security and job pensions?

INCLUDE 401(K) ACCOUNTS AND ALL OTHER TYPES OF PENSIONS

1. \*TOTALLY INADEQUATE

2.

3. \*ENOUGH TO MAINTAIN LIVING STANDARDS

4.

5. \*VERY SATISFACTORY

X7510 Over the past year, would you say that your (family's)

spending exceeded your (family's) income, that it was about

the same as your income, or that you spent less than your

income?

(Spending should not include any investments you have made.)

IF DEBTS ARE BEING REPAID ON NET, TREAT THIS AS SPENDING

LESS THAN INCOME.

1. \*SPENDING EXCEEDED INCOME

2. \*SPENDING SAME AS INCOME

3. \*SPENDING WAS LESS THAN INCOME

X7509 Did any of that spending include purchases of a home or

automobile or spending for any investments?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (spending less than income: X7510=3)

X7508 Leaving aside those expenses, over the past year, would

you say that your (family's) spending exceeded your

(family's) income, that it was about the same as your income,

or that you spent less than your income?

1. \*SPENDING EXCEEDED INCOME

2. \*SPENDING EQUALED INCOME

3. \*SPENDING WAS LESS THAN INCOME

0. Inap. (spending less than or equal to income:

X7510=(2, 3); spending did not include

durables purchases: X7509^=1)

X7507 To make up the difference, did you borrow additional money,

did you spend out of savings or investments, or did you do

something else?

1. \*BORROWED MONEY; (including used credit cards)

2. \*SPENT OUT OF SAVINGS/INVESTMENTS

3. Got behind on payments; didn't pay bills

4. Help from others

5. (Possible respondent error 1) Cut back on

expenses

6. (Possible respondent error 2) Got additional

income

8. Did nothing

12. Declared Bankruptcy

15. Sold assets

17. Renegotiated payment plan/extended payments

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (spending less than or equal to income:

X7510=(2, 3))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODE 12 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 3

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3024 Now I have some questions about your spending. How much do

you (and everyone else in your family) spend on food

that you use at home in an average week? (What is your

best estimate?)

IF R SHARES EXPENSES WITH ROOMMATES NOT IN THE PEU, INCLUDE

ONLY R'S (FAMILY'S) SHARE.

THIS INCLUDES LUNCHES FOR WORK, ETC. MADE AT HOME.

INCLUDE FOOD PAID FOR USING FOOD STAMPS.

Code amount

-1. Nothing

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3025 INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

1. Day

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only;in total

11. \*Twice per year; every six months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-7. \*Other

X3026 Do you have any food delivered to the door which isn't

included in that?

INCLUDE CARRY-OUT HERE.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X3027 How much do you spend on that food?

IF R SHARES EXPENSES WITH ROOMMATES NOT IN THE PEU, INCLUDE

ONLY R'S (FAMILY'S) SHARE.

Code amount

-1. Nothing (for example, "Meals on Wheels")

0. Inap. (no expenses for food delivered to the door:

X3026=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3028 INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

1. Day

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only;in total

11. \*Twice per year; every six months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no expenses for food delivered to the door:

X3026=5)

X3029 About how much do you (and everyone else in your

family) spend eating out?

PROBE: What is your best estimate?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3030 INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

1. Day

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only;in total

11. \*Twice per year; every six months

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-7. \*Other

X7491 Aside from any purchases of assets, would you say that your

(family's) overall expenses over the last 12 months were

unusually high or low compared to what you would expect in

a "normal" year, or were they about normal?

1. \*High

2. \*Low

3. \*Normal

X7187 About how much do you think you (and your family) need to

have in savings for emergencies and other unexpected things

that may come up?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6788 Compared with other people of (my/our) generation and

background, (I/my {husband/wife/partner} and I) have been

lucky in (my/our) financial affairs.

1. \*AGREE STRONGLY

2. \*AGREE SOMEWHAT

3. \*NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE

4. \*DISAGREE SOMEWHAT

5. \*DISAGREE STRONGLY

X6789 When the things that (I/my husband and I/my wife and I/

my partner and I) own \*increase\* in value, (I am/we are)

\*more\* likely to spend money.

1. \*AGREE STRONGLY

2. \*AGREE SOMEWHAT

3. \*NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE

4. \*DISAGREE SOMEWHAT

5. \*DISAGREE STRONGLY

X7492 When the things that (I/my husband and I/my wife and I/

my partner and I) own \*decrease\* in value, (I am/we are)

\*less\* likely to spend money.

1. \*AGREE STRONGLY

2. \*AGREE SOMEWHAT

3. \*NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE

4. \*DISAGREE SOMEWHAT

5. \*DISAGREE STRONGLY

X6443 In an emergency could you (or your {husband/wife/partner})

get financial assistance of $3,000 or more from any friends

or relatives who do not live with you?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

FINANCIAL ASSETS (ALSO INCLUDES SOME MISC. ASSETS AND DEBTS)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

CHECKING ACCOUNTS

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X3501 Now I'd like to ask about different types of financial

assets that you might have. First, do you (or anyone in

your family living here) have any checking accounts at

any type of institution?

IF YES: Please do not include any money market accounts

unless you use them regularly as checking accounts.

DO NOT INCLUDE BUSINESS ACCOUNTS.

DO NOT INCLUDE LOAN ACCOUNTS OR CREDIT CARDS WITH

CHECK-WRITING PRIVILEGES.

DO NOT INCLUDE ACCOUNTS HELD FOR PEOPLE NOT IN THE FAMILY

LIVING HERE.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X3502 Have you (or anyone in your family living here) ever had a

checking account?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (R has a checking account: X3501=1)

X3503 IN PERSON VERSION:

(SHOW CARD 10)

Looking at this list, please tell me which is the most

important reason (you don't have/your family doesn't have)

a checking account.

READ RESPONSES IF NECESSARY.

TELEPHONE VERSION:

Please tell me which is the most important reason

(you don't have/your family doesn't have) a checking

account. Is it...

1. \*Because you don't write enough checks to make

it worthwhile

2. \*Because the minimum balance is too high

3. \*Because you do not like dealing with banks

4. \*Because service charges are too high

5. \*Because no bank has convenient hours or location

12. Checkbook has been/could be lost/stolen

13. Haven't gotten around to it

14. R has other account with checking privileges

(money market account, managed investment

account, etc) (does not include individuals who

write checks for R)

15. R not allowed to have account (e.g., asset test

for welfare)

16. Someone else writes checks for R or manages

R's finances

20. R does not need/want a checking account, n.e.c.

21. Credit problems; bankruptcy; R does not meet

depository's qualifications for having an account

22. Concern about overdraft fees

95. Don't have (enough) money

-1. Can't manage/balance a checking account

-7. \*Some other reason

0. Inap. (R has no checking account: X3501^=1)

NOTE: CARD 8 contains the following text in a vertical

column: "Don't write enough checks to make it worthwhile,"

"Minimum balance too high," "Do not like dealing with

banks," "Service charges too high," "No bank has convenient

hours or location," "Some other reason."

X3504 How many checking accounts do you (and your family living

here) have?

(IF R ASKS: INCLUDE MONEY MARKET ACCOUNTS ONLY IF THEY ARE

USED AS CHECKING ACCOUNTS)

DO NOT INCLUDE BUSINESS ACCOUNTS.

DO NOT INCLUDE LOAN ACCOUNTS OR CREDIT CARDS WITH

CHECK-WRITING PRIVILEGES.

DO NOT INCLUDE ACCOUNTS HELD FOR PEOPLE NOT IN THE FAMILY

LIVING HERE.

Code number of accounts

0. Inap. (R has no checking account: X3501^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 10

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6695 Originally reported value of X3504 (see introduction)

Code number of accounts

0. Inap. (R has no checking account: X3501^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,20]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 10

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1 refers to the first checking account

#2 refers to the second checking account

#3 refers to the third checking account

#4 refers to the fourth checking account

#5 refers to the fifth checking account

#6 refers to the sixth checking account

#7 refers to the remaining checking accounts

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X3505(#1) Please look at the list of institutions you wrote down.

X3509(#2) Thinking about (your checking account/your main account,

X3513(#3) the one you use the most/the next checking account), is

X3517(#4) this account with any of the institutions on the list

X3521(#5) or from someplace else?

X3525(#6)

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

ASK R TO UPDATE LIST IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS MENTIONED

AT THIS POINT./IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE":What type of institution

is that?)

Please look at the Institutions Card. Thinking about (your

checking account/your main checking account, the one you

use the most/the next checking account), is this

account with any of the institutions on the Institutions

Card, or from someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

CHECK INSTITUTION CARD AND UPDATE IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS

MENTIONED AT THIS POINT./ IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What type of

institution is that?)

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

Codes 11, 12, 13, 16 show on the screen after at least seven

distinct institutions have been reported during the course

of the interview.

1. \*Institution 1

2. \*Institution 2

3. \*Institution 3

4. \*Institution 4

5. \*Institution 5

6. \*Institution 6

7. \*Institution 7

11. \*COMMERCIAL BANK; trust company

12. \*SAVINGS AND LOAN OR SAVINGS BANK

13. \*CREDIT UNION

16. \*BROKERAGE; "mutual fund," "hedge fund", n.f.s.;

also include general financial service

companies that have group membership

restrictions (e.g., TIAA/CREF)

-7. \*A PERSON OR OTHER NON-INSTITUTION

0. Inap. (R has no checking account: X3501^=1/fewer

than 2 accounts: X3504<2/fewer than 3

accounts: X3504<3/fewer than 4 accounts:

X3504<4/fewer than 5 accounts: X3504<5/

fewer than 6 accounts: X3504<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9113(#1) Recode: type of institution

X9114(#2)

X9115(#3) See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

X9116(#4)

X9117(#5) 0. Inap. (R has no checking account: X3501^=1/

X9118(#6) fewer than 2 accounts: X3504<2/fewer

than 3 accounts: X3504<3/fewer than 4

accounts: X3504<4/fewer than 5 accounts:

X3504<5/fewer than 6 accounts: X3504<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3506(#1) How much is in this account?

X3510(#2)

X3514(#3) PROBE: What was the average over the

X3518(#4) last month?

X3522(#5)

X3526(#6) Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (R has no checking account: X3501^=1/

fewer than 2 accounts: X3504<2/fewer

than 3 accounts: X3504<3/ fewer than

4 accounts: X3504<4/fewer than 5

accounts: X3504<5/fewer than 6

accounts: X3504<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3507(#1) Is this a money market-type account?

X3511(#2)

X3515(#3) INCLUDE SWEEP ACCOUNTS

X3519(#4)

X3523(#5) 1. \*YES

X3527(#6) 5. \*NO

0. Inap. (R has no checking account: X3501^=1/

fewer than 2 accounts: X3504<2/fewer

than 3 accounts: X3504<3/fewer than 4

accounts: X3504<4/fewer than 5

accounts: X3504<5/fewer than 6

accounts: X3504<6)

X7065(#1) Is this account covered in full or in part by federal

X7066(#2) deposit insurance through the FDIC or another government

X7067(#3) agency?

X7068(#4)

X7069(#5) DEPOSIT INSURANCE IS PROVIDED BY THE FDIC (FEDERAL DEPOSIT

X7070(#6) INSURANCE CORPORATION) AND THE NCUA (NATIONAL CREDIT UNION

ADMINISTRATION). IF THE INSTITUTION GOES BANKRUPT,

DEPOSIT INSURANCE WOULD PAY UP TO $100,000 OF AN ACCOUNT

BALANCE.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (R has no checking account: X3501^=1/

fewer than 2 accounts: X3504<2/fewer

than 3 accounts: X3504<3/fewer than 4

accounts: X3504<4/fewer than 5

accounts: X3504<5/fewer than 6

accounts: X3504<6)

X7601(#1) Is this a joint account with your

X7603(#2) (husband/wife/partner), or is the account in your

X7605(#3) name, in your (husband's/wife's/partner's) name,

X7607(#4) or something else?

X7609(#5)

X7611(#6) Is this account in your name, or something else?

Is this a joint account, or is the account in your name?

1. \*Joint account; with spouse/partner

2. \*R's account

3. \*Spouse's/partner's account

4. \*Other family member's account

5. \*CHILD ONLY; grandchild only

6. Child or grandchild and respondent or

spouse/partner

8. Other relative with respondent or spouse/partner

9. Unrelated person, n.f.s.

10. Unrelated person with respondent or

spouse/partner

11. Equal amounts in R/spouse/partner names

(only use for CDs)

50. Trust account

51. Personal business account

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (R has no checking account: X3501^=1/

fewer than 2 accounts: X3504<2/fewer

than 3 accounts: X3504<3/fewer than

4 accounts: X3504<4/fewer than 5

accounts: X3504<5/fewer than 6

accounts: X3504<6; R lives alone:

X7001=1)

X3529(#7) How much is in your (family's) remaining checking account?

PROBE: What was the average over the last month?

How much is in all your (family's) remaining checking accounts?

PROBE: What was the average over the last month?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (R has no checking account: X3501^=1; fewer than

7 accounts: X3504<7)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8446(#7) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no checking account: X3501^=1; did

not break off early in grid)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3530 IN PERSON VERSION:

(SHOW CARD 11)

Which of the reasons on this card is the most important

reason (you/your family living here) chose the institution

that you did for your main checking account?

(Was it because of the location of their offices, because

they had the lowest fees or minimum balance requirement,

because you were able to obtain many services at one place,

because they offered safety and an absence of risk, or some

other reason?)

TELEPHONE VERSION:

What is the most important reason (you/your family

living here) chose the institution that you did for your

main checking account?

Was it because of the location of their offices, because they

had the lowest fees or minimum balance requirement, because

you were able to obtain many services at one place, because

they offered safety and an absence of risk, or some other

reason?

NOTE: CARD 9 contains the following text in a vertical

column: "Location of their offices," "Had the lowest fees

or minimum balance requirement," "Able to obtain many

services at one place," "Offered safety and absence of

risk," "Some other reason."

1. Recommended; friend/family has account there

2. High interest rates; interest rates on deposits

3. \*LOCATION OF THEIR OFFICES

4. Other business done here

6. \*ABLE TO OBTAIN MANY SERVICES AT ONE PLACE

7. \*HAD THE LOWEST FEES/MINIMUM BALANCE REQUIREMENT

8. \*OFFERED SAFETY AND ABSENCE OF RISK

9. Other convenience mentions/payroll deduction/

direct deposit

11. Personal relationship; they know me; R/spouse or

partner works there; small institution; family

member works there

12. Staff qualifications

13. Bank bought by another institution

14. Always done business there; banked there a

long time; other business done there

23. Advertisement

24. Convenient hours

25. No particular reason

26. No other institutions available

27. Gift for opening account; other promotion; special

benefits for group R belongs to (e.g., senior

citizens, sport team, etc.)

29. Reputation

30. Unable to open an account at another institution

31. Dissatisfaction with previous institution

32. Good customer service

33. R prefers to deal with institutions of this type

34. Account opened for R as a child

35. Connection through work/school

36. Prefer a local institution

37. Needed to change institution

38. Offers online services or "electronic banking"

39. Ease of transfers between accounts; electronic

account management n.e.c.

41. Investment in institution

42. Diversification

43. Number/location of ATMs

50. Own/owned shares in institution

-7. \*SOME OTHER REASON

0. Inap. (R has no checking account: X3501^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODE 41 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 35

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE: CARD 9 contains the following text in a vertical

column: "Location of their offices," "Had the lowest fees

or minimum balance requirement," "Able to obtain many

services at one place," "Offered safety and absence of

risk," "Some other reason."

X3531 For how many years have you done business with this

institution?

For how many years has someone in your family living here

done business with this institution?

IF INSTITUTION MERGED WITH ANOTHER, WE WANT THE

LONGEST TIME R HAS DONE BUSINESS WITH ANY PART

OF THE INSTITUTION

Code number of years

-1. Less than one year

0. Inap. (R has no checking accounts: X3501^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8021: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED 60

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

IRA/KEOGH ACCOUNTS

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X3601 As we continue through the interview, I will be asking you

about several types of retirement assets you may have, such

as IRAs, annuities, and pensions and retirement accounts you

may have through a current or past job.

Here I would like to ask just about IRAs and Keogh

accounts. These may include accounts that you 'rolled

over' into an IRA after leaving a previous job as well as

Roth IRAs, or any other type of IRA or Keogh account that

is not part of a retirement plan on a current or past job.

Do you (or anyone in your family living here) have any

Keoghs or IRAs?

IF YES, SAY: Please do not include IRA-SEP or IRA-SIMPLE

accounts, which we treat as job pensions.

"EDUCATION IRAs" ARE SAVINGS ACCOUNTS.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1 refers to IRA/Keogh account of R

#2 refers to IRA/Keogh account of spouse/partner

#3 refers to IRA/Keogh account of other PEU member

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X3602(#1) Are any of the IRA or Keogh accounts yours?

X3612(#2)

X3622(#3) Does your (husband/wife/partner) have IRA or

Keogh accounts?

Do any other family members living here have

IRA or Keogh accounts?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO (or: no spouse or partner in PEU: X107^=1/

no other PEU members: (X113, X125, X131, X137,

X207, X213, X219, X225)^=1)

0. Inap. (no IRA/Keogh accounts: X3601^=1)

X3603(#1) How many IRA and Keogh accounts do you (personally) have?

X3613(#2)

X3623(#3) How many IRA and Keogh accounts does your

(husband/wife/partner) have?

Including any rollovers from past job pensions, how many IRA

and Keogh accounts do your other family members have?

Code number of accounts

0. Inap. (no IRA/Keogh accounts: X3601^=1; no

IRA/Keoghs: X3601^=1/no spouse or

partner in PEU: X107^=1/no other PEU

members: (X113, X119, X125, X131,

X137, X207, X213, X219, X225,

X231)^=1; person has no account:

X3602^=1/X3612^=1/X3622^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 5

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6444 X6446 X6447 X3605 (#1)

X6448 X6450 X6451 X3615 (#2)

X6452 X6454 X6455 X3625 (#3)

Is this account a Roth IRA, an account (you/your

{husband/wife/partner}/your other family members) rolled over

from a pension into an IRA, some other type of IRA, or a

Keogh?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE

GIVEN

Are these accounts Roth IRAs, accounts (you/your

{husband/wife/partner}/your other family members) rolled over

from pensions into IRAs, some other types of IRAs, or

Keoghs?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE

GIVEN

X6444, X6448, X6452: \*ROTH IRA

X6446, X6450, X6454: \*ROLL-OVER FROM PENSION ACCOUNT

X6447, X6451, X6455: \*REGULAR OR OTHER IRA

X3605, X3615, X3625: \*KEOGH

1. Checked

5. Not checked

0. Inap. (no IRA/Keogh accounts: X3601^=1; no

IRA/Keoghs: X3601^=1/no spouse or

partner in PEU: X107^=1/no other PEU

members: (X113, X119, X125, X131,

X137, X207, X213, X219, X225,

X231)^=1; person has no account:

X3602^=1/X3612^=1/X3622^=1)

X6551(#1) How much (in total) is in your Roth IRA account(s)?

X6559(#2) How much (in total) is in your (wife's/partner's) Roth IRA

X6567(#3) accounts(s)?

How much (in total) is in your other family members' Roth

IRA account(s)?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no IRA/Keogh accounts: X3601^=1; no

IRA/Keoghs: X3601^=1/no spouse or

partner in PEU: X107^=1/no other PEU

members: (X113, X119, X125, X131,

X137, X207, X213, X219, X225,

X231)^=1; person has no account:

X3602^=1/X3612^=1/X3622^=1;

no accounts of this type: X6444^=1/

X6448^=1/X6452^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6552(#1) How much (in total) is in your roll-over IRA account(s)?

X6560(#2) How much (in total) is in your (husband/wife/partner)'s

X6568(#3) roll-over IRA accounts(s)?

How much (in total) is in your other family members'

roll-over IRA account(s)?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no IRA/Keogh accounts: X3601^=1; no

IRA/Keoghs: X3601^=1/no spouse or

partner in PEU: X107^=1/no other PEU

members: (X113, X119, X125, X131,

X137, X207, X213, X219, X225,

X231)^=1; person has no account:

X3602^=1/X3612^=1/X3622^=1;

no accounts of this type: X6446^=1/

X6450^=1/X6454^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6553(#1) How much (in total) is in your regular or other IRA account(s)?

X6561(#2) How much (in total) is in your (husband/wife/partner)'s

X6569(#3) other IRA account(s)?

How much (in total) is in your other family members' other

IRA account(s)?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no IRA/Keogh accounts: X3601^=1; no

IRA/Keoghs: X3601^=1/no spouse or

partner in PEU: X107^=1/no other PEU

members: (X113, X119, X125, X131,

X137, X207, X213, X219, X225,

X231)^=1; person has no account:

X3602^=1/X3612^=1/X3622^=1;

no accounts of this type: X6447^=1/

X6451^=1/X6455^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6554(#1) How much (in total) is in your Keogh account(s)?

X6562(#2) How much (in total) is in your (husband/wife/partner)'s keogh

X6570(#3) account(s)?

How much (in total) is in your other family members' Keogh

account(s)?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no IRA/Keogh accounts: X3601^=1; no

IRA/Keoghs: X3601^=1/no spouse or

partner in PEU: X107^=1/no other PEU

members: (X113, X119, X125, X131,

X137, X207, X213, X219, X225,

X231)^=1; person has no account:

X3602^=1/X3612^=1/X3622^=1; no

accounts of this type: X3605^=1/

X3615^=1/X3625^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

If R reported that R/SP/OFM had an IRA (X3602=1/X3612=1/X3622=1) , but

answered DK/REF to type, the CAPI program asked the balance in all of

the accounts. As in the cases where R broke off before completing a

grid, this total amount was used as a constraint in the imputation of

the individual components.

X6756(#1) How much is in your ({husband/wife/partner}'s/

X6757(#2) other family members']) account(s)?

X6758(#3)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no IRA/Keogh accounts: X3601^=1; no

IRA/Keoghs: X3601^=1/no spouse or

partner in PEU: X107^=1/no other PEU

members: (X113, X119, X125, X131,

X137, X207, X213, X219, X225,

X231)^=1; person has no account:

X3602^=1/X3612^=1/X3622^=1;

no accounts of this type: X6447^=1/

X6451^=1/X6455^=1; type of accounts

not answered DK/REF: X6444^=(.D, .R)/

X6448^=(.D, .R)/X6452^=(.D, .R))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6555(#1) How is the money in (this/these) account(s) invested? Is

X6563(#2) it all in stocks, all in interest-earning assets, is it

X6571(#3) split between these, or something else?

IF R SAYS "MUTUAL FUND", PROBE FOR WHETHER IT IS A STOCK

FUND, A BOND FUND, OR ONE SPLIT OVER BOTH TYPES

1. \*ALL IN STOCKS

2. \*ALL IN INTEREST EARNING ASSETS/BONDS

3. \*SPLIT

4. Real estate

5. Hedge fund

6. Annuities

8. Mineral rights

9. GIC/guaranteed income contract

12. Business investment n.e.c.

15. Life insurance

25. Non publicly traded business or other such investment

30. \*MUTUAL FUND (NOT A PREFERRED RESPONSE)

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (no IRA/Keogh accounts: X3601^=1; no

IRA/Keoghs: X3601^=1/no spouse or

partner in PEU: X107^=1/no other PEU

members: (X113, X119, X125, X131,

X137, X207, X213, X219, X225,

X231)^=1; person has no account:

X3602^=1/X3612^=1/X3622^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODES 4, 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, AND

25 ARE COMBINED WITH CODE -7; CODE 9 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 2

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6556(#1) About what percent is in stocks?

X6564(#2) Code percent \* 100

X6572(#3) 0. Inap. (no IRA/Keogh accounts: X3601^=1; no

IRA/Keoghs: X3601^=1/no spouse or

partner in PEU: X107^=1/no other PEU

members: (X113, X119, X125, X131,

X137, X207, X213, X219, X225,

X231)^=1; person has no account:

X3602^=1/X3612^=1/X3622^=1;

holdings not split: X6555^=3/

X6563^=3/X6571^=3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, ROUNDED TO NEAREST 500 IF

BETWEEN 250 AND 9750 INCLUSIVE, OTHERWISE IF > 0

ROUNDED TO NEAREST 100 WITH A TOP-CODE AT 9900

AND A BOTTOM-CODE AT 100 FOR THOSE VALUES ROUNDED

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6557(#1) Did (you/your {husband/wife/partner}/your other family members)

X6565(#2) make any withdrawals from (this/these) account(s) in 2009?

X6573(#3)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no IRA/Keogh accounts: X3601^=1; no

IRA/Keoghs: X3601^=1/no spouse or

partner in PEU: X107^=1/no other PEU

members: (X113, X119, X125, X131,

X137, X207, X213, X219, X225,

X231)^=1; person has no account:

X3602^=1/X3612^=1/X3622^=1)

X6558(#1) How much in total did (you/he/she/they) withdraw in 2009?

X6566(#2)

X6574(#3) Code amount

0. Inap. (no IRA/Keogh accounts: X3601^=1; no

IRA/Keoghs: X3601^=1/no spouse or

partner in PEU: X107^=1/no other PEU

members: (X113, X119, X125, X131,

X137, X207, X213, X219, X225,

X231)^=1; person has no account:

X3602^=1/X3612^=1/X3622^=1;

no withdrawals: X6557^=1/X6565^=1/

X6573^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3606 X3607 X3608 X3609 X7501 X6721 (#1)

X3616 X3617 X3618 X3619 X7502 X6722 (#2)

X3626 X3627 X3628 X3629 X7503 (#3)

Please look at the list of institutions you wrote down.

(Is this/Are they) with any of the institutions on the

list, or from someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS LIST: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

ASK R TO UPDATE LIST IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS MENTIONED AT

THIS POINT./IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What type of institution

is that?)

Please look at the Institutions Card. (Is this/Are they)

with any of the institutions on the Institutions Card, or

from someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

CHECK INSTITUTION CARD AND UPDATE IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS

MENTIONED AT THIS POINT./ IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What type of

institution is that?)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE

GIVEN

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

Codes 11, 12, 13, 16 show on the screen after at least

seven distinct institutions have been reported during

the course of the interview.

1. \*Institution 1

2. \*Institution 2

3. \*Institution 3

4. \*Institution 4

5. \*Institution 5

6. \*Institution 6

7. \*Institution 7

11. \*COMMERCIAL BANK; trust company

12. \*SAVINGS AND LOAN OR SAVINGS BANK

13. \*CREDIT UNION

16. \*BROKERAGE; "mutual fund," "hedge fund", n.f.s.;

also include general financial service

companies that have group membership

restrictions (e.g., TIAA/CREF)

-7. \*A PERSON OR OTHER NON-INSTITUTION

0. Inap. (no IRA/Keogh accounts: X3601^=1; no

IRA/Keoghs: X3601^=1/no spouse or

partner in PEU: X107^=1/no other PEU

members: (X113, X119, X125, X131,

X137, X207, X213, X219, X225,

X231)^=1; person has no account:

X3602^=1/X3612^=1/X3622^=1;

at least one institution field must be

filled out, but higher order fields may

be inap.)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9119 X9120 X9121 X9122 X9209 X9223 (#1)

X9123 X9124 X9125 X9126 X9210 X9224 (#2)

X9127 X9128 X9129 X9130 X9211 (#3)

Recode: type of institution

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

0. Inap. (no IRA/Keogh accounts: X3601^=1; no

IRA/Keoghs: X3601^=1/no spouse or

partner in PEU: X107^=1/no other PEU

members: (X113, X119, X125, X131,

X137, X207, X213, X219, X225,

X231)^=1; person has no account:

X3602^=1/X3612^=1/X3622^=1; at

least one institution field must be filled

out, but higher order fields may be inap.)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7071(#1) (Is this account/Are these accounts) covered in full or in

X7072(#2) part by federal deposit insurance through the FDIC or

X7073(#3) another government agency?

DEPOSIT INSURANCE IS PROVIDED BY THE FDIC (FEDERAL DEPOSIT

INSURANCE CORPORATION) AND NCUA (NATIONAL CREDIT UNION

ADMINISTRATION). IF THE INSTITUTION GOES BANKRUPT,

DEPOSIT INSURANCE WOULD PAY UP TO $250,000 OF AN ACCOUNT

BALANCE.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no IRA/Keogh accounts: X3601^=1; no

IRA/Keoghs: X3601^=1/no spouse or

partner in PEU: X107^=1/no other PEU

members: (X113, X119, X125, X131,

X137, X207, X213, X219, X225,

X231)^=1; person has no account:

X3602^=1/X3612^=1/X3622^=1;)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X3719 Do you (or anyone in your family here) have any CDs or

certificates of deposit at financial institutions?

IF YES: Please do not include CDs that are part of IRAs or

Keoghs I have already recorded.

IF R ASKS: CDs are certificates held for a set period of

time that must be cashed or renewed at the maturity date.

INCLUDE 'BANKERS ACCEPTANCES' AND 'REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS'.

DO NOT INCLUDE ACCOUNTS HELD FOR PEOPLE NOT IN THE FAMILY

LIVING HERE.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X3720 Altogether, how many such CDs do you (and your family living

here) have?

INCLUDE 'BANKERS ACCEPTANCES' AND 'REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS'.

DO NOT INCLUDE ACCOUNTS HELD FOR PEOPLE NOT IN THE FAMILY

LIVING HERE.

Code number

0. Inap. (no certificates of deposit: X3719^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 20

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3721 What is the total dollar value of (this CD/these CDs)?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no certificates of deposit: X3719^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3726 How many different institutions do you use for all these CDs?

Code number

0. Inap. (no certificates of deposit: X3719^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF X3726 > X3720: MORE INSTITUTIONS THAN ACCOUNTS

ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 10

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3722 X3723 X3724 X3725 X7618 X6654 X6655

Please look at the list of institutions you wrote down.

(Is this/Are these) CD(s) with any of the institutions

on the list, or from someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS LIST: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

ASK R TO UPDATE LIST IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS MENTIONED AT

THIS POINT./IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What type of institution

is that?)

Please look at the Institutions Card. (Is this/Are these)

CD(s) with any of the institutions on the Institutions

Card, or from someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

CHECK INSTITUTION CARD AND UPDATE IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS

MENTIONED AT THIS POINT./ IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What type of

institution is that?)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE

GIVEN

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

Codes 11, 12, 13, 16 show on the screen after at least

seven distinct institutions have been reported during the

course of the interview.

1. \*Institution 1

2. \*Institution 2

3. \*Institution 3

4. \*Institution 4

5. \*Institution 5

6. \*Institution 6

7. \*Institution 7

11. \*COMMERCIAL BANK; trust company

12. \*SAVINGS AND LOAN OR SAVINGS BANK

13. \*CREDIT UNION

16. \*BROKERAGE; "mutual fund," "hedge fund", n.f.s.;

also include general financial service

companies that have group membership

restrictions (e.g., TIAA/CREF)

-7. \*A PERSON OR OTHER NON-INSTITUTION

0. Inap. (no certificates of deposit: X3719^=1; if

there are any CDs, the first field must be

non-zero, but higher-order fields may be

inap.)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9134 X9135 X9136 X9137 X9214 X9217 X9218

Recode: type of institution

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

0. Inap. (no certificates of deposit: X3719^=1;

if there are any CDs, the first field must

be non-zero, but higher order fields

may be inap.)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7620 Is this CD held jointly with your (husband/wife/parnter),

or is it in your name, in your (husband's/wife's/partner's)

name, or something else?

Is this CD held jointly, or is it in your name?

Is most of the money in these CDs held jointly with your

(husband/wife/partner), or is most of it in your name, in

your (husband's/wife's/partner's) name, or something else?

Is most of the money in these CDs held jointly, or is most

of it in your name?

1. \*Joint account; with spouse/partner

2. \*R's account

3. \*Spouse's/partner's account

4. \*Other family member's account

5. \*CHILD ONLY; grandchild only

6. Child or grandchild and respondent or

spouse/partner

8. Other relative with respondent or spouse/partner

9. Unrelated person, n.f.s.

10. Unrelated person with respondent or

spouse/partner

11. Equal amounts in R/spouse/partner names

(only use for CDs)

50. Trust account

51. Personal business account

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no certificates of deposit: X3719^=1;

R lives alone: X7001=1)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

SAVINGS/MONEY MARKET ACCOUNTS

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X3727 Do you (or anyone in your family living here) have any

savings or money market accounts? These could be

traditional savings accounts, Coverdell or 529 education

accounts, Christmas Club accounts, or any type of savings

or money market account I have not already recorded.

PROBE: Please do not include Flexible Spending Accounts,

accounts that are part of a pension plan, or mutual funds

other than money market funds.

A MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT HAS AN INTEREST RATE THAT VARIES

FROM MONTH TO MONTH, AND IT USUALLY HAS LIMITED CHECKING

PRIVILEGES.

COVERDELL ACCOUNTS AND STATE-SPONSORED "529" ACCOUNTS ARE

EDUCATIONAL SAVINGS PLANS (ESPs).

DO NOT INCLUDE CUSTODIAL ACCOUNTS HELD FOR PEOPLE NOT IN

THE FAMILY LIVING HERE.

DO NOT INCLUDE MUTUAL FUNDS OTHER THAN MONEY MARKET

ACCOUNTS.

INCLUDE ALL OTHER ACCOUNTS IN WHICH THE FAMILY HAS ANY ASSET

INTEREST.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X3728 How many such accounts do you (and your family living here)

have?

DO NOT INCLUDE ACCOUNTS HELD FOR PEOPLE NOT IN THE FAMILY

LIVING HERE.

Code number of accounts

0. Inap. (no savings accounts: X3727^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 10

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6755 Originally reported value of X3728 (see introduction)

Code number of accounts

0. Inap. (no savings accounts: X3727^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 10

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1 refers to the first savings/mm account

#2 refers to the second savings/mm account

#3 refers to the third savings/mm account

#4 refers to the fourth savings/mm account

#5 refers to the fifth savings/mm account

#6 refers to the sixth savings/mm account

#7 refers to the remaining savings/mm accounts

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X3729(#1) Please look at the list of institutions you wrote down. [Is

X3735(#2) (this account/the largest account)/Thinking about the next

X3741(#3) largest savings account, is it] with any of the institutions

X3747(#4) on the list, or from someplace else?

X3753(#5)

X3759(#6) IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

ASK R TO UPDATE LIST IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS MENTIONED

AT THIS POINT./IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What type of institution

is that?)

Please look at the Institutions Card. [Is (this

account/the largest account)/Thinking about the next

largest savings account, is it] with any of the institutions

on the Institutions Card, or from someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

CHECK INSTITUTION CARD AND UPDATE IF A NEW INSTITUTION

IS MENTIONED AT THIS POINT./IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What type

of institution is that?)

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

Codes 11, 12, 13, 16 show on the screen after at least

seven distinct institutions have been reported during

the course of the interview.

1. \*Institution 1

2. \*Institution 2

3. \*Institution 3

4. \*Institution 4

5. \*Institution 5

6. \*Institution 6

7. \*Institution 7

11. \*COMMERCIAL BANK; trust company

12. \*SAVINGS AND LOAN OR SAVINGS BANK

13. \*CREDIT UNION

16. \*BROKERAGE; "mutual fund," "hedge fund", n.f.s.;

also include general financial service

companies that have group membership

restrictions (e.g., TIAA/CREF)

-7. \*A PERSON OR OTHER NON-INSTITUTION

0. Inap. (no savings accounts: X3727^=1/fewer than 2

accounts: X3728<2/fewer than 3 account: X3728<3/

fewer than 4 accounts: X3728<4/fewer than 5

accounts: X3728<5/fewer than 6 accounts)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9259(#1) Recode: type of institution

X9260(#2) See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

X9261(#3)

X9262(#4) 0. Inap. (no savings accounts: X3727^=1/fewer

X9263(#5) than 2 accounts: X3728<2/fewer than

X9264(#6) 3 account: X3728<3/fewer than 4

accounts: X3728<4/fewer than 5

accounts: X3728<5/fewer than 6

accounts: X3728<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3730(#1) How much is in this account?

X3736(#2)

X3742(#3) Code amount

X3748(#4) 0. Inap. (no savings accounts: X3727^=1/fewer than 2

X3754(#5) accounts: X3728<2/fewer than 3 account: X3728<3/

X3760(#6) fewer than 4 accounts: X3728<4/fewer than 5

accounts: X3728<5/fewer than 6 accounts)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3731(#1) Is this a joint account with your (husband/wife/partner),

X3737(#2) or is the account in your name, in your

X3743(#3) (husband's/wife's/partner's) name, or something else?

X3749(#4)

X3755(#5) Is this account in your name or something else?

X3761(#6)

Is this a joint savings account, or is the account in your

name?

1. \*Joint account; with spouse/partner

2. \*R's account

3. \*Spouse's/partner's account

4. \*Other family member's account

5. \*CHILD ONLY; grandchild only

6. Child or grandchild and respondent or

spouse/partner

8. Other relative with respondent or spouse/partner

9. Unrelated person, n.f.s.

10. Unrelated person with respondent or

spouse/partner

11. Equal amounts in R/spouse/partner names

(only use for CDs)

50. Trust account

51. Personal business account

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no savings accounts: X3727^=1/fewer than 2

accounts: X3728<2/fewer than 3 account: X3728<3/

fewer than 4 accounts: X3728<4/fewer than 5

accounts: X3728<5/fewer than 6 accounts; R

lives alone: X7001=1)

X3732(#1) What type of account is this? (Is it a traditional savings

X3738(#2) account, a Coverdell or 529 educational account, a money

X3744(#3) market account, or some other type of account?)

X3750(#4)

X3756(#5) PASSBOOK AND STATEMENT ACCOUNTS ARE TRADITIONAL SAVINGS

X3762(#6) ACCOUNTS.

COVERDELL ACCOUNTS AND STATE-SPONSORED "529" ACCOUNTS ARE

EDUCATIONAL SAVINGS PLANS (ESAs)

DO NOT INCLUDE EMPLOYER-SPONSORED FLEXIBLE SPENDING PLANS.

1. \*TRADITIONAL SAVINGS ACCOUNT; "passbook account";

"statement account"

2. \*COVERDELL/EDUCATION IRA

3. \*529/STATE-SPONSORED EDUCATION ACCOUNT

4. \*MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT

5. Christmas club account; other account for

designated saving purpose (e.g., vacation)

6. Share account

7. \*HEALTH SAVINGS ACCOUNT; medical savings account

12. \*OTHER FLOATING-RATE SAVINGS ACCOUNT

(other than those coded 4)

14. Informal group saving arrangement

20. Foreign account type

30. \*SWEEP ACCOUNT n.e.c.; cash management account

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (no savings accounts: X3727^=1/fewer than 2

accounts: X3728<2/fewer than 3 account: X3728<3/

fewer than 4 accounts: X3728<4/fewer than 5

accounts: X3728<5/fewer than 6 accounts)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODES 14 AND 20 ARE COMBINED

WITH CODE 1; CODES 3 AND 15 ARE COMBINED WITH CODE 2;

CODE 30 IS COMBINED WITH CODE 12

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7074(#1) How is the money in this account invested? Is it all

X7077(#2) in stocks, all in interest-earning assets, is it split

X7080(#3) between these, or something else?

X7083(#4)

X7086(#5) IF R SAYS "MUTUAL FUND", PROBE FOR WHETHER IT IS A STOCK

X7089(#6) FUND, A BOND FUND, OR ONE SPLIT OVER BOTH TYPES

1. \*ALL IN STOCKS

2. \*ALL IN INTEREST EARNING ASSETS/BONDS

3. \*SPLIT

4. Real estate

5. Hedge fund

6. Annuities

8. Mineral rights

9. GIC/Guaranteed Income Contract

12. Business investment n.e.c.

15. Life insurance

25. Non publicly traded business or other such investment

30. Mutual fund (not a preferred response)

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (no savings accounts: X3727^=1/fewer than 2

accounts: X3728<2/fewer than 3 account: X3728<3/

fewer than 4 accounts: X3728<4/fewer than 5

accounts: X3728<5/fewer than 6 accounts; a

traditional account, a MM account, an informal

group account, a foreign account or a sweep

account: X3732=(1, 4, 5, 6, 12, 14, 20, 30)/

X3738=(1, 4, 5, 6, 12, 14, 20, 30)/

X3744=(1, 4, 5, 6, 12, 14, 20, 30)/

X3750=(1, 4, 5, 6, 12, 14, 20, 30)/

X3756=(1, 4, 5, 6, 12, 14, 20, 30)/

X3762=(1, 4, 5, 6, 12, 14, 20, 30))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODES 4, 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, AND

25 ARE COMBINED WITH CODE -7; CODE 9 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 2

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7075(#1) About what percent is in stocks?

X7078(#2)

X7081(#3) Code percent \* 100

X7084(#4) 0. Inap. (no savings accounts: X3727^=1/fewer than 2

X7087(#5) accounts: X3728<2/fewer than 3 account: X3728<3/

X7090(#6) fewer than 4 accounts: X3728<4/fewer than 5

accounts: X3728<5/fewer than 6 accounts; a

traditional account, a MM account, an informal

group account, a foreign account or a sweep

account: X3732=(1, 4, 5, 6, 12, 14, 20, 30)/

X3738=(1, 4, 5, 6, 12, 14, 20, 30)/

X3744=(1, 4, 5, 6, 12, 14, 20, 30)/

X3750=(1, 4, 5, 6, 12, 14, 20, 30)/

X3756=(1, 4, 5, 6, 12, 14, 20, 30)/

X3762=(1, 4, 5, 6, 12, 14, 20, 30);

holdings not split: X7074^=3/X7077^=3/

X7080^=3/X7083^=3/X7086^=3/

X7089^=3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, ROUNDED TO NEAREST 500 IF

BETWEEN 250 AND 9750 INCLUSIVE, OTHERWISE IF > 0

ROUNDED TO NEAREST 100 WITH A TOP-CODE AT 9900

AND A BOTTOM-CODE AT 100 FOR THOSE VALUES ROUNDED

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3733(#1) Does this account have check-writing privileges?

X3739(#2)

X3745(#3) 1. \*YES

X3751(#4) 5. \*NO

X3757(#5) 0. Inap. (no savings accounts: X3727^=1/fewer than 2

X3763(#6) accounts: X3728<2/fewer than 3 account: X3728<3/

fewer than 4 accounts: X3728<4/fewer than 5

accounts: X3728<5/fewer than 6 accounts;

not a MM account, a foreign account, or a sweep

account: X3732^=(4, 12, 20, 30)/

X3738^=(4, 12, 20, 30)/X3744^=(4, 12, 20, 30)/

X3750^=(4, 12, 20, 30)/X3756^=(4, 12, 20, 30)/

X3762^=(4, 12, 20, 30))

X7076(#1) Is this account covered in full or in part by federal

X7079(#2) deposit insurance through the FDIC or another government

X7082(#3) agency?

X7085(#4)

X7088(#5) DEPOSIT INSURANCE IS PROVIDED BY THE FDIC (FEDERAL DEPOSIT

X7091(#6) INSURANCE CORPORATION) AND NCUA (NATIONAL CREDIT UNION

ADMINISTRATION). IF THE INSTITUTION GOES BANKRUPT,

DEPOSIT INSURANCE WOULD PAY UP TO $100,000 OF AN ACCOUNT

BALANCE.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no savings accounts: X3727^=1/fewer than 2

accounts: X3728<2/fewer than 3 account: X3728<3/

fewer than 4 accounts: X3728<4/fewer than 5

accounts: X3728<5/fewer than 6 accounts,

an informal group account or a foreign account:

X3732=(14, 20)/X3738=(14, 20)/

X3744=(14, 20)/X3750=(14, 20)/

X3756=(14, 20)/X3762=(14, 20))

X3765(#7) How much is in all your (family's) remaining savings

accounts? (What was the average over the last month?)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no savings accounts: X3727^=1; fewer than 7

accounts: X3728<7)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8473(#7) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no savings accounts: X3727^=1; did not

break off early in grid)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

MUTUAL FUNDS

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X3819 Do you (or anyone in your family living here) have any

mutual funds or hedge funds?

IF YES: Please do not include any pension or 401(k) accounts

or assets you have already told me about.

INCLUDE OPEN-END AND CLOSED-END FUNDS, UNIT TRUSTS, EQUITY

TRUSTS, LOAD AND NO-LOAD FUNDS, COMMODITY POOLS, REITs

(REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS), MORTGAGE TRUSTS, AND

ALL OTHER TYPES OF MUTUAL FUNDS.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X3821 I need to know what types of funds you have. Do you

have. . .

stock mutual funds?

(IF R ASKS, STOCK FUNDS INCLUDE DOMESTIC STOCK FUNDS,

GROWTH FUNDS, INDEX FUNDS, GLOBAL STOCK FUNDS, SECTOR

FUNDS, AND ANY OTHER TYPE OF FUND PRIMARILY INVESTED

IN STOCK.)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no mutual funds or hedge funds: X3819^=1)

X3822 What is the total market value of all of the stock mutual

funds that you (and your family living here) have?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no mutual funds or hedge funds: X3819^=1;

no stock funds: X3821^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3823 Do you have. . .

tax-free bond mutual funds?

THESE FUNDS INCLUDE MUNICIPAL BONDS ('MUNIs') AND

OTHER TAX-EXEMPT BONDS

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no mutual funds or hedge funds: X3819^=1)

X3824 What is the total market value of all of the tax-free bond

mutual funds that you (and your family living here) have?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no mutual funds or hedge funds: X3819^=1;

no tax-free bond funds: X3823^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3825 Do you have. . .

U.S. government or government backed bond mutual funds?

THESE FUNDS INCLUDE U.S. TREASURY BILLS AND BONDS AND OTHER

U.S. GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED BONDS.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no mutual funds or hedge funds: X3819^=1)

X3826 What is the total market value of all of the U.S. government

or government backed bond mutual funds that you (and

your family living here) have?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no mutual funds or hedge funds: X3819^=1;

no government or government backed bond

funds: X3825^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3827 Do you have. . .

other bond mutual funds?

THESE FUNDS INCLUDE CORPORATE BONDS, COMMERCIAL PAPER, JUNK

BONDS, FOREIGN AND ALL REMAINING TYPES OF BONDS

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no mutual funds or hedge funds: X3819^=1)

X3828 What is the total market value of all of the other bond

mutual funds that you (and your family living here) have?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no mutual funds or hedge funds: X3819^=1;

no other bond funds: X3827^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3829 Do you have. . .

combination funds?

COMBINATION FUNDS ('BALANCED FUNDS') HOLD BOTH STOCK

AND BONDS.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no mutual funds or hedge funds: X3819^=1)

X3830 What is the total market value of all of the combination

funds that you (and your family living here) have?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no mutual funds or hedge funds: X3819^=1;

no combination mutual funds: X3829^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7785 Do you have. . .

any other mutual funds, hedge funds, or REITs?

REITs ("reetz") ARE REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT

TRUSTS.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no mutual funds or hedge funds:

X3819^=1)

X7787 What is the total market value of all of these other

funds that you (and your family living here) have?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no mutual funds or hedge funds:

X3819^=1; no other types of mutual

funds: X7785^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE: X7787 consists almost entirely of hedge funds and

a small amount of exchange traded funds (ETF).

If the R reported having a mutual fund (X3819=1) , but answered NO to

having all types (X3821=5, X3823=5, X3825=5, X3827=5, X3829=5 and X7785=5),

the CAPI program asked what type of fund the R had and

requested the total amount in mutual funds; based on the information

provided, these funds were reclassified. As in the cases where R

broke off before completing a grid, this total amount was used as a

constraint in the imputation of the individual components.

X6704 What is the total market value of all of the mutual funds

or hedge funds that you (and your family living here) have?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no mutual funds or hedge funds: X3819^=1;

R answered YES to at least one type of

ownership question)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3820 In how many different mutual funds (or hedge funds) do you

own shares?

In how many different mutual funds (or hedge funds) does your

family own shares?

(INTERVIEWER: WE WANT THE NUMBER OF FUNDS, NOT THE NUMBER

OF FUND MANAGEMENT COMPANIES.)

Code number of funds

0. Inap. (no mutual funds or hedge funds: X3819^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF < (1\*(X3821=1)+1\*(X3823=1)+1\*(X3825=1)+1\*(X3827=1)+

1\*(X3829=1)+1\*(X7785=1):

LESS THAN NUMBER OF DIFFERENT TYPES ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 25

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6799 X6800 X6801 X6802 X6803 X6850 X6851 X6852

Please look at the list of institutions you wrote down.

(Is this/Are these) fund(s) with any of the

institutions on the list, or from someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS LIST: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

ASK R TO UPDATE LIST IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS MENTIONED AT

THIS POINT

IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What type of institution

is that?)

Please look at the Institutions Card.

(Is this/ Are these) fund(s) with any of the

institutions on the Institutions Card, or from someplace

else?

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

CHECK INSTITUTION CARD AND UPDATE IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS

MENTIONED AT THIS POINT

IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What type of

institution is that?)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE

GIVEN

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

Codes 11, 12, 14, 16 show on the screen after at least

seven distinct institutions have been reported during

the course of the interview.

1. \*Institution 1

2. \*Institution 2

3. \*Institution 3

4. \*Institution 4

5. \*Institution 5

6. \*Institution 6

7. \*Institution 7

11. \*COMMERCIAL BANK; trust company

12. \*SAVINGS AND LOAN OR SAVINGS BANK

14. \*FINANCE OR LOAN COMPANY

16. \*BROKERAGE; "mutual fund," "hedge fund", n.f.s.;

also include general financial service companies

that have group membership restrictions

(e.g., TIAA/CREF)

-7. \*A PERSON OR OTHER NON-INSTITUTION

0. Inap. (no mutual funds or hedge funds: X3819^=1;

if there are any funds, the first field must be

non-zero, but higher-order fields may be

inap.)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9225 X9226 X9227 X9228 X9229 X9230 X9231 X9232

Recode: type of institution

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

0. Inap. (no mutual funds or hedge funds: X3819=5;

if there are any mutual funds, the first field

must be non-zero, but higher-order fields

may be inap.)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3831 Overall has there been a gain or loss in the value of all

these fund shares since you (or someone in your

family here) obtained them?

1. \*Gain

3. \*Neither gain nor loss

5. \*Loss

0. Inap. (no mutual funds or hedge funds: X3819^=1)

How much have they gained in value since they were obtained?

X3832 Code percent gain \* 100

-2. Virtually all

0. Inap. (no mutual funds or hedge funds: X3819^=1;

no gain: X3831^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, ROUNDED TO NEAREST 100

WITH A BOTTOM-CODE AT 100. FOR VALUES ABOVE 10000,

ROUNDING TO 2 SIGNIFICANT DIGITS

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3833 Code amount

-2. Virtually all

0. Inap. (no mutual funds or hedge funds: X3819^=1;

no gain: X3831^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If the amount of gain on mutual funds is greater than the

current holdings of mutual funds:

TMUTF=X3822+X3824+X3826+X3828+X3830+X7787

IF MAX(TMUTF,X6704) < X3833

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

GAIN ON MUTUAL FUNDS CANNOT BE GREATER THAN CURRENT

HOLDINGS. IS THAT CORRECT?

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

How much have they lost in value since they were obtained?

X3834 Code percent \* 100

-2. Virtually all

0. Inap. (no mutual funds or hedge funds: X3819^=1;

no loss: X3831^=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, ROUNDED TO NEAREST 100

WITH A BOTTOM-CODE AT 100

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3835 Code amount

-2. Virtually all

0. Inap. (no mutual funds or hedge funds: X3819^=1;

no loss: X3831^=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

SAVINGS BONDS

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X3901 Do you (or your family here) have any U.S. government

savings bonds?

DO NOT INCLUDE T-BILLS OR TREASURY BONDS: THESE WILL BE

COLLECTED IN THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS.

OLDER SAVINGS BONDS MAY BE SERIES E AND H.

MORE RECENT SAVINGS BONDS INCLUDE SERIES EE, HH, AND I.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X3902 What is the total face value of all the savings bonds that you

(and your family) have?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no savings bonds: X3901^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

BONDS OTHER THAN SAVINGS BONDS

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X3903 Do you (or anyone in your family living here) have any

other corporate, municipal, government, or other type

of bonds or bills?

IF YES: Please do not include bonds or bills held in

pension accounts, or any other accounts I have already

recorded.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X3905 I need to know what types of bonds or bills you have. Do

you have. . .

mortgage-backed bonds such as those from 'Ginnie-Mae',

'Fannie-Mae' or 'Freddie-Mac'?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no bonds: X3903^=1)

X3906 What is the face value of all of the mortgage-backed bonds

that you (and your family living here) have?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no bonds: X3903^=1; no mortgage backed

bonds: X3905^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7635 What is the total market value?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no bonds: X3903^=1; no mortgage

backed bonds: X3905^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3909 Do you have. . .

state or municipal bonds, or other tax free bonds?

ALSO INCLUDE 'REVENUE BONDS,' 'INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

BONDS,' AND OTHER BONDS ISSUED BY STATE AND LOAN

GOVERNMENTS

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no bonds: X3903^=1)

X3910 What is the face value of all of the state or municipal

bonds, or other tax free bonds that you (and your family

living here) have?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no bonds: X3903^=1; no taxfree bonds:

X3909^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7637 What is the total market value?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no bonds: X3903^=1; no tax free

bonds: X3909^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3907 Do you have. . .

U.S. Government bonds or Treasury bills?

INCLUDE U.S. GOVERNMENT BILLS AND BONDS AS WELL AS ALL

U.S. GOVERNMENT AGENCY BONDS

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no bonds: X3903^=1)

X3908 What is the face value of all of the U.S. Government bonds

or Treasury bills that you (and your family living here) have?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no bonds: X3903^=1; no government bonds or

bills: X3907^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7636 What is the total market value?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no bonds: X3903^=1; no government

bonds or bills: X3907^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7631 Do you have. . .

foreign bonds?

INCLUDE BONDS ISSUED BY FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS OR COMPANIES

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no bonds: X3903^=1)

X7633 What is the face value of all of the foreign bonds

that you (and your family living here) have?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no bonds: X3903^=1; no foreign bonds:

X7631^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7638 What is the total market value?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no bonds: X3903^=1; no foreign

bonds: X7631^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7632 Do you have. . .

corporate or any other type of bonds?

INCLUDE CORPORATE BONDS, COMMERCIAL PAPER, JUNK

BONDS, AND MISC. BONDS NOT ALREADY MENTIONED

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no bonds: X3903^=1)

X7634 What is the face value of all of the corporate or any other

type of bonds that you (and your family living here) have?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no bonds: X3903^=1; no corporate bonds:

X7632^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7639 What is the total market value?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no bonds: X3903^=1; no corporate

bonds: X7632^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

If the R reported having some type of bonds (X3903=1) , but answered NO

to having all types (X3905=5, X3907=5, X3909=5, X7631=5, and X7632=5),

the the CAPI program asked what type of bond the R had and requested

the total face and market value of all bonds; based on the

information provided, these bonds were reclassified. As in the cases

where R broke off before completing a grid, this total amount was used

as a constraint in the imputation of the individual components.

X6705 What is the face value of all of the bonds that you (and your

family living here) have?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no bonds: X3903^=1; R answered YES to at

least one type of ownership question)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

If the R reported having some type of bonds (X3903=1) , but answered NO

to having all types (X3905=5, X3907=5, X3909=5, X7631=5, and X7632=5),

the the CAPI program asked what type of bond the R had and requested

the total face and market value of all bonds; based on the

information provided, these bonds were reclassified. As in the cases

where R broke off before completing a grid, this total amount was used

as a constraint in the imputation of the individual components.

X6706 What is the total market value?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no bonds: X3903^=1; R answered YES to at

least one type of ownership question)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3904 How many different bonds or bills do you (or your family) own?

Code number

0. Inap. (no bonds: X3903^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF < (1\*(X3905=1)+1\*(X3907=1)+1\*(X3909=1)+1\*(X7631=1)+

1\*(X7632=1):

LESS THAN NUMBER OF DIFFERENT TYPES ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 150

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

PUBLICLY TRADED STOCK

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X3913 Do you (or anyone in your family living here) own any stock

which is publicly traded?

IF YES: Please do not include stock held through pension

accounts, or assets that I have already recorded.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X3914 In how many different companies do you (or your family

living here) own stock?

WE WANT THE NUMBER OF COMPANIES IN WHICH R OWNS STOCK, NOT

THE NUMBER OF INDIVIDUAL SHARES.

Code number

0. Inap. (no stocks: X3913^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 150

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3915 What is the total market value of this stock?

IF R BOUGHT THE STOCK 'ON MARGIN' (BORROWED ON THE STOCK

TO BUY IT), WE WANT THE GROSS VALUE OF THE STOCK.

Code amount

0. Inap. (no stocks: X3913^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3921 Of your (family's) publicly-traded stock, is any of it stock

in a company where you (or anyone in your family living here)

work or have worked?

DO NOT INCLUDE BUSINESSES REPORTED EARLIER.

DO NOT INCLUDE STOCK HELD THROUGH A RETIREMENT ACCOUNT AT

WORK.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no stocks: X3913^=1)

X7191 Did you include this stock in the value of your total

holdings that you just told me?

1. \*YES

3. NO initially, but fixed in editing YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no stocks: X3913^=1; no stock in company where

work: X3921^=1)

X3922 What is the total market value of your stock in the company?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no stocks: X3913^=1; no stock in

company where work: X3921^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7640 Of your (family's) stock, is any of it stock in a company

headquartered outside of the United States?

1. \*YES

3. Yes, but part already included as company stock

(thus, total company and foreign stock=X3922+X7641)

4. Yes, but entirely included with company stock

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no stocks: X3913^=1)

X7192 Did you include this stock in the value of your total

holdings that you told me?

1. \*YES

3. NO initially, but fixed in editing YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no stocks: X3913^=1; no foreign stock:

X7640^=1 or 3)

X7641 What is the total market value in dollars of this stock?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no stocks: X3913^=1; no foreign

stock: X7640^=1 or 3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If the amount of foreign stock and stock in the company

where the R/[S/P] works or has worked is greater than the

current holdings of stocks:

IF (X3922+X7641) > X3915

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

TOTAL OF FOREIGN STOCK AND STOCK IN COMPANY WHERE

WORK(ED) IS GREATER THAN TOTAL STOCK HOLDINGS. IS

COMPANY WHERE WORK(ED) A FOREIGN COMPANY?

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If the value of stock in the company where the R/[S/P]

works or has worked is equal to the value of the foreign

stock.

IF X3922 = X7641

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

VALUE OF STOCK IN COMPANY WHERE WORK(ED) IS EQUAL TO

VALUE OF FOREIGN STOCK. IS THE FOREIGN STOCK THE SAME

AS THE STOCK IN COMPANY WHERE WORK(ED)?

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3916 Overall has there been a gain or loss in the value of (this/all

of your family's) stock since you (or someone in your family

here) obtained it?

1. \*Gain

3. \*Neither gain nor loss

5. \*Loss

0. Inap. (no stocks: X3913^=1)

How much has it gained in value since it was obtained?

X3917 Code percent \* 100

-2. Virtually all

0. Inap. (no stocks: X3913^=1; no gain: X3916^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, ROUNDED TO NEAREST 100

WITH A BOTTOM-CODE AT 100. FOR VALUES ABOVE 10000,

ROUNDING TO 2 SIGNIFICANT DIGITS

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3918 Code amount

-2. Virtually all

0. Inap. (no stocks: X3913^=1; no gain: X3916^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If the amount of gain in stocks is greater than the

current holdings of stocks:

IF X3915 < X3918

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

GAIN IN STOCKS CANNOT BE GREATER THAN CURRENT

HOLDINGS. PLEASE EXPLAIN OR CORRECT?

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

How much has it lost in value since it was obtained?

X3919 Code percent \* 100

-2. Virtually all

0. Inap. (no stocks: X3913^=1; no loss:

X3916^=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, ROUNDED TO NEAREST 100

WITH A BOTTOM-CODE AT 100

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3920 Code amount

-2. Virtually all

0. Inap. (no stocks: X3913^=1; no loss:

X3916^=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

BROKERAGE ACCOUNTS

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X3923 Do you (or anyone in your family here) have a brokerage

account for the purchase or sale of stocks and other

securities?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X3924 X3925 X3926 X3927 X7642 X6668 X6669

Please look at the list of institutions you wrote down.

(Is this/Are these) account(s) with any of the institutions

on the Institutions Card, or from someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS LIST: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

ASK R TO UPDATE LIST IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS MENTIONED AT

THIS POINT./IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What type of institution

is that?)

Please look at the Institutions Card. (Is this/Are these)

account(s) with any of the institutions on the Institutions

Card, or from someplace else?

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

CHECK INSTITUTION CARD AND UPDATE IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS

MENTIONED AT THIS POINT./ IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What type of

institution is that?)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE GIVEN

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (at X308)

Codes 11, 12, 13, 16 show on the screen after at least

seven distinct institutions have been reported during

the course of the interview.

1. \*Institution 1

2. \*Institution 2

3. \*Institution 3

4. \*Institution 4

5. \*Institution 5

6. \*Institution 6

7. \*Institution 7

11. \*COMMERCIAL BANK; trust company

12. \*SAVINGS AND LOAN OR SAVINGS BANK

13. \*CREDIT UNION

16. \*BROKERAGE; "mutual fund," "hedge fund", n.f.s.;

also include general financial service

companies that have group membership

restrictions (e.g., TIAA/CREF)

-7. \*A PERSON OR OTHER NON-INSTITUTION

0. Inap. (no brokerage account: X3923^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9143 X9144 X9145 X9146 X9212 X9219 X9220

Recode: type of institution

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

0. Inap. (no brokerage account: X3923^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

Over the past year, about how many times did you

(or anyone in your family living here) buy or sell stocks

or other securities through a broker?

ENTER ZERO FOR NONE.

X3928 Code number

-1. None

0. Inap. (no brokerage account: X3923^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 300

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7193 INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

IF ANSWER IS ZERO, CODE "IN TOTAL".

TIMES PER

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

1. \*DAY

2. \*WEEK

3. Every two weeks

4. \*MONTH

5. \*QUARTER

6. \*YEAR

8. \*IN TOTAL

11. Twice per year; every six months

12. Every two months

18. Hour

22. Varies

25. Over 2 years

31. Twice a month

-1. None

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (no brokerage account: X3923^=1)

X3929 Not including any accounts you've told me about, do you (or

anyone in your family living here) have a 'cash' or 'call

money' account at a stock brokerage?

(IF R ASKS: CASH OR CALL MONEY ACCOUNTS HOLD MONEY RECEIVED

FROM THE SALE OF SECURITIES UNTIL THE MONEY IS REINVESTED.)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no brokerage account: X3923^=1)

X3930 What is the total dollar value of all the cash or call

money accounts that you (and your family living here)

have?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no brokerage account: X3923^=1; no call

account: X3929^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3931 Do you (or anyone in your family living here) currently

have any margin loans at a stock brokerage?

IF YES, SAY: Please do not include any loans I have already

recorded.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no brokerage account: X3923^=1)

X3932 Altogether, what is the current balance on these margin loans?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no brokerage account: X3923^=1; no margin

loan: X3931^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

ANNUITIES, TRUSTS, AND MANAGED INVESTMENT ACCOUNTS

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X6815 IN PERSON VERSION:

(SHOW CARD 12)

Do you (or anyone in your family here) receive income

from or have assets in an annuity? Please do not include

job pensions.

TELEPHONE VERSION:

Do you (or anyone in your family here) receive income

from or have assets in an annuity? Please do not include

job pensions.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X6575 Did you (or your family living here) purchase these

annuities using or rolling over a lump-sum distribution

or settlement from a past job pension?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no annuities: X6815=5)

X6576 Could you (or your family living here) cash in any of these

annuities if you wanted to? That is, do you have any

equity interest in any of the annuities?

WE DO NOT CARE IF THERE IS A PENALTY FOR CASHING IN THE

ANNUITY.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no annuities: X6815=5)

X6577 How much would you receive if you cashed in these annuities?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no annuities: X6815=5; no annuities

that could be cashed in: X6576^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6578 How much income did you (or your family living here)

receive in 2009 from these annuities that you could cash in?

Code amount

-1. None

0. Inap. (no annuities: X6815=5; no annuities

that could be cashed in: X6576^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6579 Do you (or your family living here) (also) have

annuities which you could not cash in?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no annuities: X6815=5; no annuities

that could be cashed in: X6576^=1)

X6580 How much income did you (or your family living here)

receive in 2009 from all the annuities?

How much income did you (or your family living here)

receive in 2009 from the annuities you could not cash

in?

Code amount

-1. None

0. Inap. (no annuities: X6815=5; no annuities

that could not be cashed in: X6579=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8480 Originally reported value for annuity income in the case

where the respondent did not provide a value for the type

of annuity (X6576). In imputation, the value here is

assigned to X6578 or X6580, or the amount is split between

these two variables.

Code amount

-1. None

0. Inap. (no annuities: X6815=5; non-missing value at

X6576)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6821 X6822 X6823 X6824 X6825

Who manages the annuities--is it any of the institutions

from the list that you wrote down, or are they managed by

someone else?

IF INSTITUTIONS LIST: Which institution(s)?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

ASK R TO UPDATE LIST IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS MENTIONED AT

THIS POINT./ IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What type of institution

is that?)

Please look at the Institutions Card.

Who manages the annuities--is it any of the institutions

on the Institutions Card, or are they managed by someone

else?

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution(s)?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

CHECK INSTITUTION CARD AND UPDATE IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS

MENTIONED AT THIS POINT./

IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What type of institution is that?)

INCLUDE ALL ACCOUNTS REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THEY CAN BE

CASHED IN.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE

GIVEN

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (At X308)

Codes 11, 12, 13, 16 show on the screen after at least

seven distinct institutions have been reported during

the course of the interview.

1. \*Institution 1

2. \*Institution 2

3. \*Institution 3

4. \*Institution 4

5. \*Institution 5

6. \*Institution 6

7. \*Institution 7

11. \*COMMERCIAL BANK; trust company

12. \*SAVINGS AND LOAN OR SAVINGS BANK

13. \*CREDIT UNION

16. \*BROKERAGE; "mutual fund," "hedge fund", n.f.s.;

also include general financial service

companies that have group membership

restrictions (e.g., TIAA/CREF)

-7. \*A PERSON OR OTHER NON-INSTITUTION

0. Inap. (no annuities: X6815=5; if there are any

annuities, the first field must be non-zero,

but higher-order fields may be inap.)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9236 X9237 X9238 X9239 X9240

Recode: type of institution

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

0. Inap. (no annuities: X6815=5; if there are any

annuities, the first field must be non-zero,

but higher-order fields may be inap.)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6581 How is the money in these annuities invested? Is all of it

in stocks, all of it in interest-earning assets, is it

split between these, or something else?

IF R SAYS 'MUTUAL FUND', PROBE FOR WHETHER IT IS A STOCK

FUND, A BOND FUND, OR ONE SPLIT OVER BOTH TYPES

1. \*ALL IN STOCKS

2. \*ALL IN INTEREST EARNING ASSETS/BONDS

3. \*SPLIT

4. Real estate

5. Hedge fund

6. Annuities

8. Mineral rights

9. \*GIC/GUARANTEED INCOME CONTRACT

12. Business investment n.e.c.

15. Life insurance

25. Non publicly traded business or other such

investment

30. \*MUTUAL FUND (NOT A PREFERRED RESPONSE)

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (no annuities: X6815=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODES 4, 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, AND

25 ARE COMBINED WITH CODE -7; CODE 9 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 2

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6582 About what percent is in stocks?

Code percent \* 100

0. Inap. (no annuities: X6815=5; holdings

not SPLIT: X6581^=3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, ROUNDED TO NEAREST 500 IF

BETWEEN 250 AND 9750 INCLUSIVE, OTHERWISE IF > 0

ROUNDED TO NEAREST 100 WITH A TOP-CODE AT 9900

AND A BOTTOM-CODE AT 100 FOR THOSE VALUES ROUNDED

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6827 Including any assets you may have already told me about, do

you (or anyone in your family here) have income from or

have assets in a trust or managed investment account?

DO NOT INCLUDE FUNDS IN IRREVOCABLE TRUSTS WHERE R HAS

RIGHTS TO NEITHER INCOME NOR ANY OF THE ASSETS. BUT DO

INCLUDE CHARITABLE REMAINDER TRUSTS WHERE R HAS LIFETIME

INCOME RIGHTS.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X6828 X6829 X6830

Are these trusts or managed investment accounts?

(CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

X6828: Legal \*Trusts

X6829: \*Managed investment accounts

X6830: \*Other

1. Checked

5. Not checked

10. Charitable remainder trust: does not include

donor-advised funds where R has surrendered

all benefit from the asset (X6830)

0. Inap. (no trusts/MIAs: X6827=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODE 10 IS TREATED AS THE

EQUIVALENT OF "CHECKED" FOR X6828

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X3950 Did you (or your family living here) set up the trust, or

did you receive it from someone else?

TREAT DECEASED SPOUSE AS SELF.

1. \*SELF/FAMILY LIVING HERE

2. \*ANOTHER PERSON

0. Inap. (no trusts/MIAs: X6827=5; not a trust:

X6828=5)

X6583 Does this include any assets I have already recorded?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no trusts/MIAs: X6827=5)

X6584 Which ones?

X6595

X6596 1. Principal residence

X6597 2. Investment/vacation properties

X6598 3. Businesses

X6599 4. Checking accounts

X6900 5. IRAs/Keoghs

X6901 6. CDs

X6902 7. Money market/savings accounts

X6903 8. Mutual funds and hedge funds

X6904 9. Bonds

X6905 10. Stocks

11. Annuities

12. Brokerage accounts

13. Managed investment accounts

14. Vehicles/Other vehicles

15. Insurance

16. Other assets recorded at X4019 etc.

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (no trusts/MIAs: X6827=5; not included

in assets earlier; X6583^=1)

X6585 Besides those, do you (or your family living here) have any

other assets in a trust or managed investment account?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no trusts/MIAs: X6827=5; not included in

assets earlier; X6583=5)

X6586 Could you (or your family living here) cash in any of these

accounts if you wanted to? That is, do you have any

equity interest in any of these accounts?

WE DO NOT CARE IF THERE IS A PENALTY FOR CASHING IN THE

ACCOUNT.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no trusts/MIAs: X6827=5; no other

trusts/MIAs: X6585=5)

X3960 About what would the current value be for the part of the

accounts to which you (or your family living here) have rights?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no trusts/MIAs: X6827=5; no other

trusts/MIAs: X6585=5; Have trusts/MIAs

that could be cashed in: X6586^=5)

X6587 How much would you receive if you cashed in these accounts?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no trusts/MIAs: X6827=5; no other

trusts/MIAs: X6585=5; no trusts/MIAs

that could be cashed in: X6586=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6588 How much income did you (or your family living here)

receive in 2009 from these accounts you could cash in?

Code amount

-1. None

0. Inap. (no trusts/MIAs: X6827=5; no other

trusts/MIAs: X6585=5; no trusts/MIAs

that could be cashed in: X6586=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6589 Do you (or your family living here) (also) have accounts

which you could not cash in?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no trusts/MIAs: X6827=5; no other

trusts/MIAs: X6585=5; no trusts/MIAs

that could be cashed in: X6586=5)

X6590 How much income did you (or your family living here)

receive in 2009 from the accounts you could not cash

in?

How much income did you (or your family living here)

receive in 2009 from all the accounts?

Code amount

-1. None

0. Inap. (no trusts/MIAs: X6827=5; no other

trusts/MIAs: X6585=5; no trusts/MIAs

that could not be cashed in:

X6589=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8490 Originally reported value for trust/MIA income in the case

where the respondent did not provide a value for the type

of trust/MIA (X6586). In imputation, the value here is

assigned to X6588 or X6590, or the amount is split between

these two variables.

Code amount

-1. None

0. Inap. (no trusts/MIAs: X6815=5; non-missing value

at X6586)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6836 X6837 X6838 X6839 X6840 X6853

Who manages the accounts--is it any of the institutions

from the list that you wrote down, or are they managed by

someone else?

IF INSTITUTIONS LIST: Which institution(s)?

(IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

ASK R TO UPDATE LIST IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS MENTIONED AT

THIS POINT./ IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What type of institution

is that?)

Please look at the Institutions card. Who manages the

accounts--is it any of the institutions on the Institutions Card,

or are they managed by someone else?

IF INSTITUTIONS CARD: Which institution(s)?

IF "SOMEPLACE ELSE": What institution is that?

CHECK INSTITUTION CARD AND UPDATE IF A NEW INSTITUTION IS

MENTIONED AT THIS POINT.

INCLUDE ALL ACCOUNTS REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THEY CAN BE

CASHED IN.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE

GIVEN

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (at X308)

Codes 11, 12, 13, 16 show on the screen after at least

seven distinct institutions have been reported during

the course of the interview.

1. \*Institution 1

2. \*Institution 2

3. \*Institution 3

4. \*Institution 4

5. \*Institution 5

6. \*Institution 6

7. \*Institution 7

11. \*COMMERCIAL BANK; trust company

12. \*SAVINGS AND LOAN OR SAVINGS BANK

13. \*CREDIT UNION

16. \*BROKERAGE; "mutual fund," "hedge fund", n.f.s.;

also include general financial service

companies that have group membership

restrictions (e.g., TIAA/CREF)

-7. \*A PERSON OR OTHER NON-INSTITUTION

0. Inap. (no trusts or MIAs: X6827=5; no other

trusts/MIAs: X6585=5; if there are any

trusts or MIAs, the first field must be

non-zero, but higher-order fields may

be inap.)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X9247 X9248 X9249 X9250 X9251 X9252

Recode: type of institution

See MASTER INSTITUTION LIST for other codes (See X308)

0. Inap. (no trusts or MIAs: X6827=5; no other

trusts/MIAs: X6585=5; if there are any

trusts or MIAs, the first field must be

non-zero, but higher-order fields may be

inap.)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SEE MASTER INSTITUTION LIST FOR INFORMATION ON CODE

COLLAPSING FOR INSTITUTION VARIABLES FOR PUBLIC

DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6591 How is the money in these accounts invested? Is all of it

in stocks, all of it in interest-earning assets, is it

split between these, or something else?

IF R SAYS 'MUTUAL FUND', PROBE FOR WHETHER IT IS A STOCK

FUND, A BOND FUND, OR ONE SPLIT OVER BOTH TYPES

1. \*ALL IN STOCKS

2. \*ALL IN INTEREST EARNING ASSETS/BONDS

3. \*SPLIT

4. Real estate

5. Hedge fund

6. Annuities

8. Mineral rights

9. \*GIC/GUARANTEED INCOME CONTRACT

12. Business investment n.e.c.

15. Life insurance

25. Non publicly traded business or other such

investment

30. \*MUTUAL FUND (NOT A PREFERRED RESPONSE)

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (no trusts/MIAs: X6827=5; no other

trusts/MIAs: X6585=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODES 4, 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, AND

25 ARE COMBINED WITH CODE -7; CODE 9 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 2

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6592 About what percent is in stocks?

Code percent \* 100

0. Inap. (no trusts/MIAs: X6585=5;

holdings not SPLIT: X6591^=3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, ROUNDED TO NEAREST 500 IF

BETWEEN 250 AND 9750 INCLUSIVE, OTHERWISE IF > 0

ROUNDED TO NEAREST 100 WITH A TOP-CODE AT 9900

AND A BOTTOM-CODE AT 100 FOR THOSE VALUES ROUNDED

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

LIFE INSURANCE

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X4001 Do you (or anyone in your family living here) have any life

insurance? Please include individual and group policies,

but not accident insurance.

DO NOT INCLUDE INSURANCE THAT ONLY PAYS IN SPECIAL

CIRCUMSTANCES (FOR EXAMPLE, ACCIDENT LIFE INSURANCE).

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X4002 The two major types of life insurance are term and

cash-value policies. Term policies pay a benefit if the

insured person dies, but otherwise have no value. They are

often provided through an employer or union, but may also

be bought by individuals. Cash-value policies also pay a

death benefit, but differ in that they build up a value as

premiums are paid.

Are any of your (family's) policies term insurance?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no life insurance: X4001^=1)

X4003 What is the current face value of all the term life

policies that you (and your family living here) have?

(THE FACE VALUE OF A POLICY IS WHAT THE POLICY

WOULD PAY IN THE EVENT OF DEATH)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no life insurance: X4001^=1; no term

insurance: X4002^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4004 Do you have any policies that build up a cash value or that

you can borrow on? These are sometimes called 'whole

life', 'straight life', or 'universal life' policies.

DO NOT INCLUDE ANY INSURANCE ANNUITIES ALREADY

RECORDED.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no life insurance: X4001^=1)

X4005 What is the current face value of all of the policies that

build up a cash value?

(THE FACE VALUE OF A POLICY IS WHAT THE POLICY WOULD PAY IN

THE EVENT OF DEATH.)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no life insurance: X4001^=1; no cash value

insurance: X4004^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4006 If you cancelled these policies now, how much would you

receive from the insurance company for the payments you

have made up to now? That is, what is the current 'cash

value' of the policies?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no life insurance: X4001^=1; no cash value

insurance: X4004^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4007 Are you (or your family) borrowing against these policies?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no life insurance: X4001^=1; no cash value

insurance: X4004^=1)

X4008 Is the cash value you just gave me the net cash value, that

is the total cash value minus the loan, or is it the gross

cash value?

1. \*Net

2. \*Gross

3. Originally reported net, but edited gross

0. Inap. (no life insurance: X4001^=1; no cash value

insurance: X4004^=1; not borrowing on policy:

X4007^=1; cash value=0: X4006=-1)

X4009 Did I record these loans earlier in the interview?

3. \*YES, identified as loan reported earlier

4. \*YES, but no apparent match in the data

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no life insurance: X4001^=1; no cash value

insurance: X4004^=1; not borrowing on policy:

X4007^=1; cash value=0: X4006=-1)

X7645 Where did you tell me about these loans?

1. \*Credit card or store debt

2. \*Mortgage debt

3. \*Home equity loan

4. \*Other home purchase loan

5. \*Home improvement loan

6. \*Loan for other real estate

7. \*Line of credit

8. \*Business loan

9. \*Vehicle loan

10. \*Education Loan

11. \*Other installment loan

12. \*Margin loan

13. \*Insurance loan

14. \*Pension loan

25. Other installment loan #1 (X6842=1)

26. Other installment loan #2 (X6843=1)

27. Other installment loan #3 (X6844=1)

28. Other installment loan #4 (X6845=1)

29. Other installment loan #5 (X6846=1)

30. Other installment loan #6 (X6847=1)

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no life insurance: X4001^=1; no

cash value insurance: X4004^=1;

not borrowing on policy: X4007^=1;

cash value=0: X4006=-1; loan not

reported earlier: X4009^=1)

NOTE: The loan types above marked with an asterisk only

appeared on an interviewer's screen when the respondent had

previously reported having those types of loans.

X8175 Recode: Link code for loan mentioned earlier

1. X415

2. X416

3. X717

4. X418

5. X7500

6. X6648

7. X6649

8. X6720

9. X817

10. X917

11. X1017

12. X1046

13. X1112

14. X1123

15. X1134

16. X1217

17. X1728

18. X1828

19. X1928

20. X2220

21. X2320

22. X2420

23. X7171

24. X2521

25. X2621

26. X7823

27. X7846

28. X7869

29. X7923

30. X7946

31. X7969

32. X2725

33. X2742

34. X2825

35. X2842

36. X2925

37. X2942

38. X3122

39. X3222

40. X3322

0. Inap. (no life insurance: X4001^=1; no cash value

insurance: X4004^=1; not borrowing on policy:

X4007^=1; cash value=0: X4006=-1; loan not reported

earlier: X4009^=1)

X4010 How much is currently borrowed?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no life insurance: X4001^=1; no cash value

insurance: X4004^=1; not borrowing on policy:

X4007^=1; cash value=0: X4006=-1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4011 Typically how much are the payments on these loans?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-2. No typical payment

0. Inap. (no life insurance: X4001^=1; no cash value

insurance: X4004^=1; not borrowing on policy:

X4007^=1; cash value=0: X4006=-1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4012 INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No typical payment

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no life insurance: X4001^=1; no cash value

insurance: X4004^=1; not borrowing on policy:

X4007^=1; cash value=0: X4006=-1)

X4013 What is the current annual rate of interest being charged on

these loans?

Code percent \* 100

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no life insurance: X4001^=1; no cash value

insurance: X4004^=1; not borrowing on policy:

X4007^=1; cash value=0: X4006=-1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4014 How much are the premiums for these policies that build up

a cash value?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-2. No typical payment

0. Inap. (no life insurance: X4001^=1; no cash value

insurance: X4004^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4015 INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only; in total

11. Twice per year

12. Every two months

21. Policy paid up

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No typical payment

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no life insurance: X4001^=1; no cash value

insurance: X4004^=1)

If R reported having life insurance (X4001=1), but reports no term

insurance (X4002=5) and no whole life insurance (X4004=5), then the

CAPI program asked R the total face value of all types of life

insurance. R might also have reported having term insurance, DK

whether other insurance is whole life but still know the face value or

the remaining insurance. If an amount was provided, it was used as a

constraint on the imputation of the sum of the face value of term and

cash value life insurance.

X4016 (Other than this term insurance, what/What) is the current face

value of all the life insurance you (and your family living

here) own?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no life insurance: X4001^=1; whole life

insurance: X4004=1; term insurance and not DK

existence of whole life insurance: X4002=1 and

J4004^=2050)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

MISCELLANEOUS ASSETS AND DEBTS

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X4017 We have talked about various types of savings, investments,

and loans. Other than what I have already recorded, are

you (or anyone in your family living here) owed any money by

friends, businesses, or others?

(WE DO NOT WANT TO INCLUDE LOANS BETWEEN FINANCIALLY

DEPENDENT FAMILY MEMBERS.)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X4018 Altogether, how much are you owed?

Code amount

0. Inap. (R not owed money: X4017^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6910 What type of loan or investment is this?

0. Inap. (R not owed money: X4017^=1)

X4019 Other than pension assets and other such retirement assets,

do you (or anyone in your family living here) have any other

substantial assets that I haven't already recorded -- for

example, artwork, precious metals, antiques, oil and gas

leases, futures contracts, future proceeds from a lawsuit

or estate that is being settled, royalties, or something

else?

(DO NOT INCLUDE PENSION-TYPE OR EMPLOYER PROFIT- SHARING

ACCOUNTS HERE.)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1 refers to the first misc. asset

#2 refers to the second misc. asset

#3 refers to the third misc. asset

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X4020(#1) (About the most valuable of these ...)

X4024(#2) What kind of asset is it?

X4028(#3)

INTERVIEWER: GROUP ONLY SIMILAR ITEMS, STARTING WITH THE

MOST VALUABLE GROUP.

1. Gold

2. Silver (incl. silverware)

3. Other metals or metals NA type

10. Jewelry; gem stones (incl. antique)

11. Cars (antique or classic) (with rare exception

[generally when the vehicle is not in running

condition, but still has significant value], these

should be reclassified in Section G)

12. Antiques; furniture

13. Art objects; paintings, sculpture, textile art,

ceramic art, photographs

14. (Rare) books

15. Coin/currency collections

16. Stamp collections

17. Guns

18. Misc. real estate (except cemetery); deposit on

real estate; boat dock (with rare exception,

these should be reclassified in Section E)

19. Cemetery plots

20. China; figurines; crystal/glassware

21. Musical instruments

22. Livestock; horses; crops

23. Oriental rugs

24. Furs; high-end clothes and accessories

25. Other collections, incl. baseball cards, records,

wine

61. Loans to friends/relatives

62. Other loans/debts owed to R

63. Cash, n.e.c.

64. Future proceeds from a lawsuit (includes expected

settlement from a divorce)

65. Future proceeds from an estate

66. Deferred compensation

67. Insurance Settlement

68. Other deferred income (other than 66)

70. Commodities n.f.s.

71. Oil/gas/mineral leases or other land leases

72. Futures contracts, stock options, derivatives

(include CDOs, reinsurance, debt guarantees,

etc.)

73. Royalties; patents

74. Non-publicly traded stock, n.e.c.; stock with

restricted trading rights, n.e.c.

75. Computer

76. Equipment/tools, n.e.c.

77. Future lottery/prize receipts

78. Association, club, or exchange membership

79. Other obligations to R

80. Child support owed to R

81. Remaining payment from sale of an asset; other cash

due from dissolution of business

82. PayPal or other online cash account; include online

gambling accounts

83. Tax credit

84. Stored-value card

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no misc. assets: X4019^=1; no further misc.

assets)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODES 14, 15, 16, 17, 20,

23, AND 25 ARE COMBINED WITH CODE 12; CODE 61 IS

COMBINED WITH CODE 62; CODE 68 IS COMBINED WITH CODE

66; CODE 72 IS COMBINED WITH CODE 71; CODE 78 IS

COMBINED WITH CODE 74; CODES 82 AND 84 ARE COMBINED

WITH CODE 63; CODES 64, 65, 67, 77, 79, 80, AND 83

ARE COMBINED WITH CODE -7

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE: This question is intended to catch any

significant assets that the respondent might have

omitted earlier, in addition to the items

specifically mentioned in the question text. In many

cases, the data originally reported here may be more

appropriate in another part of the questionnaire. In

such cases, the data are moved and the fact that

information was moved is indicated by the value of the

shadow variable (J-code) of the data in the new

location.

X4022(#1) What is the total dollar value that you (and your family

X4026(#2) living here) have in this asset?

X4030(#3)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no misc. assets: X4019^=1/no second asset:

X4023^=1/no third asset: X4027^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4023(#1) Do you have any other such substantial assets?

X4027(#2)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no misc. assets: X4019^=1/no second asset:

X4023^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4031 Do you (or anyone in your family living here) owe any other

money not recorded earlier?

WE DO NOT WANT TO INCLUDE LOANS BETWEEN FINANCIALLY

DEPENDENT FAMILY MEMBERS.

DO NOT INCLUDE LOANS AGAINST PENSION ACCOUNTS BELONGING TO

R OR SPOUSE/PARTNER.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X4032 How much is owed?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no misc. debts: X4031^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6911 What type of debt is this?

0. Inap. (no misc. debts: X4031^=1)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

ACCOUNTS IN FOREIGN CURRENCY

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X7647 Thinking about all the accounts we have talked about, are

any of the accounts you have told me about held in some

currency other than U.S. dollars?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no accounts: X3501^=1 & X3719^=1

& X3727^=1)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

CURRENT MAIN JOB OF HEAD AND SPOUSE/PARTNER

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1 refers to current job information for head

#2 refers to current job information for spouse/partner

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X7196(#1) THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKING ABOUT THE

X7263(#2) (RESPONDENT'S/[SPOUSE/PARTNER]'S) EMPLOYMENT

INTERVIEWER: IF SPOUSE/PARTNER IS PRESENT, TRY TO OBTAIN

EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION FROM (HIM/HER) DIRECTLY.

INTERVIEWER: WHO IS PROVIDING EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

ABOUT THE (RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S [SPOUSE/PARTNER])?

1. \*HEAD

2. \*SPOUSE/PARTNER

3. Case was a breakoff/data missing because of

iwer/CAPI error

0. Inap. (no spouse or partner)

X6670 X6671 X6672 X6673 X6674 X6675 X6676 X6677 (#1)

X6678 X6679 X6680 X6681 X6682 X6683 X6684 X6685 (#2)

IN PERSON VERSION:

(SHOW CARD 13)

We are interested in your (husband/wife/partner/spouse)'s

present job status. (Are you/Is he/Is she/Is he or she)

working now, temporarily laid off, unemployed and looking

for work, on sick leave, disabled and unable to work, retired,

a student, a homemaker, or something else?

IF R HAS MULTIPLE JOBS, RECORD THE ONE MOST IMPORTANT TO R

HERE AND CODE THE OTHER LATER AS A SECOND JOB.

CODE 'OTHER' ONLY IF AN APPROPRIATE CODE IS NOT AVAILABLE!

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE

GIVEN

TELEPHONE VERSION:

We are interested in your (husband/wife/partner/spouse)'s

present job status. (Are you/Is he/Is she/Is he or she)

working now, temporarily laid off, unemployed and looking

for work, on sick leave, disabled and unable to work, retired,

a student, a homemaker, or something else?

IF R HAS MULTIPLE JOBS, RECORD THE ONE MOST IMPORTANT TO R

HERE AND CODE THE OTHER LATER AS A SECOND JOB.

CODE 'OTHER' ONLY IF AN APPROPRIATE CODE IS NOT AVAILABLE!

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ODER THEY ARE

GIVEN

1. \*WORKING NOW/SELF-EMPLOYED; job accepted and

waiting to start work

2. \*TEMPORARILY LAID OFF; seasonal work and not

working now

3. \*UNEMPLOYED AND LOOKING FOR WORK

4. \*STUDENT; job training

5. \*HOMEMAKER; never worked; misc. out of the labor

force n.e.c. (including prison)

6. \*DISABLED

7. \*RETIRED (FULL, PARTIAL, OR TEMPORARY)

8. \*ON SICK LEAVE OR MATERNITY LEAVE

10. \*VOLUNTEER WORK

11. \*ON VACATION/OTHER LEAVE OF ABSENCE

13. On sabbatical/extended leave and expecting to

go back to job

15. \*ON STRIKE

16. \*OTHER NOT WORKING AND NOT LOOKING FOR WORK

0. Inap. (no further instances; for R at least the

first field must be filled out/no

spouse/partner or no further

instances beyond the first field)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

CRITICAL VARIABLE: If the work status of the (R/SP) is

answered "don't know" or "refuse," the following text

appears in CAPI:

ATTENTION:

Work experience is a critical detail in this interview.

Without this information, it would be wasting your time to

go on with the interview.

I will terminate the interview at this point and I would

like to thank you for your time.

TERMINATE INTERVIEW

GO BACK AND CHANGE WORK STATUS

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODES 11, 13 AND 15 ARE

COMBINED WITH CODE 1

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE: CARD 13 contains the following text in a vertical

column: "Working now or on strike," "Temporarily laid off;

on sick leave or other type of leave," "Unemployed and

looking for work," "Student," "Homemaker," "Disabled,"

"Retired," "Other."

X4101(#1) (Do you/Does he/Does she) expect to go back to this job?

X4701(#2)

INTERVIEWER: IF R IS EXPECTING TO GO BACK TO A JOB, CODE

YES.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not laid off, on sick leave or on strike:

X6670-X6677^=(2, 8, 15)/

X6678-X6685^=(2, 8, 15);

no spouse/partner)

When did (you/he/she) last work on this job?

X4102(#1) Code month

X4702(#2) 1. \*January

2. \*February

3. \*March

4. \*April

5. \*May

6. \*June

7. \*July

8. \*August

9. \*September

10. \*October

11. \*November

12. \*December

0. Inap. (not laid off, on sick leave or on strike:

X6670-X6677^=(2, 8, 15)/

X6678-X6685^=(2, 8, 15);

not expecting to go back to this job:

X4101/X4701^=1; no spouse/partner)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4103(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X4703(#2) 0. Inap. (not laid off or on sick leave:

X6670-X6677^=(2, 8, 15)/

X6678-X6685^=(2, 8, 15);

not expecting to go back to this job:

X4101/X4701^=1; no spouse/partner)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1890,...,2010]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

When did (you/your wife/your husband/your spouse/your partner)

become disabled?

When did (you/your wife/your husband/your spouse/your partner)

retire?

X4104(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X4704(#2) 0. Inap. (not retired or disabled:

X6670-X6677^=(6, 7)/

X6678-X6685^=(6, 7);

no spouse/partner)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1890,...,2010]

IF < 1890 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 2010: GREATER THAN CURRENT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7197(#1) Code age

X7264(#2) -1. Disabled since birth

0. Inap. (not retired or disabled:

X6670-X6677^=(6, 7)/

X6678-X6685^=(6, 7);

no spouse/partner)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022/X104: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7198(#1) Code number of years past

X7265(#2) -1. 2010

0. Inap. (not retired or disabled:

X6670-X6677^=(6, 7)/

X6678-X6685^=(6, 7);

no spouse/partner)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022/X104: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age for retirement/disability:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF (((RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4104/X4704)) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4104/X4704)) > 95)|

(X7197/X7264 < 12)|

(X7197/X7264 > 95)|

((RAGE/X104-X7198/X7265) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104-X7198/X7265) > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

BECOMING RETIRED/DISABLED IN X4104/X4704. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] BECAME RETIRED/

DISABLED AT AGE (RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4104/X4704)).

PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

BECOMING RETIRED/DISABLED AT AGE X7197/X7264. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] BECAME RETIRED/

DISABLED AT AGE X7197/X7264. PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

BECOMING RETIRED/DISABLED X7198/X7265 YEARS AGO. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] BECAME RETIRED/

DISABLED AT AGE (RAGE/X104-X7198/X7265).

PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6780(#1) At any time during the past twelve months, (were you/was

X6784(#2) he/was she/was he or she) unemployed and looking for work?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (currently unemployed and looking for work:

X6670-X6677=3/X6678-X6685=3; no

spouse/partner)

X6781(#1) Over (this period/the past 12 months), how many weeks in total

X6785(#2) (were you/was he/was she/was he or she) unemployed and

looking for work?

Code number of weeks

0. Inap. (not currently unemployed and looking for

work and not unemployed and looking for

work in past 12 months: X6670-X6677=^3

and X6780^=1/X6678-X6685=^3 and

X6784^=1; no spouse/partner)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,52]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4105(#1) (Are you/Is he/Is she/Is he or she) doing any work for pay

X4705(#2) at the present time?

INTERVIEWER: IF R IS EXPECTING TO GO BACK TO A JOB, CODE

YES.

IF R IS DOING SUBSTANTIAL VOLUNTEER WORK WITH REGULAR

HOURS, TREAT THIS AS WORKING

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (any work status working or laid off, on sick

leave or on strike but not expecting to go back:

X6670-X6677=(1,11) or X6670-X6677=(2, 8, 15)

and X4101^=5/X6678-X6685=(1,11) or

X6678-X6685=(2, 8, 15) and X4701^=5)

X4100(#1) Recode: current work status

X4700(#2)

11. Worker only

12. Worker + disabled

13. Worker + retired

14. Worker + student

15. Worker + homemaker

16. Worker + unemployed/looking for work

17. Worker + temporarily laid off

20. Temporarily laid off, expecting to return to work

21. Temporarily laid off, not expecting to return to

job and no current work (also including student)

22. On sick/maternity leave and expecting to return to

work (also including disabled)

23. On sick/maternity leave, but not expecting to

return to work

24. On sabbatical and expecting to go back to work

30. Unemployed and looking for work (also including

homemaker, student, disabled)

50. Retired, retired + disabled, retired + unemployed,

retired + homemaker, retired + student

52. Disabled (also including student, homemaker, and

laid off but not expecting to return to work)

70. Student (also including homemaker)

80. Homemaker/other not in labor force only

85. Unpaid volunteer

90. Unpaid family workers: R's who volunteer that

they work in a family business or farm and are

unpaid. (Do not include here "volunteer work"

for charitable or non-profit organizations.)

96. Other combination incl. WORKER beside 11, 12, 13,

14, 15 ,16, 17

97. Other (incl. combination) not including WORKER

199. Absent spouse not included in IW

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner)

X4106(#1) Next are some questions about your (husband/wife/

X4706(#2) partner/spouse)'s current, main job. (Do you/Does he/

Does she/Does he or she) work for someone else,

(are you/is he/is she/is he or she) self-employed,

or something else?

IF (R/SP) IS BOTH SELF-EMPLOYED AND WORKS FOR SOMEONE ELSE,

SELECT THE ONE (R/SP) WORKS FOR THE MOST.

CODE "OTHER" ONLY IF NO OTHER CATEGORY APPLIES AT ALL..

1. \*Someone else

2. \*Self-employed; other closely held business owned

by PEU

3. \*PARTNERSHIP; law firm; medical/dental partnership;

other non-publicly-traded business in which R/S/P

has an interest

4. \*CONSULTANT/CONTRACTOR

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay:

X4105=5/X4705=5;

no spouse/partner)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODE 3 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 2

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7092(#1) Earlier you said (you do/your wife does/your husband does/

X7096(#2) your spouse does/your partner does) not have a business.

Earlier you said (you do/your wife does.your husband does/

your spouse does/your partner does) not work in a business

that you (and your family living here) own.

Does your (husband/wife/spouse/partner)'s share of the

place where (you are/she is/he is/he or she is) self employed

have a net value?

Does your (husband/wife/spouse/partner)'s share of the

place where (you are/he is/she is/he or she is) in a

partnership have a net value?

1. \*YES

2. Business reported in the business section as a

business in which the family does not have an

active management role

3. Business not initially reported, but data edited

into business section

4. Business included in mop-up in the business

section

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5;/ no spouse/partner; not

self-employed: X4106^=(2, 3, 4)/

X4706^=(2, 3, 4); working at any

actively managed businesses and data

not edited in: (X3113=1 or X3213=1

or X3313=1) and X7092 ^=3/

(X3114=1 or X3214=1 or X3314=1)

and X7096^=3; R lives alone and has

an actively managed business and data

not edited in: X7001=1 & X6689>0 and

X7092)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7093(#1) How much is your (husband/wife/partner/spouse)'s

X7097(#2) share worth?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; not

self-employed: X4106^=(2, 3, 4)/

X4706^=(2, 3, 4); working at any

acively managed businesses and data

not edited in: (X3113=1 or X3213=1 or

X3313=1) and X7092 ^=3/(X3114=1 or

X3214=1 or X3314=1) and X7096 ^=3;

R lives alone and has an actively managed

business and data not edited in: X7001=1

& X6689>0 and X7092; data edited in or

no net value for share: X7092=(3, 5)/

X7096=(3, 5))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7094(#1) What share of this business (do you/does your wife/does your

X7098(#2) husband/does your partner/does your spouse) own?

Code share \* 100

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

self-employed: X4106^=(2, 3, 4)/

X4706^=(2, 3, 4); working at any

actively managed businesses and

data not edited in: (X3113=1 or

X3213=1 or X3313=1) and

X7092^=3/(X3114=1 or X3214=1

or X3314=1) and X7096 ^=3; R lives

alone and has an actively managed

business and data not edited in:

X7001=1 & X6689>0 and X7092;

data edited in or no net value for share:

X7092=(3, 5)/X7096=(3, 5))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7095(#1) What is the cost basis for tax purposes of (your/his/her)

X7099(#2) share?

PROBE ONLY IF NECESSARY: What was (your/his/her)

original investment?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

self-employed: X4106^=(2, 3, 4)/

X4706^=(2, 3, 4); working at any

actively managed businesses and

data not edited in: (X3113=1 or

X3213=1 or X3313=1) and

X7092 ^=3/(X3114=1 or X3214=1 or

X3314=1) and X7096 ^=3; R lives

alone and has an actively managed

business and data not edited in:

X7001=1 & X6689>0 and X7092;

data edited in or no net value for

share: X7092=(3, 5)/X7096=(3, 5))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7402(#1) What kind of business or industry (do you/does your wife/

X7412(#2) does your husband/does your partner/does your spouse)

work in -- that is, what do they make or do at the place

where (you/he/she/he or she) work(s)?

Code Census 2007 4-digit industry code

Code Industry

Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting

170 Crop production

180 Animal production

190 Forestry, except Logging

270 Logging

280 Fishing, hunting, and trapping

290 Support activities for agriculture and forestry

Mining

370 Oil and gas extraction

380 Coal mining

390 Metal ore mining

470 Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying

480 Not specified type of mining

490 Support activities for mining

Utilities

570 Electric power generation, transmission, and distribution

580 Natural gas distribution

590 Electric and gas, and other combinations

670 Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems

680 Sewage treatment facilities

690 Not specified utilities

Construction

770 Construction (Includes the cleaning of buildings

and dwellings is incidental during construction and

immediately after construction)

Manufacturing

Nondurable Goods

Food Manufacturing

1070 Animal food, grain and oilseed milling

1080 Sugar and confectionery products

1090 Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty foods

1170 Dairy products

1180 Animal slaughtering and processing

1190 Retail bakeries

1270 Bakeries, except retail

1280 Seafood and other miscellaneous food, n.e.c.

1290 Not specified food industries

Beverage and Tobacco Products Manufacturing

1370 Beverage

1390 Tobacco

Textile Mills and Textile Product Mills

1470 Fiber, yarn, and thread mills

1480 Fabric mills, except knitting

1490 Textile and fabric finishing and coating mills

1570 Carpets and rugs

1590 Textile product mills except carpets and rugs

Apparel Manufacturing

1670 Knitting mills

1680 Cut and sew apparel

1690 Apparel accessories and other apparel

Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing

1770 Footwear

1790 Leather tanning and products, except footwear

Paper Manufacturing

1870 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills

1880 Paperboard containers and boxes

1890 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products

Printing and Related Support Activities

1990 Printing and related support activities

Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing

2070 Petroleum refining

2090 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products

Chemical Manufacturing

2170 Resin, synthetic rubber and fibers, and filaments

manufacturing

2180 Agricultural chemical manufacturing

2190 Pharmaceuticals and medicine manufacturing

2270 Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing

2280 Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing

2290 Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals

Plastics and Rubber Products Manufacturing

2370 Plastics product manufacturing

2380 Tire manufacturing

2390 Rubber product, except tire, manufacturing

Durable Goods

Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing

2470 Pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixture manufacturing

2480 Structural clay product manufacturing

2490 Glass and glass product manufacturing

2570 Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing

2590 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing

Metal Industries

2670 Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing

2680 Aluminum production and processing

2690 Nonferrous metal, except aluminum, production and

processing

2770 Foundries

2780 Metal forgings and stampings

2790 Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing

2870 Structural metals, and boiler, tank, and shipping

containers

2880 Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut, and bolt

manufacturing

2890 Coating, engraving, heat treating and allied activities

2970 Ordnance

2980 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing

2990 Not specified metal industries

Machinery Manufacturing

3070 Agricultural implement manufacturing

3080 Construction, and mining and oil and gas field machinery

manufacturing

3090 Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing

3170 Metalworking machinery manufacturing

3180 Engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment

manufacturing

3190 Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c.

3290 Not specified machinery

Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing

3360 Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing

3370 Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing

3380 Navigational, measuring, electomedical, and control

instruments manufacturing

3390 Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.

Electrical Equipment, Appliances, and Component

Manufacturing

3470 Household appliance manufacturing

3490 Electrical lighting and electrical equipment manufacturing,

and other electrical component manufacturing, n.e.c.

Transportation Equipment Manufacturing

3570 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing

3580 Aircraft and parts manufacturing

3590 Aerospace products and parts manufacturing

3670 Railroad rolling stock manufacturing

3680 Ship and boat building

3690 Other transportation equipment manufacturing

Wood Products Manufacturing

3770 Sawmills and wood preservation

3780 Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products

3790 Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes

3870 Miscellaneous wood products

3890 Furniture and fixtures manufacturing

Miscellaneous Manufacturing

3960 Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing

3970 Sporting and athletic goods, and doll, toy and game

manufacturing

3980 Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.

3990 Not specified manufacturing industries

Wholesale and retail trade

Wholesale trade

4070 Motor vehicles, parts and supplies, merchant wholesalers

4080 Furniture and home furnishing, merchant wholesalers

4090 Lumber and other construction materials, merchant wholesalers

4170 Professional and commercial equipment and supplies, merchant

wholesalers

4180 Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers

4190 Electrical and electronic goods, merchant wholesalers

4260 Hardware, plumbing and heating equipment,and supplies,

merchant wholesalers

4270 Machinery, equipment, and supplies, merchant wholesalers

4280 Recyclable material, merchant wholesalers

4290 Miscellaneous durable goods, merchant wholesalers

4370 Paper and paper products, merchant wholesalers

4380 Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products, merchant

wholesalers

4390 Apparel, fabrics, and notions, merchant wholesalers

4470 Groceries and related products, merchant wholesalers

4480 Farm product raw materials, merchant wholesalers

4490 Petroleum and petroleum products, merchant wholesalers

4560 Alcoholic beverages, merchant wholesalers

4570 Farm supplies, merchant wholesalers

4580 Miscellaneous nondurable goods, merchant wholesalers

4585 Wholesale electronic markets, agents and brokers

4590 Not specified wholesale trade

Retail Trade

4670 Automobile dealers

4680 Other motor vehicle dealers

4690 Auto parts, accessories, and tire stores

4770 Furniture and home furnishings stores

4780 Household appliance stores

4790 Radio, TV, and computer stores

4870 Building material and supplies dealers

4880 Hardware stores

4890 Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores

4970 Grocery stores

4980 Specialty food stores

4990 Beer, wine, and liquor stores

5070 Pharmacies and drug stores

5080 Health and personal care, except drug, stores

5090 Gasoline stations

5170 Clothing stores

5180 Shoe stores

5190 Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores

5270 Sporting goods, camera, and hobby and toy stores

5280 Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores

5290 Music stores

5370 Book stores and news dealers

5380 Department stores and discount stores

5390 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores

5470 Retail florists

5480 Office supplies and stationary stores

5490 Used merchandise stores

5570 Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops

5580 Miscellaneous retail stores

5590 Electronic shopping

5591 Electronic auctions

5592 Mail order houses

5670 Vending machine operators

5680 Fuel dealers

5690 Other direct selling establishments

5790 Not specified reatil trade

Transportation and Warehousing

6070 Air transportation

6080 Rail transportation

6090 Water transportation

6170 Truck transportation

6180 Bus service and urban transit

6190 Taxi and limousine service

6270 Pipeline transportation

6280 Scenic and sightseeing transportation

6290 Services incidental to transportation

6370 Postal Service

6380 Couriers and messengers

6390 Warehousing and storage

Information and Communications

Publishing Industries

6470 Newspaper publishers

6480 Periodical, book, and directory publishers

6490 Software publishing

6570 Motion pictures and video industries

6590 Sound recording industries

6670 Radio and television broadcasting and cable subscription

programming

6672 Internet publishing and broadcasting and web search portals

6680 Wired telecommunications carriers

6690 Other telecommunication services

6695 Data processing, hosting, and related services

Other Information Services

6770 Libraries and archives

6780 Other information services

Finance, Insurance, Real Estate, and Rental and Leasing

Finance and Insurance

6870 Banking and related activities

6880 Savings institutions, including credit unions

6890 Non-depository credit and related activities

6970 Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and

other financial investments

6990 Insurance carriers and related activities

Real Estate and Rental and Leasing

7070 Real estate

7080 Automotive equipment rental and leasing

7170 Video tape and disk rental

7180 Other consumer goods rental

7190 Commercial, industrial, and other

intangible assets rental and leasing

Professional, Scientific, Management,

Administrative, and Waste Management Services

Professional and Technical Services

7270 Legal services

7280 Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping

and payroll services

7290 Architectural, engineering, and related services

7370 Specialized design services

7380 Computer systems design and related services

7390 Management, scientific, and technical consulting services

7460 Scientific research and development services

7470 Advertising and related services

7480 Veterinary services

7490 Other professional, scientific and technical services

Management, Administrative, and Waste Services

7570 Management of companies and enterprises

7580 Employment services

7590 Business support services

7670 Travel arrangements and reservation services

7680 Investigation and security services

7690 Services to buildings and dwellings

7770 Landscaping services

7780 Other administrative and other support services

7790 Waste management and remediation services

Educational, Health, and Social Services

Educational Services

7860 Elementary and secondary school

7870 Colleges, including junior colleges, and universities

7880 Business, technical, and trade schools and training

7890 Other schools, instruction and educational support services

Health Care

7970 Offices of physicians

7980 Offices of dentists

7990 Office of chiropractors

8070 Offices of optometrists

8080 Offices of other health practitioners

8090 Outpatient care centers

8170 Home health care services

8180 Other health care services

8190 Hospitals

8270 Nursing care facilities

8290 Residential care facilities, without nursing

Social Assistance

8370 Individual and family services

8380 Community food and housing, and emergency services

8390 Vocational rehabilitation services

8470 Child day care services

Arts, Entertainment, Recreation, Accommodations,

and Food Services

Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation

8560 Independent artists, performing arts,

spectator sports, and related industries

8570 Museums, art galleries, historical sites,

and similar institutions

8580 Bowling centers

8590 Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries

Accommodations and Food Services

8660 Traveler accommodation

8670 Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming

and boarding houses

8680 Restaurants and other food services

8690 Drinking places, alcohol beverages

Other Services (Except Public Administration)

Repair and Maintenance

8770 Automotive repair and maintenance

8780 Car washes

8790 Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance

8870 Commercial and industrial machinery repair and maintenance

8880 Personal and household goods repair and maintenance

8890 Footwear and leather goods repair

Personal and Laundry Services

8970 Barber shops

8980 Beauty salons

8990 Nail salons and other personal care services

9070 Dry cleaning and laundry services

9080 Funeral homes, cemeteries, and crematories

9090 Other personal services

Religious, Grantmaking, Civic, Business, and

Similar Organizations

9160 Religious organizations

9170 Civic, social, advocacy organizations

and grantmaking and giving services

9180 Labor unions

9190 Business, professional, political and similar

organizations

Private Households

9290 Private households

Public Administration

9370 Executive offices and legislative bodies

9380 Public finance activities

9390 Other general government and support

9470 Justice, public order, and safety activities

9480 Administration of human resource programs

9490 Administration of environmental quality

and housing programs

9570 Administration of economic programs and space research

9590 National security and international affairs

9890 Armed Forces

9670 U.S. Army

9680 U.S. Air Force

9690 U.S. Navy

9770 U.S. Marines

9780 U.S. Coast Guard

9790 U.S. Armed Forces, Branch Not Specified

9870 Military Reserves or National Guard

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In the public version of the data set, these codes have been

collapsed in the following way:

IF (170 <= 4-digit ind. code <=290) THEN ind. code=1;

ELSE IF (7480 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7480) THEN ind. code=1;

ELSE IF (7770 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7770) THEN ind. code=1;

ELSE IF (370 <= 4-digit ind. code <=490) THEN ind. code=2;

ELSE IF (770 <= 4-digit ind. code <=770) THEN ind. code=2;

ELSE IF (1070 <= 4-digit ind. code <=3990) THEN ind. code=3;

ELSE IF (6470 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6480) THEN ind. code=3;

ELSE IF (8560 <= 4-digit ind. code <=8560) THEN ind. code=3;

ELSE IF (4070 <= 4-digit ind. code <=5790) THEN ind. code=4;

ELSE IF (8680 <= 4-digit ind. code <=8690) THEN ind. code=4;

ELSE IF (6490 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6490) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (6695 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6695) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (6870 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7080) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (7190 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7190) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (7580 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7590) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (7680 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7680) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (8770 <= 4-digit ind. code <=8890) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (570 <= 4-digit ind. code <=690) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (6070 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6390) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (6570 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6692) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (6770 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6780) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7170 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7180) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7270 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7470) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7490 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7570) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7670 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7670) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7690 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7690) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7780 <= 4-digit ind. code <=8470) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (8570 <= 4-digit ind. code <=8670) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (8970 <= 4-digit ind. code <=9290) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (9370 <= 4-digit ind. code <=9890) THEN ind. code=7;

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7401(#1) What is the official title of your (husband/wife/partner/

X7411(#2) spouse)'s job? (The title that (your/his/her/his or her)

employer uses?)

PROBE: Is that the full title?

What sort of work (do you/does he/does she/does he or she)

do on (your/his/her/his or her) job? (Tell me a little more

about what (you do/he does/she does/he or she does.)

Code Census 2009 4-digit occupation codes

Code Occupation

Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

10 Chief Executives

20 General and Operations Mangers

30 Legislators

40 Advertising and Promotions Managers

50 Marketing and Sales Managers

60 Public Relations Managers

100 Administrative Services Managers

110 Computer and Information Systems Managers

120 Financial Managers

130 Human Resources Managers

140 Industrial Production Managers

150 Purchasing Managers

160 Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers

200 Farm, Ranch, and Other Agricultural Managers

210 Farmers and Ranchers

220 Construction Managers

230 Education Administrators

300 Engineering Managers

310 Food Service Managers

320 Funeral Directors

330 Gaming Managers

340 Lodging Managers

350 Medical and Health Services Managers

360 Natural Sciences Managers

400 Postmasters and Mail Superintendents

410 Property, Real Estate, and Community Association Managers

420 Social and Community Service Managers

430 Managers, All Other

Management Related Occupations

500 Agents and Business Managers of Artists,

Performers, and Athletes

510 Purchasing Agents and Buyers, Farm Products

520 Wholesale and Retail Buyers, Except Farm Products

530 Purchasing Agents, Except Wholesale, Retail, and

Farm Products

540 Claims Adjusters, Appraisers, Examiners,

and Investigators

560 Compliance Officers, Except Agriculture,

Constructions, Health and Safety, and

Transportation

600 Cost Estimators

620 Human Resources, Training, and Labor Relations Specialists

700 Logisticians

710 Management Analysts

720 Meeting and Convention Planners

730 Other Business Operations Specialists

800 Accountants and Auditors

810 Appraisers and Assessors of Real Estate

820 Budget Analysts

830 Credit Analysts

840 Financial Analysts

850 Personal Finance Advisers

860 Insurance Underwriters

900 Financial Examiners

910 Loan Counselors and Officers

930 Tax Examiners, Collectors, and Revenue Agents

940 Tax Preparers

950 Financial Specialists, All Other

Mathematical and Computer Scientists

1000 Computer Scientists and Systems Analysts

1010 Computer Programmers

1020 Computer Software Engineers

1040 Computer Support Specialists

1060 Database Administrators

1100 Network and Computer Systems Administrators

1110 Network Systems and Data Communications Analysts

1200 Actuaries

1210 Mathematicians

1220 Operations Research Analysts

1230 Statisticians

1240 Miscellaneous Mathematical Occupations

Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors

1300 Architects, Except Naval

1310 Surveyors, Cartographers, and Photogrammetrists

1320 Aerospace Engineers

1330 Agriculture Engineers

1340 Biomedical Engineers

1350 Chemical Engineers

1360 Civil Engineers

1400 Computer Hardware Engineers

1410 Electrical and Electronics Engineers

1420 Environmental Engineers

1430 Industrial Engineers, Including Health and Safety

1440 Marine Engineers and Naval Architects

1450 Materials Engineers

1460 Mechanical Engineers

1500 Mining and Geological Engineers, Including Mining

Safety Engineers

1510 Nuclear Engineers

1520 Petroleum Engineers

1530 Engineers, All Other

Engineering and Related Technicians

1540 Drafters

1550 Engineering Technicians, Except Drafters

1560 Surveying and Mapping Technicians

Physical Scientists

1600 Agricultural and Food Scientists

1610 Biological Scientists

1640 Conservation Scientists and Foresters

1650 Medical Scientists

1700 Astronomers and Physicists

1710 Atmospheric and Space Scientists

1720 Chemists and Materials Scientists

1740 Environmental Scientists and Geoscientists

1760 Physical Scientists, All Other

Social Scientists and Related Workers

1800 Economists

1810 Market and Survey Researchers

1820 Psychologists

1830 Sociologists

1840 Urban and Regional Planners

1860 Miscellaneous Social Scientists and Related Workers

Life, Physical, and Social Science Technicians

1900 Agriculture and Foods Science Technicians

1910 Biological Technicians

1920 Chemical Technicians

1930 Geological and Petroleum Technicians

1940 Nuclear Technicians

1960 Other Life, Physical, and Social Science Technicians

Counselors, Social, and Religious Workers

2000 Counselors

2010 Social Workers

2020 Miscellaneous Community and Social Service Specialists

2040 Clergy

2050 Directors, Religious Activities and Education

2060 Religious Workers, All Other

Lawyers, Judges, and Legal Support Workers

2100 Lawyers

2110 Judges, Magistrates, and Other Judicial Workers

2140 Paralegals and Legal Assistants

2150 Miscellaneous Legal Support Workers

Teachers

2200 Postsecondary Teachers

2300 Preschool and Kindergarten Teachers

2310 Elementary and Middle School Teachers

2320 Secondary School Teachers

2330 Special Education Teachers

2340 Other Teachers and Instructors

Education, Training, and Library Workers

2400 Archivists, Curators, and Museum Technicians

2430 Librarians

2440 Library Technicians

2540 Teacher Assistants

2550 Other Education, Training, and Library Workers

Entertainers and Performers, Sports and Related Workers

2600 Artists and Related Workers

2630 Designers

2700 Actors

2710 Producers and Directors

2720 Athletes, Coaches, Umpires, and Related Workers

2740 Dancers and Choreographers

2750 Musicians, Singers, and Related Workers

2760 Entertainers and Performers, Sports and Related

Workers, All Other

Media and Communication Workers

2800 Announcers

2810 News Analysts, Reporters and Correspondents

2820 Public Relations Specialists

2830 Editors

2840 Technical Writers

2850 Writers and Authors

2860 Miscellaneous Media and Communication Workers

2900 Broadcast and Sound Engineering Technicians and

Radio Operators

2910 Photographers

2920 Television, Video, and Motion Picture Camera

Operators and Editors

2960 Media and Communication Equipment Workers, All Other

Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioners

3000 Chiropractors

3010 Dentists

3030 Dietitians and Nutritionists

3040 Optometrists

3050 Pharmacists

3060 Physicians and Surgeons

3110 Physician Assistants

3120 Podiatrists

3130 Registered Nurses

3140 Audiologists

3150 Occupational Therapists

3160 Physical Therapists

3200 Radiation Therapists

3210 Recreational Therapists

3220 Respiratory Therapists

3230 Speech-Language Pathologists

3240 Therapists, All Other

3250 Veterinarians

3260 Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioners, All Other

Health Care Technical and Support Occupations

3300 Clinical Laboratory Technologists and Technicians

3310 Dental Hygienists

3320 Diagnostic Related Technologists and Technicians

3400 Emergency Medical Technicians and Paramedics

3410 Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioner

Support Technicians

3500 Licensed Practical and Licensed Vocational Nurses

3510 Medical Records and Health Information Technicians

3520 Opticians, Dispensing

3530 Miscellaneous Health Technologists and Technicians

3540 Other Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations

3600 Nursing, Psychiatric, and Home Health Aides

3610 Occupational Therapist Assistants and Aides

3620 Physical Therapist Assistants and Aides

3630 Massage Therapists

3640 Dental Assistants

3650 Medical Assistants and Other Healthcare Support

Occupations

Protective Service Occupations

3700 First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Correctional Officers

3710 First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Police and Detectives

3720 First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Fire Fighting

and Prevention Workers

3730 Supervisors, Protective Service Workers, All Other

3740 Fire Fighters

3750 Fire Inspectors

3800 Bailiffs, Correctional Officers, and Jailers

3820 Detectives and Criminal Investigators

3830 Fish and Game Wardens

3840 Parking Enforcement Workers

3850 Police and Sheriff's Patrol Officers

3860 Transit and Railroad Police

3900 Animal Control Workers

3910 Private Detectives and Investigators

3920 Security Guards and Gaming Surveillance Officers

3940 Crossing Guards

3950 Lifeguards and Other Protective Service Workers

Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations

4000 Chefs and Head Cooks

4010 First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Food

Preparation and Serving Workers

4020 Cooks

4030 Food Preparation Workers

4040 Bartenders

4050 Combined Food Preparation and Serving Workers,

Including Fast Food

4060 Counter Attendants, Cafeteria, Food Concession,

and Coffee Shop

4110 Waiters and Waitresses

4120 Food Servers, Nonrestaurant

4130 Dining Room and Cafeteria Attendants and

Bartender Helpers

4140 Dishwashers

4150 Hosts and Hostesses, Restaurant, Lounge, and

Coffee Shop

4160 Food Preparation and Serving Related Workers, All

Other

Cleaning and Building Service Occupations

4200 First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Housekeeping

and Janitorial Workers

4210 First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Landscaping,

Lawn Service, and Groundskeeping Workers

4220 Janitors and Building Cleaners

4230 Maids and Housekeeping Cleaners

4240 Pest Control Workers

4250 Grounds Maintenance Workers

Entertainment Attendants and Related Workers

4300 First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Gaming Workers

4320 First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Personal

Service Workers

4340 Animal Trainers

4350 Nonfarm Animal Caretakers

4400 Gaming Services Workers

4410 Motion Picture Projectionists

4420 Ushers, Lobby Attendants, and Ticket Takers

4430 Miscellaneous Entertainment Attendants and

Related Workers

Funeral Related Occupations

4460 Funeral Service Workers

Personal Care and Service Workers

4500 Barbers

4510 Hairdressers, Hairstylists, and Cosmetologists

4520 Miscellaneous Personal Appearance Workers

4530 Baggage Porters, Bellhops, and Concierges

4540 Tour and Travel Guides

4550 Transportation Attendants

4600 Child Care Workers

4610 Personal and Home Care Aides

4620 Recreation and Fitness Workers

4640 Residential Advisers

4650 Personal Care and Service Workers, All Other

Sales and Related Workers

4700 First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Retail Sales Workers

4710 First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Non-Retail

Sales Workers

4720 Cashiers

4740 Counter and Rental Clerks

4750 Parts Salespersons

4760 Retail Salespersons

4800 Advertising Sales Agents

4810 Insurance Sales Agents

4820 Securities, Commodities, and Financial Services

Sales Agents

4830 Travel Agents

4840 Sales Representatives, Services, All Other

4850 Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing

4900 Models, Demonstrators, and Product Promoters

4920 Real Estate Brokers and Sales Agents

4930 Sales Engineers

4940 Telemarketers

4950 Door-To-Door Sales Workers, News and Street

Vendors, and Related Workers

4960 Sales and Related Workers, All Other

Office and Administrative Support Workers

5000 First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Office and

Administrative Support Workers

5010 Switchboard Operators, Including Answering Service

5020 Telephone Operators

5030 Communications Equipment Operators, All Other

5100 Bill and Account Collectors

5110 Billing and Posting Clerks and Machine Operators

5120 Bookkeeping, Accounting, and Auditing Clerks

5130 Gaming Cage Workers

5140 Payroll and Timekeeping Clerks

5150 Procurement Clerks

5160 Tellers

5200 Brokerage Clerks

5210 Correspondence Clerks

5220 Court, Municipal, and License Clerks

5230 Credit Authorizers, Checkers, and Clerks

5240 Customer Service Representatives

5250 Eligibility Interviewers, Government Programs

5260 File Clerks

5300 Hotel, Motel, and Resort Desk Clerks

5310 Interviewers, Except Eligibility and Loan

5320 Library Assistants, Clerical

5330 Loan Interviewers and Clerks

5340 New Accounts Clerks

5350 Order Clerks

5360 Human Resources Assistants, Except Payroll and

Timekeeping

5400 Receptionists and Information Clerks

5410 Reservation and Transportation Ticket Agents and

Travel Clerks

5420 Information and Record Clerks, All Other

5500 Cargo and Freight Agents

5510 Couriers and Messengers

5520 Dispatchers

5530 Meter Readers, Utilities

5540 Postal Service Clerks

5550 Postal Service Mail Carriers

5560 Postal Service Mail Sorters, Processors, and

Processing Machine Operators

5600 Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks

5610 Shipping, Receiving, and Traffic Clerks

5620 Stock Clerks and Order Fillers

5630 Weighers, Measurers, Checkers, and Samplers,

Recordkeeping

5700 Secretaries and Administrative Assistants

5800 Computer Operators

5810 Data Entry Keyers

5820 Word Processors and Typists

5830 Desktop Publishers

5840 Insurance Claims and Policy Processing Clerks

5850 Mail Clerks and Mail Machine Operators, Except

Postal Service

5860 Office Clerks, General

5900 Office Machine Operators, Except Computer

5910 Proofreaders and Copy Markers

5920 Statistical Assistants

5930 Office and Administrative Support Workers, All Other

Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations

6000 First-Line Supervisors/Managers/Contractors of

Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Workers

6010 Agricultural Inspectors

6020 Animal Breeders

6040 Graders and Sorters, Agricultural Products

6050 Other Agricultural Workers

6100 Fishers and Related Fishing Workers

6110 Hunters and Trappers

6120 Forest and Conservation Workers

6130 Logging Workers

Construction Trades and Extraction Workers

6200 First-Line Supervisor/Managers of Construction

Trades and Extraction Workers

6210 Boilermakers

6220 Brickmasons, Blockmasons, and Stonemasons

6230 Carpenters

6240 Carpet, Floor, and Tile Installers and Finishers

6250 Cement Masons, Concrete Finishers, and Terrazzo Workers

6260 Construction Laborers

6300 Paving, Surfacing, and Tamping Equipment Operations

6310 Pile-Driver Operators

6320 Operating Engineers and Other Construction

Equipment Operators

6330 Drywall Installers, Ceiling Tile Installers, and Tapers

6350 Electricians

6360 Glaziers

6400 Insulation Workers

6420 Painters, Construction and Maintenance

6430 Paperhangers

6440 Pipelayers, Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters

6460 Plasterers and Stucco Masons

6500 Reinforcing Iron and Rebar Workers

6510 Roofers

6520 Sheet Metal Workers

6530 Structural Iron and Steel Workers

6600 Helpers, Construction Trades

6660 Construction and Building Inspectors

6700 Elevator Installers and Repairers

6710 Fence Erectors

6720 Hazardous Materials Removal Workers

6730 Highway Maintenance Workers

6740 Rail-Track Laying and Maintenance Equipment Operators

6750 Septic Tank Servicers and Sewer Pipe Cleaners

6760 Miscellaneous Constructions and Related Workers

6800 Derrick, Rotary Drill, and Service Unit

Operators, Oil,Gas, and Mining

6820 Earth Drillers, Except Oil and Gas

6830 Explosives Workers, Ordnance Handling Experts,

and Blasters

6840 Mining Machine Operators

6910 Roof Bolters, Mining

6920 Roustabouts, Oil and Gas

6930 Helpers - Extraction Workers

6940 Other Extraction Workers

Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers

7000 First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Mechanics,

Installers, and Repairers

7010 Computer, Automated Teller, and Office Machine

Repairers

7020 Radio and Telecommunications Equipment Installers

and Repairers

7030 Avionics Technicians

7040 Electric Motor, Power Tool, and Related Repairers

7050 Electrical and Electronics Installers and

Repairers, Transportation Equipment

7100 Electrical and Electronics Repairers, Industrial

and Utility

7110 Electronic Equipment Installers and Repairers,

Motor Vehicles

7120 Electronic Home Entertainment Equipment

Installers and Repairers

7130 Security and Fire Alarm Systems Installers

7140 Aircraft Mechanics and Service Technicians

7150 Automotive Body and Related Repairers

7160 Automotive Glass Installers and Repairers

7200 Automotive Service Technicians and Mechanics

7210 Bus and Truck Mechanics and Diesel Engine Specialists

7220 Heavy Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Service

Technicians and Mechanics

7240 Small Engine Mechanics

7260 Miscellaneous Vehicle and Mobile Equipment

Mechanics, Installers, and Repairers

7300 Control and Valve Installers and Repairers

7310 Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration

Mechanics and Installers

7320 Home Appliance Repairers

7330 Industrial and Refractory Machinery Mechanics

7340 Maintenance and Repair Workers, General

7350 Maintenance Workers, Machinery

7360 Millwrights

7410 Electrical Power-Line Installers and Repairers

7420 Telecommunications Line Installers and Repairers

7430 Precision Instrument and Equipment Repairers

7510 Coin, Vending, and Amusement Machine Servicers

and Repairers

7520 Commercial Divers

7540 Locksmiths and Safe Repairers

7550 Manufactured Building and Mobile Home Installers

7560 Riggers

7600 Signal and Track Switch Repairers

7610 Helpers - Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers

7620 Other Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers

Production and Operating Workers

7700 First-Line Supervisors/Managers of Production and

Operating Workers

7710 Aircraft Structure, Surfaces, Rigging, and

Systems Assemblers

7720 Electrical, Electronics, and Electromechanical Assemblers

7730 Engine and Other Machine Assemblers

7740 Structural Metal Fabricators and Fitters

7750 Miscellaneous Assemblers and Fabricators

Food Preparation Occupations

7800 Bakers

7810 Butchers and Other Meat, Poultry, and Fish

Processing Workers

7830 Food and Tobacco Roasting, Baking, and Drying

Machine Operators and Tenders

7840 Food Batchmakers

7850 Food Cooking Machine Operators and Tenders

Setter, Operators, and Tenders

7900 Computer Control Programmers and Operators

7920 Extruding and Drawing Machine Setters, Operators,

and Tenders, Metal and Plastic

7930 Forging Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders,

Metal and Plastic

7940 Rolling Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders,

Metal and Plastic

7950 Cutting, Punching, and Press Machine Setters,

Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic

7960 Drilling and Boring Machine Tool Setters,

Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic

8000 Grinding, Lapping, Polishing, and Buffing Machine

Tool Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic

8010 Lathe and Turning Machine Tool Setters, Operators

and Tenders, Metal and Plastic

8020 Milling and Planing Machine Setters, Operators,

and Tenders, Metal and Plastic

8030 Machinists

8040 Metal Furnace and Kiln Operators and Tenders

8060 Model Makers and Patternmakers, Metal and Plastic

8100 Molders and Molding Machine Setters, Operators,

and Tenders, Metal and Plastic

8120 Multiple Machine Tool Setters, Operators, and

Tenders, Metal and Plastic

8130 Tool and Die Makers

8140 Welding, Soldering, and Brazing Workers

8150 Heat Treating Equipment Setters, Operators, and

Tenders, Metal and Plastic

8160 Lay-Out Workers, Metal and Plastic

8200 Plating and Coating Machine Setters, Operators,

and Tenders, Metal and Plastic

8210 Tool Grinders, Filers, and Sharpeners

8220 Metalworkers and Plastic Workers, All Other

8230 Bookbinders and Bindery Workers

8240 Job Printers

8250 Prepress Technicians and Workers

8260 Printing Machine Operators

8300 Laundry and Dry-Cleaning Workers

8310 Pressers, Textile, Garment, and Related Materials

8320 Sewing Machine Operator

8330 Shoe and Leather Workers and Repairers

8340 Shoe Machine Operators and Tenders

8350 Tailors, Dressmakers, and Sewers

8360 Textile Bleaching and Dyeing Machine Operators

and Tenders

8400 Textile Cutting Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders

8410 Textile Knitting and Weaving Machine Setters,

Operators, and Tenders

8420 Textile Winding, Twisting, and Drawing Out

Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders

8430 Extruding and Forming Machine Setters, Operators,

and Tenders, Synthetic and Glass Fibers

8440 Fabric and Apparel Patternmakers

8450 Upholsters

8460 Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Workers, All Other

8500 Cabinetmakers and Bench Carpenters

8510 Furniture Finishers

8520 Model Makers and Patternmakers, Wood

8530 Sawing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Wood

8540 Woodworking Machine Setters, Operators, and

Tenders, Except Sawing

8550 Woodworkers, All Other

8600 Power Plant Operators

8610 Stationary Engineers and Boiler Operators

8620 Water and Liquid Waste Treatment Plant and System

Operators

8630 Miscellaneous Plant and System Operators

8640 Chemical Processing Machine Setters, Operators,

and Tenders

8650 Crushing, Grinding, Polishing, Mixing, and

Blending Workers

8710 Cutting Workers

8720 Extruding, Forming, Pressing, and Compacting

Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders

8730 Furnace, Kiln, Oven, Drier, and Kettle Operators

and Tenders

8740 Inspectors, Testers, Sorters, Samplers, and Weighers

8750 Jewelers and Precious Stone and Metal Workers

8760 Medical, Dental, and Ophthalmic Laboratory Technicians

8800 Packaging and Filling Machine Operators and Tenders

8810 Painting Workers

8830 Photographic Process Workers and Processing

Machine Operators

8840 Semiconductor Processors

8850 Cementing and Gluing Machine Operators and Tenders

8860 Cleaning, Washing, and Metal Pickling Equipment

Operators and Tenders

8900 Cooling and Freezing Equipment Operators and Tenders

8910 Etchers and Engravers

8920 Molders, Shapers, and Casters, Except Metal and Plastic

8930 Paper Goods Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders

8940 Tire Builders

8950 Helpers - Production Workers

8960 Production Workers, All Other

Transportation and Material Moving Workers

9000 Supervisors, Transportation and Material Moving Workers

9030 Aircraft Pilots and Flight Engineers

9040 Air Traffic Controllers and Airfield Operations

Specialists

9110 Ambulance Drivers and Attendants, Except

Emergency Medical Technicians

9120 Bus Drivers

9130 Driver/Sales Workers and Truck Drivers

9140 Taxi Drivers and Chauffeurs

9150 Motor Vehicle Operators, All Other

9200 Locomotive Engineers and Operators

9230 Railroad Brake, Signal, and Switch Operators

9240 Railroad Conductors and Yardmasters

9260 Subway, Streetcar, and Other Rail Transportation Workers

9300 Sailors and Marine Oilers

9310 Ship and Boat Captains and Operators

9330 Ship Engineers

9340 Bridge and Lock Tenders

9350 Parking Lot Attendants

9360 Service Station Attendants

9410 Transportation Inspectors

9420 Other Transportation Workers

9500 Conveyor Operators and Tenders

9510 Crane and Tower Operators

9520 Dredge, Excavating, and Loading Machine Operators

9560 Hoist and Winch Operators

9600 Industrial Truck and Tractor Operators

9610 Cleaners of Vehicles and Equipment

9620 Laborers and Freight, Stock, and Material Movers,

Hand

9630 Machine Feeders and Offbearers

9640 Packers and Packagers, Hand

9650 Pumping Station Operators

9720 Refuse and Recyclable Material Collectors

9730 Shuttle Car Operators

9740 Tank Car, Truck, and Ship Loaders

9750 Material Moving Workers, All Other

Armed Forces (for CPS)

9800 Military officer special and tactical

operations leaders/managers

9810 First-line enlisted military supervisor/managers

9820 Military enlisted tactical operations and

air/weapons specialists and crew members

9830 Military, rank not specified

9840 Armed Forces

ACS Special Codes

9970 Problem Referral

9990 Not Reported (Includes Refused, Classified, Blank

and all other noncodable entries)

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In the public version of the data set, these codes have been

collapsed in the following way:

IF (10 <= 4-digit occ. code <=200) THEN occ. code=1;

IF (220 <= 4-digit occ. code <=1530) THEN occ. code=1;

IF (1600 <= 4-digit occ. code <=1860) THEN occ. code=1;

IF (2000 <= 4-digit occ. code <=3650) THEN occ. code=1;

ELSE IF (1540 <= 4-digit occ. code <=1560) THEN occ. code=2;

ELSE IF (4700 <= 4-digit occ. code <=5930) THEN occ. code=2;

ELSE IF (1900 <= 4-digit occ. code <=1960) THEN occ. code=2;

ELSE IF (7900 <= 4-digit occ. code <=7900) THEN occ. code=2;

ELSE IF (3700 <= 4-digit occ. code <=4320) THEN occ. code=3;

ELSE IF (4400 <= 4-digit occ. code <=4400) THEN occ. code=3;

ELSE IF (4420 <= 4-digit occ. code <=4650) THEN occ. code=3;

ELSE IF (9840 <= 4-digit occ. code <=9840) THEN occ. code=3;

ELSE IF (6200 <= 4-digit occ. code <=7850) THEN occ. code=4;

ELSE IF (8330 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8330) THEN occ. code=4;

ELSE IF (8350 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8350) THEN occ. code=4;

ELSE IF (8440 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8630) THEN occ. code=4;

ELSE IF (8740 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8760) THEN occ. code=4;

ELSE IF (8810 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8810) THEN occ. code=4;

ELSE IF (4410 <= 4-digit occ. code <=4410) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (7920 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8320) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (8340 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8340) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (8360 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8430) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (8640 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8730) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (8800 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8800) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (8830 <= 4-digit occ. code <=9750) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (210 <= 4-digit occ. code <=210) THEN occ. code=6;

ELSE IF (4340 <= 4-digit occ. code <=4350) THEN occ. code=6;

ELSE IF (6000 <= 4-digit occ. code <=6130) THEN occ. code=6;

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

INFORMATION LINKED FROM 2010 CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY BY OCCUPATION CODE

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X8112(#1) Recode: Average for occupation group of fraction of last 52

X8113(#2) weeks worked; multiplied by 10

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no job: X7401=0/X7411=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8114(#1) Recode: Average for occupation group of hours worked per year

X8115(#2) in 2007; multiplied by 10

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no job: X7401=0/X7411=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8116(#1) Recode: Fraction of occupation group unemployed in 2010;

X8117(#2) multiplied by 1000

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no job: X7401=0/X7411=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8169(#1) Recode: Unconditional mean wage for occupation group in 2007

X8170(#2)

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no job: X7401=0/X7411=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

For each occupation group, regressions were run separately

for males and females of the log of annualized wages on a

constant, a spline on age (AGE, MAX(0, AGE-35),

MAX(0,AGE-55)), a dummy variable for part-time employment

(1 = working fewer than 20 hours per week), a dummy variable

for self-employment (1 = self-employed), a dummy for race

(1 = Hispanic or non-white), and dummy variables for years

of education (1 = : 12 years of education, some college or

an Associate's degree, Bachelor's degree, higher degree

than Bachelor's degree). If there were too few people in a CPS

3-digit occupation group, either the SCF case was matched to

a neighboring occupation group, or the match was made at the

level of the 2-digit occupation code. Some of the model

coefficients may be identically zero where there are too few

cases in the appropriate cells in the CPS data to identify

these coefficients; for example, a coefficient for the

[36,55) element of the age spline may be identically zero

if there are no CPS cases in that age group for the given

occupation.

X8105(#1) Recode: 10000 \* Intercept

X8106(#2)

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no job: X7401=0/X7411=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8099(#1) Recode: For age in [1, 35]: 10000 \* Coefficient of AGE

X8100(#2)

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no job: X7401=0/X7411=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8101(#1) Recode: For age in [36, 55]: 10000 \* Coefficient of

X8102(#2) MAX(0,AGE-35)

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no job: X7401=0/X7411=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8103(#1) Recode: For age in [55, 999]: 10000 \* Coefficient of

X8104(#2) MAX(0,AGE-55)

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no job: X7401=0/X7411=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8318(#1) Recode: 10000 \* Coefficient of dummy for part-time employment

X8319(#2)

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no job: X7401=0/X7411=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8320(#1) Recode: 10000 \* Coefficient of dummy for self-employment

X8321(#2)

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no job: X7401=0/X7411=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8322(#1) Recode: 10000 \* Coefficient of dummy for Hispanic or nonwhite

X8323(#2)

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no job: X7401=0/X7411=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8324(#1) Recode: 10000 \* Coefficient of dummy for 12 years of education

X8325(#2)

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no job: X7401=0/X7411=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8326(#1) Recode: 10000 \* Coefficient of dummy for some college or

X8327(#2) Associate's degree

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no job: X7401=0/X7411=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8328(#1) Recode: 10000 \* Coefficient of dummy for Bachelor's degree

X8329(#2)

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no job: X7401=0/X7411=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8330(#1) Recode: 10000 \* Coefficient of dummy for higher degree than

X8331(#2) Bachelor's degree

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no job: X7401=0/X7411=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8107(#1) Recode: 10000 \* Standard error log regression

X8108(#2)

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no job: X7401=0/X7411=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8109(#1) Recode: Annualized level of expected income from regression

X8111(#2) (corrected for non-zero expectation of error term for level)

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no job: X7401=0/X7411=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X4110(#1) NOT SELF-EMPLOYED:

X4710(#2) How many hours (do you/does he/does she/does he or she)

work on (your/his/her/his or her) main job in a normal week?

SELF-EMPLOYED:

How many hours (do you/does he/does she/does he or she)

work in this business in a normal week?

RECORD THE NUMBER OF HOURS (R/SP) WORKS IN A NORMAL

WEEK, NOT THE OFFICIAL NUMBER OF HOURS (R/SP) IS PAID TO

WORK.

Code number of hours

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,168]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 85: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4111(#1) INTERVIEWER: READ SLOWLY

X4711(#2)

Counting paid vacations as weeks of work, how many weeks

(do you/does your husband/does your wife/does your partner/

does your spouse) work on this job in a normal year?

WEEKS OF WORK PLUS PAID VACATIONS AND SICK LEAVE.

Code number of weeks

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,52]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4125(#1) How (are you/is he/is she/is he or she) paid?

X4725(#2) (Are you/Is he/Is she/Is he or she) paid a regular

salary or wages?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

self-employed: X4106^=(2, 3, 4)/

X4706^=(2, 3, 4))

X4112(#1) NOT SELF-EMPLOYED:

X4712(#2) About how much (do you/does he/does she/does he or she)

earn before taxes on (your/his/her/his or her) main job?

SELF-EMPLOYED:

How much in salary or wages (are you/is he/is she/is he

or she) paid before taxes?

INCLUDE NORMAL OVERTIME, BONUSES, AND TIPS.

IF WAGE IS HOURLY, ENTER DOLLARS AND CENTS.

CONFIRMATION SCREEN WILL ONLY SHOW DOLLARS.

IF R REPORTS "VARIES" OR "IN TOTAL," ASK THE TOTAL

AMOUNT FOR LAST YEAR AND ENTER AS AN ANNUAL

AMOUNT.

In total, how much did (you/he/she/he or she) earn in 2009,

from this job?

Code amount

-1. Nothing (includes self-employed and not receiving salary:

x4106^=1 and X4125=5/X4706^=1 and X4725=5)

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4113(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X4713(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

1. \*Day

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only; in total

11. \*Twice per year; every six months

12. \*Every two weeks

14. \*By the piece/job

18. \*Hour

22. Varies

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing (includes self-employed and not receiving

salary: X4106^=1 and X4125=5/X4706^=1

and X4725=5)

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner)

X4127(#1) (Do you/Does he/Does she/Does he or she) (also) receive a

X4727(#2) portion of the net earnings, or some other kind of income?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

self-employed: X4106^=(2, 3, 4)/

X4706^=(2, 3, 4))

X4131(#1) (In addition to regular salary, how/How) much (do you/does

X4731(#2) he/does she/does he or she) personally receive from

the business before taxes?

PROBE: What did (you/he/she/he or she) get in 2009?

In total, how much did you earn in 2009?

TO ENTER A LOSS, ENTER THE MINUS SIGN (HYPHEN)

FOLLOWED BY THE NUMBER.

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

self-employed: X4106^=(2, 3, 4)/

X4706^=(2, 3, 4); no net earnings

from business: X4127^=1/X4727^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [-9999999999,...,9999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4132(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X4732(#2) (And how often (do you/does [he/she]) receive that amount?)

Code frequency

1. \*Day

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only; in total

11. \*Twice per year; every six months

12. Every two months

14. \*By the piece/job

18. \*Hour

21. Three times a year

22. Varies

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

self-employed: X4106^=(2, 3, 4)/

X4706^=(2, 3, 4); no net earnings

from business: X4127^=1/X4727^=1)

X6797(#1) Some employers give their employees financial options that

X6798(#2) can be used to purchase company stock at a later time.

During the past year, has your (husband/wife/partner/spouse)'s

current employer given (you/him/her/him or her) any of these,

either as a regular part of (your/his/her/his or her)

compensation, or as a bonus?

DO NOT INCLUDE DIRECT TRANSFERS OF STOCK, OR PENSION

ARRANGEMENTS.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not working or expecting to go back to work or

not working for someone else:

X6670-X6677^=1 or X4101=5 or X4105=5 or

X4106=(2,3,4, -7)/X6678-X6685^=1 or

X4701=5 or X4705=5 or X4706=(2,3,4, -7);

no spouse/partner)

X4114(#1) About how many employees work for this company or

X4714(#2) organization, including all locations?

(PROBE: Is it fewer than 10, 10 to 19, 20 to 99, 100 to 499,

or 500 or more?)

1. \*Fewer than 10

2. \*10 to 19

3. \*20 to 99

4. \*100 to 499

5. \*500 or MORE

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner)

NOT SELF-EMPLOYED:

How many years in total (have you/has he/has she/has he or she)

worked for this employer?

(CODE LESS THAN ONE YEAR AS ZERO YEARS)

INCLUDE ALL YEARS WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER, EVEN IF IN SEVERAL

SPELLS.

SELF-EMPLOYED:

How many years (have you/has he/has she/has he or she) worked

in this business?

(CODE LESS THAN ONE YEAR AS ZERO YEARS)

X4115(#1) Code number of years

X4715(#2) -1. Less than one year

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

IF X4106/X4706 > 1:

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022/X104: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

IF X4106/X4706 = 1:

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 51: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 50

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7199(#1) Code age

X7266(#2) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

IF X4106/X4706 > 1:

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [12,...,99]

IF < 12 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022/X104: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR

MESSAGE

IF X4106/X4706 = 1:

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022/X104: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR

MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT CURRENT AGE-50

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7679(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X7706(#2) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1910,...,2010]

IF < 1890 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 2010: GREATER THAN CURRENT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age when started current job:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF (((RAGE/X104-X4115/X4715) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104-X4115/X4715) > 95)|

(X7199/X7266 < 12)|

(X7199/X7266 > 95)|

((RAGE/X104-(X8095-X7679/X7706)) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104-(X8095-X7679/X7706)) > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

WORKING FOR EMPLOYER IN X4115/X4715 YEARS AGO. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] WORKED FOR

EMPLOYER AT AGE (RAGE/X104-X4115/X4715). PLEASE

CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

WORKING FOR EMPLOYER AT AGE X7199/X7266. THIS IMPLIES

RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] WORKED FOR EMPLOYER AT

AGE X7199/X7266. PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

WORKING FOR EMPLOYER IN X7679/X7706. THIS IMPLIES

RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] WORKED FOR EMPLOYER AT

AGE (RAGE/X104-(X8095-X7679/X7706)). PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-50

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT SELF-EMPLOYED:

How many years (do you/does he/does she/does he or she)

expect to continue working for this employer?

SELF-EMPLOYED:

About how many years (do you/does your husband/does your wife/

does your spouse/does your partner) expect to continue working

for (yourself/himself/herself/himself or herself) in this

business?

CODE LESS THAN ONE YEAR AS ZERO YEARS

X4116(#1) Code number of years

X4716(#2) -1. Less than a year

-2. \*NEVER STOP

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

IF X4106/X4706 > 1:

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 51: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF X4106/X4706 = 1:

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7680(#1) Code age

X7707(#2) -2. \*NEVER STOP

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

IF X4106/X4706 > 1:

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [12,...,99]

IF < 12 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF X4106/X4706 = 1:

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7200(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X7267(#2) -2. \*NEVER STOP

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

IF X4106/X4706 > 1:

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [X8095,...,2050]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF X4106/X4706 = 1:

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [X8095,...,9999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual when stopped current job:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF (((RAGE/X104+X4116/X4716) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104+X4116/X4716) > 95)|

(X7680/X7707 < 12)|

(X7680/X7707 > 95)|

((RAGE/X104+(X7200/X7267-X8095) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104+(X7200/X7267-X8095) > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

WILL LEAVE CURRENT JOB IN X4116/X4716 YEARS. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] WILL LEAVE CURRENT

JOB AT AGE (RAGE/X104+X4116/X4716). PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

WILL LEAVE CURRENT JOB AT AGE X7680/X7707. THIS IMPLIES

RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] WILL LEAVE CURRENT JOB

AT AGE X7680/X7707. PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

WILL LEAVE CURRENT JOB IN X7200/X7267. THIS IMPLIES

RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] WILL LEAVE CURRENT JOB

AT AGE ((RAGE/X104+(X7200/X7267-X8095)).

PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4117(#1) (Are you/Is he/Is she/Is he or she) covered on this job by a

X4717(#2) union or employee-association contract?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner)

X7681(#1) (Do you/Does he/Does she/Does he or she) have any type of

X7708(#2) insurance other than Social Security, that would help provide

(you/him/her/him or her) with income in the event that

(you/he/she/he or she) became disabled?

INCLUDE SUCH INSURANCE REGARDLESS OF SOURCE

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

PENSION FOR HEAD AND SPOUSE/PARTNER FROM CURRENT MAIN JOB

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1 refers to current job pension of head

#2 refers to current job pension of spouse/partner

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1a refers to first current job pension of head

#1b refers to second current job pension of head

#1c refers to all remaining current job pensions of head

#2a refers to first current job pension of spouse/partner

#2b refers to second current job pension of spouse/partner

#2c refers to all remaining current job pensions of spouse/partner

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X4135(#1) IN PERSON VERSION:

X4735(#2) (SHOW CARD 10)

Aside from the IRA or Keogh plans reported earlier, (are you/

is he/is she/is he or she) included in any pension, retirement,

or tax-deferred savings plans connected with the job you just

told me about?

(Are you/is he/is she/is he or she) included in any pension,

retirement, or tax-deferred savings plans connected with the

job you just told me about?

TELEPHONE VERSION:

Aside from the IRA or Keogh plans reported earlier, (are you/

is he/is she/is he or she) included in any pension, retirement,

or tax-deferred savings plans connected with the job you just

told me about?

(Are you/Is [he/she]) included in any pension, retirement,

or tax-deferred savings plans connected with the job you

just told me about?

INCLUDE PLANS THROUGH A UNION.

DO NOT INCLUDE SOCIAL SECURITY OR PLANS CONNECTED ONLY WITH

EARLIER JOBS. THERE ARE RECORDED LATER IN THE INTERVIEW

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner)

X4136(#1) Does (your/his/her/his or her) employer offer any such plans?

X4736(#2)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner;

self-employed: X4106=(2, 3, 4)/

X4706=(2, 3, 4); included in pension

plan on main job: X4135=1/X4735=1)

X4137(#1) (Are you/Is he/Is she/Is he or she) eligible to be included in any of

X4737(#2) these plans?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner;

self-employed: X4106=(2, 3, 4)/

X4706=(2, 3, 4); included in pension

plan on main job: X4135=1/X4735=1;

no such plans: X4136^=1/X4736^=1)

X6708 X6709 X6710 X6711 X6712(#1)

X6713 X6714 X6715 X6716 X6717(#2)

What kinds of plans are these?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE

GIVEN

X6708, X6713: \*401(k)/403(b)/SRA

X6709, X6714: \*Thrift or savings

X6710, X6715: \*Profit sharing

X6711, X6716: \*Tax-deferred Annuity

X6712, X6717: \*OTHER

1. Checked

5. Not checked

7. Stock purchase/ESOP (Employee Stock Option Plan)

(X6712/X6717)

9. IRA-SEP or IRA-SIMPLE (not to be confused with a

regular IRA) (X6712/X6717)

10. Defined-contribution plan; TIAA-CREF (Teachers

Insurance and Annuity Association/College

Retirement Equity Fund) (X6712/X6717)

11. Money purchase plan (X6712/X6717)

13. Other salary reduction plan; deferred compensation

plan (X6712/X6717)

14. Other state/local government plan; PERS (public

employees retirement system) (X6712/X6717)

15. Other federal government plan (X6712/X6717)

16. Other type of account (X6712/X6717)

17. Other type of annuity/defined benefit plan

(X6712/X6717)

28. "Cash balance" plan (X6712/X6717)

-7. Other

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner;

self-employed: X4106=(2, 3, 4)/

X4706=2,3 or 4; no such plans:

X4136=5/X4736=5; not eligible for

plan: X4137=5/X4737=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODE 15 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 14 (X6712/X6717 ONLY); CODE 28 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 16 (X6712/X6717 ONLY)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4138(#1) Will (you/he/she/he or she) be eligible if

X4738(#2) (you/he/she/he or she) continue(s) to work for

this employer?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

-7. \*DEPENDS

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner;

self-employed: X4106=(2, 3, 4)/

X4706=(2, 3, 4); included in pension

plan on main job: X4135=1/X4735=1;

no such plans: X4136^=1/X4736^=1;

eligible to be included: X4137=1/

X4737=1)

X4139(#1) In how many different pension, retirement, or tax-deferred

X4739(#2) savings plans (are you/is he/is she/is he or she) included

on this job?

CODE NUMBER

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 11: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 5

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4140(#1) (Are you/Is he/Is she/Is he or she) currently receiving

X4740(#2) retirement payments from any pension plans from this

job?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1)

X4141(#1) I'll ask you about these payments later. Are there any

X4741(#2) retirement or savings plans from this job where (you

are/he is/she is/he or she is) not yet drawing benefit

payments?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; not

currently receiving benefits from this

job: X4140^=1/X4740^=1)

X6698(#1) Originally reported value of X4201 (see introduction)

X6699(#2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 11: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 5

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4201(#1) How many such plans (do you/does your husband/does your wife/

X4801(#2) does your spouse/does your partner]) have?

Code number of plans

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 5

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11000(#1a) In some plans, such as 401(k)s and profit sharing plans,

X11100(#1b) money accumulates in an account designated for the worker

X11300(#2a) and the worker or the employer may make contributions to

X11400(#2b) the account.

About ({your/his/her/his or her} pension plan/the most

important of {your/his/her/his or her} pension plans/

{your/his/her/his or her} second pension plan), is there

any type of account balance associated with it?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1

no pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/

fewer than 2 pensions:

X4201<2/X4801<2/fewer than 3

pensions: X4201<3/X4801<3)

X11001(#1a) Is it a traditional pension plan that provides regular

X11101(#1b) benefits at retirement based on years of work and pay, or

X11301(#2a) is it some of other type of plan?

X11401(#2b)

IF R SAYS "SOME OTHER TYPE OF PLAN", ASK: What does

(your/his/her/his or her) employer call it?

IF R SAYS "DEFINED-BENEFIT PLAN," CODE "TRADITIONAL PENSION".

Is it a 401(k) or 403(b) account, a profits sharing plan, a

supplemental retirement annuity, a thrift/savings plan, a

"cash balance" plan, a SEP, or something?

IF R IS UNSURE SAY: What does (your/his/her/his or her)

employer call it?

1. \*TRADITIONAL PENSION

2. \*401(K)

3. \*403(B)

4. \*THRIFT/SAVINGS PLAN

5. \*PROFIT SHARING PLAN

6. \*SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT ANNUITY

7. \*"CASH BALANCE" PLAN

8. \*"PORTABLE CASH OPTION" PLAN

20. Deferred compensation plan, n.e.c.

21. \*SEP (Simplified Employee Pension)/SIMPLE

(Simplified Incentive Match Plan For

Employers)

22. Money purchase plan

25. Stock purchase plan; ESOP

26. 457 plan

30. Plan originally reported as TRADITIONAL

PENSION for which the R later reported

that at least one option at retirement is

a lump sum settlement

-7. \*SOMETHING ELSE

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1

no pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/

fewer than 2 pensions: X4201<2/

X4801<2/fewer than 3 pensions:

X4101<3/X4801<3; type of plan

defined-benefit annuity, 401(k),

thrift/saving, profit-sharing,

supplemental retirement annuity:

X11000/X11100/X11300/X11400 in

(4 5 6 7 10 21))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODES 3, 4, AND 26 ARE

COMBINED WITH CODE 2

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

How long (have you/has he/has she/has he or she) been in

this plan?

CODE ZERO FOR CURRENT YEAR.

X11002(#1a) Code number of years

X11102(#1b) -1. Less than one year

X11302(#2a) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X11402(#2b) X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1;

no plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions: X4201<3/

X4801<3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 50

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11003(#1a) Code age

X11103(#1b) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X11303(#2a) X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

X11403(#2b) pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1;

no pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/

fewer than 2 pensions: X4201<2/

X4801<2/fewer than 3 pensions:

X4201<3/X4801<3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT CURRENT AGE-50

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11004(#1a) Code year (4 digits)

X11104(#1b) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X11304(#2a) X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

X11404(#2b) pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1;

no pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/

fewer than 2 pensions: X4201<2/

X4801<2/fewer than 3 pensions:

X4201<3/X4801<3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1910,...,2010]

IF < 1890 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age for entering pension plan of current job:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF ((RAGE/X104-(X11002...X11302/X11302...X11502) < 12)|

(RAGE/X104-(X11002...X11302/X11302...X11502) > 95)|

(X11003...X11303/X11303...X11503 < 12)|

(X11003...X11203/X11303...X11503 > 95)|

(RAGE/X104-(X11004...X11304/X11304...X11504) < 12)|

(RAGE/X104-(X11004...X11304/X11304...X11504) > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

ENTERING PENSION PLAN X11002..X11202/X11302... X11502

YEARS AGO. THIS IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER]

ENTERED PLAN AT AGE (RAGE/X104-X11002...X11302/X11302...

X11502). PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

ENTERING PENSION PLAN AT AGE X11003..X11203/X11303...

X11503. THIS IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER]

ENTERED PLAN AT AGE X11003...X11203/X11303...X11503.

PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

ENTERING PENSION PLAN IN X11004..X11204/X11304...

X11504. THIS IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER]

ENTERED PLAN AT AGE (RAGE/X104-(X11004...X11304/X11304...

X11504)). PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED

AT X8095-50

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

At what age (do you/does he/does she/does he or she)

expect to receive or start receiving any money from this plan?

X11005(#1a) Code age

X11105(#1b) -2. \*NEVER

X11305(#2a) -3. Leave to estate/Does not plan to retire

X11405(#2b) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1;

no pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/

fewer than 2 pensions: X4201<2/

X4801<2/fewer than 3 pensions:

X4201<3/X4801<3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11006(#1a) Code number of years

X11106(#1b) -1. Less than a year

X11306(#2a) -2. \*NEVER

X11406(#2b) -3. Leave to estate/Does not plan to retire

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/

fewer than 2 pensions: X4201<2/

X4801<2/fewer than 3 pensions:

X4201<3/X4801<3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11007(#1a) Code year (4 digits)

X11107(#1b) -2. \*NEVER

X11307(#2a) -3. Leave to estate/Does not plan to retire

X11407(#2b) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions: X4201<3/

X4801<3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [2010,...,9999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age when expecting to receive benefits from

pension plan of current job:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF ((X11005...X11205/X11305...X11505 < 12)|

(X11005...X11205/X11305...X11505 > 95)|

(RAGE/X104+(X11006...X11306/X11306...X11506) > 12)|

(RAGE/X104+(X11006...X11306/X11306...X11506) > 95)|

(RAGE/X104+(X11007...X11307/X11307...X11507)- X8095)

< 12)|

(RAGE/X104+(X11007...X11307/X11307...X11507)- X8095)

> 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

EXPECTING TO START RECEIVING BENEFITS FROM PENSION PLAN

AT AGE X11005..X11205/X11305...X11505. THIS IMPLIES

EXPECTS TO START RECEIVING PAYMENTS AT AGE

X11005...X11205/X11305...X11505. PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

EXPECTING TO START RECEIVING BENEFITS FROM PENSION PLAN

IN X11006..X11206/X11306...X11506 YEARS. THIS IMPLIES

EXPECTS TO START RECEIVING PAYMENTS AT AGE (RAGE/

X104+(X11006...X11306/X11306...X11506)). PLEASE

CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

EXPECTING TO START RECEIVING BENEFITS FROM PENSION PLAN

IN X11007..X11207/X11307...X11507. THIS IMPLIES

EXPECTS TO START RECEIVING PAYMENTS AT AGE (RAGE/

X104+(X11007...X11307/X11307...X11507)). PLEASE

CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11008(#1a) (Do you/Does he/Does she/Does he or she) have a choice about

X11108(#1b) how (you/he/she/he or she) will receive benefits?

X11308(#2a)

X11408(#2b) 1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1;

no plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/

X4801<3; does not expect benefits:

X11005/X11105/X11205/X11305/

X11405/X11505=-2)

X11009 X11010 X11011 X11012 (#1a)

X11109 X11110 X11111 X11112 (#1b)

X11309 X11310 X11311 X11312 (#2a)

X11409 X11410 X11411 X11412 (#2b)

What are the choices: a lump sum distribution or

settlement to keep or roll over, regular payments for as

long as (you/he/she/he or she) live(s), a payment level that

(you/he/she/he or she) decide(s), or something else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY

ARE GIVEN

1. \*LUMP SUM/ROLL-OVER/leave with employer

2. \*REGULAR PAYMENTS AS LONG AS LIVE/annuity

3. \*PAYMENT LEVEL YOU DECIDE

5. Payout over a limited period

-7. \*SOMETHING ELSE

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1;

no pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/

fewer than 2 pensions: X4201<2/

X4801<2/fewer than 3 pensions:

X4201<3/X4801<3; does not expect

benefits: X11005/X11105/X11205/X11305/

X11405/X11505=-2; no choice of benefits:

X11008/X11108/X11208/X11308/X11408/

X11508=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If only one choice reported even though earlier said that

there was a choice of how will receive benefits in the

future:

IF ((X11008...X11208/X11308...X11508) = 1 &

(X11010...X11210/X11310...X11510) = 0)

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]

/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED HAVING A CHOICE IN HOW

WOULD RECEIVE BENEFITS, BUT ONLY GAVE ONE OPTION. ARE

THERE OTHER OPTIONS?

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11013(#1a) What sort of benefit will (you/he/she/he or she) choose

X11113(#1b) to receive?

X11313(#2a)

X11413(#2b) What sort of benefit (do you/does he/does she/does he or she)

expect to receive (-a lump sum distribution or settlement to

keep or roll-over, regular payments for as long as (you/he/

she/he or she) live(s), a payment level that (you/he/she/he

or she) decide(s), or something else)?

1. \*LUMP SUM/roll-over

2. \*REGULAR PAYMENTS AS LONG AS LIVE/annuity

3. \*PAYMENT LEVEL YOU DECIDE

5. Payout over a limited period

-7. \*SOMETHING ELSE

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/X4801<3;

does not expect benefits: X11005/X11105/

X11205/X11305/X11405/X11505=-2; had

choice, but only one benefit chosen:

X11008=1 & X11010=0/X11108=1 &

X11110=0/X11208=1 & X11210=0/

X11308=1 & X11310=0/X11408=1 &

X11410=0/X11508=1 & X11510=0)

X11014(#1a) How much (do you/does he/does she/does he or she) expect?

X11114(#1b)

X11314(#2a) ENTER LUMP SUM/ROLL-OVER

X11414(#2b)

1. \*ENTER PERCENT OF FINAL PAY

2. \*ENTER LUMP SUM/ROLL-OVER

3. \*ENTER REGULAR PAYMENT/payment you decide

5. Payout over a limited period

-7. \*SOMETHING ELSE

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5;/no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1;

no plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/

X4801<3; does not expect benefits:

X11005/X11105/X11205/X11305/

X11405/X11505=-2)

X11015(#1a) Code amount

X11115(#1b) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X11315(#2a) X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

X11415(#2b) pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions: X4201<3/

X4801<3; does not expect benefits:

X11005=-2/X11105=-2/X11205=-2/

X11305=-2/X11405=-2/X11505=-2;

percent benefit figure given: X11014=1/

X11114=1/X11214=1/X11314=1/

X11414=1/X11514=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11016(#1a) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X11116(#1b) (And that amount is per...?)

X11316(#2a)

X11416(#2b) Code frequency

1. Day

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year; every six months

12. Every two months

14. By the job/piece

18. Hour

22. Varies

31. \*Twice a month

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions: X4201<3/

X4801<3; does not expect benefits:

X11005=-2/X11105=-2/X11205=-2/

X11305=-2/X11405=-2/X11505=-2;

percent benefit figure given: X11014=1/

X11114=1/X11214=1/X11314=1/

X11414=1/X11514=1)

X11017(#1a) Code percent \* 100

X11117(#1b) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X11317(#2a) X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

X11417(#2b) pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions: X4201<3/

X4801<3; does not expect benefits:

X11005=-2/X11105=-2/X11205=-2/

X11305=-2/X11405=-2/X1505=-2;

regular payment given: X11014=3/

X11114=3/X11214=3/X11314=3/

X11414=3/X11514=3; lump sum given;

X11014=2/X11114=2/X11214=2/

X11314=2/X11414=2/X11514=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11018 X11019 X11020 X11021 (#1a)

X11118 X11119 X11120 X11121 (#1b)

X11318 X11319 X11320 X11321 (#2a)

X11418 X11419 X11420 X11421 (#2b)

If (you/he/she/he or she) left this job now, what would

(you/your husband/your wife/your partner/your spouse)

be eligible to receive from this plan-a lump sum distribution

or settlement to keep or roll over, would (you/he/she/he

or she) receive regular payments now or later, would (you/

he/she/he or she) get something else, or would (you/he/

she/he or she) not be eligible to get anything?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION: WE DO NOT CARE IF PENALTIES APPLY

HERE.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE

GIVEN

1. \*LUMP SUM/ROLL-OVER

2. \*PAYMENTS NOW

3. \*PAYMENTS LATER

5. Payout over a limited period

-1. \*NOTHING

-7. \*SOMETHING ELSE

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1;

no pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/

fewer than 2 pensions: X4201<2/

X4801<2/fewer than 3 pensions:

X4201<3/X4801<3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If does not expect to receive anything from a current job

pension at retirement, but would receive something if

left their now:

IF ((X11005...X11205/X11305...X11505) = -2 &

(X11018...X11218/X11318...X11518) ^= -1)

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

EXPECTS NO PENSION BENEFIT AT RETIREMENT, BUT WOULD

RECEIVE A BENEFIT IF LEFT THEIR JOB NOW. PLEASE

CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11022(#1a) Which one would (you/he/she/he or she) choose?

X11122(#1b)

X11322(#2a) 1. \*LUMP SUM/ROLL-OVER

X11422(#2b) 2. \*PAYMENTS NOW

3. \*PAYMENTS LATER

5. Payout over a limited period

-1. \*NOTHING

-7. \*SOMETHING ELSE

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner;

no pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1;

no plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1;

no pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/

fewer than 2 pensions: X4201<2/

X4801<2/fewer than 3 pensions:

X4201<3/X4801<3; only one option

to receive benefits: X11019=0/

X11119=0/X11319=0/X11419=0;

not eligible to get anything:

X11018=-1/X11118=-1/X11318=-1/

X11418=-1)

X11023(#1a) How much would (you/he/she/he or she) get?

X11123(#1b)

X11323(#2a) Code amount

X11423(#2b)

NOTE: the amount of a lump sum settlement is assumed to be

net of any outstanding loans

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/

X4801<3; not eligible to get anything:

X11018=-1/X11118=-1/X11218=-1/

X11318=-1/X11418=-1/X11518=-1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11024(#1a) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X11124(#1b) (And that amount is per...?)

X11324(#2a)

X11424(#2b) Code frequency

1. Day

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year; every six months

12. Every two months

14. By the job/piece

18. Hour

22. Varies

31. \*Twice a month

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/

X4801<3; not eligible to get anything:

X11018=-1/X11118=-1/X11218=-1/

X11318=-1/X11418=-1/X11518=-1;)

X11025(#1a) (Are you/Is he/Is she/Is he or she) allowed to borrow against

X11125(#1b) (your/his/her/his or her) holdings in this plan?

X11325(#2a)

X11425(#2b) 1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/

X4801<3; not eligible to get anything:

X11018=-1/X11118=-1/X11218=-1/

X11318=-1/X11418=-1/X11518=-1;)

X11026(#1a) (Do you/Does he/Does she/Does he or she) currently have a loan

X11126(#1b) against the plan?

X11326(#2a)

X11426(#2b) 1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5;/no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions: X4201<3/

X4801<3; borrowing not allowed:

X11025^=1/X11125^=1/X11225^=1/

X11325^=1/X11425^=1/X11525^=1)

X11070(#1a) Did I record this loan earlier in the interview?

X11170(#1b)

X11370(#2a) NOTE: where (X11070 X11170 X11370 X11470)=1,

X11470(#2b) the amount of the loan is not edited out of the

earlier location.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions: X4201<3/

X4801<3; borrowing not allowed:

X11025^=1/X11125^=1/X11325^=1/

X11425^=1; no loan against plan:

X11026^=1/X11126^=1/X11326^=1/

X11426^=1)

X11071(#1a) Where did you tell me about this loan?

X11171(#1b)

X11371(#2a) 1. \*Credit card or store debt

X11471(#2b) 2. \*Mortgage debt

3. \*Home equity loan

4. \*Other home purchase loan

5. \*Home improvement loan

6. \*Loan for other real estate

7. \*Line of credit

8. \*Business loan

9. \*Vehicle loan

10. \*Education Loan

11. \*Other installment loan

12. \*Margin loan

13. \*Insurance loan

14. \*Pension loan

25. Other installment loan #1 (X6842=1)

26. Other installment loan #2 (X6843=1)

27. Other installment loan #3 (X6844=1)

28. Other installment loan #4 (X6845=1)

29. Other installment loan #5 (X6846=1)

30. Other installment loan #6 (X6847=1)

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions: X4201<3/

X4801<3; borrowing not allowed:

X11025^=1/X11125^=1/X11225^=1/

X11325^=1/X11425^=1/X11525^=1;

no loan against plan: X11026^=1/

X11126^=1/X11326^=1/X11426^=1;

did not report loan earlier: X11070^=1/

X11170^=1/X11370^=1/X11470^=1)

X11027(#1a) What is the current loan balance?

X11127(#1b)

X11327(#2a) Code amount

X11427(#2b) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions: X4201<3/

X4801<3; borrowing not allowed:

X11025^=1/X11125^=1/X11225^=1/

X11325^=1/X11425^=1/X11525^=1;

no loan against plan: X11026^=1/

X11126^=1/X11226^=1/X11326^=1/

X11426^=1/X11526^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11028(#1a) How much are the payments?

X11128(#1b)

X11328(#2a) Code amount

X11428(#2b) -1. Nothing

-2. No typical payment

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions: X4201<3/

X4801<3; borrowing not allowed:

X11025^=1/X11125^=1/X11225^=1/

X11325^=1/X11425^=1/X11525^=1;

no loan against plan: X11026^=1/

X11126^=1/X11226^=1/X11326^=1/

X11426^=1/X11526^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11029(#1a) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X11129(#1b) (And that amount is per...?)

X11329(#2a)

X11429(#2b) Code frequency

1. Day

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year; every six months

12. Every two months

14. By the job/piece

18. Hour

22. Varies

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. No typical payment

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions: X4201<3/

X4801<3; borrowing not allowed:

X11025^=1/X11125^=1/X11225^=1/

X11325^=1/X11425^=1/X11525^=1;

no loan against plan: X11026^=1/

X11126^=1/X11226^=1/X11326^=1/

X11426^=1/X11526^=1)

X11030(#1a) For what purpose did (you/he/she/he or she) borrow this money?

X11130(#1b)

X11330(#2a) See MASTER LOAN PURPOSE LIST at X6723

X11430(#2b)

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions: X4201<3/

X4801<3; borrowing not allowed:

X11025^=1/X11125^=1/X11225^=1/

X11325^=1/X11425^=1/X11525^=1;

no loan against plan: X11026^=1/

X11126^=1/X11226^=1/X11326^=1/

X11426^=1/X11526^=1)

X11031(#1a) If (you/he/she/he or she) needed money in an emergency, could

X11131(#1b) (you/he/she/he or she) withdraw funds, even though there may

X11331(#2a) be a penalty for doing so?

X11431(#2b)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/

X4801<3)

X11072(#1a) Is there any type of account balance associated with this

X11172(#1b) plan?

X11372(#2a)

X11472(#2b) 1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/

X4801<3; plan is defined-benefit

annuity and cannot borrow and cannot

withdraw:

(X11000=4 or X11001=1) and x11025=5

and x11031=5/

X11100=4 or X11101=1) and x11125=5

and x11131=5/

X11300=4 or X11301=1) and x11325=5

and x11331=5/

X11400=4 or X11401=1) and x11425=5

and x11431=5);

not a regular retirement plan or not a defined

benefit plan: X11000 in (2 3 5 6 7 10 21) or

X11001 in (2 3 4 5 6 7 8 20 21 22 25 26)/

X11100 in (2 3 5 6 7 10 21) or X11101 in

(2 3 4 5 6 7 8 20 21 22 25 26)/ X11300 in

(2 3 5 6 7 10 21) or X11301 in (2 3 4 5 6

7 8 20 21 22 25 26)/ X11400 in (2 3 5 6 7

10 21) or X11401 in (2 3 4 5 6 7 8 20 21

22 25 26)/)

X11032(#1a) What is the balance of (your/his/her/his or her) pension

X11132(#1b) account now?

X11332(#2a)

X11432(#2b) Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1;

no pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/

fewer than 2 pensions:

X4201<2/X4801<2/fewer than 3

pensions:X4201<3/X4801<3;

plan is defined-benefit annuity

and cannot borrow and cannot

withdraw: (X11000=4 or

(X11001=1 and X11000 not in (2 3))

and x11025=5 and x11031=5/

X11100=4 or (X11101=1 and X11100

not in (2 3)) and x11125=5 and

x11131=5/X11300=4 or (X11301=1

and X11300 not in (2 3)) and

x11325=5 and x11331=5/X11400=4

or (X11401=1 and X11400 not in (2 3))

and x11425=5 and x11431=5);

no account balance associated with plan:

X11072=5/X11172=5/X11272=5/

X11372=5/X11472=5/X11572=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11033(#1a) Is this amount net of the loan you told me about?

X11133(#1b)

X11333(#2a) 1. \*YES

X11433(#2b) 3. R originally gave net value, but edited to gross

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/X4801<3;

borrowing not allowed:

X11025^=1/X11125^=1/X11225^=1/

X11325^=1/X11425^=1/X11525^=1;

no loan against plan:

X11026^=1/X11126^=1/X11226^=1/

X11326^=1/X11426^=1/X11526^=1;

plan is defined-benefit annuity and

cannot borrow and cannot withdraw:

((X11000=4 | (X11001=1 & X11000 not

in (2 3)) & (X11025=5 & X11031=5))/

((X11000=4 | (X11001=1 & X11000 not

in (2 3)) & (X11025=5 & X11031=5))/

((X11000=4 | (X11001=1 & X11000 not

in (2 3)) & (X11025=5 & X11031=5))/

((X11000=4 | (X11001=1 & X11000 not

in (2 3)) & (X11025=5 & X11031=5))/

((X11000=4 | (X11001=1 & X11000 not

in (2 3)) & (X11025=5 & X11031=5))/

((X11000=4 | (X11001=1 & X11000 not

in (2 3)) & (X11025=5 & X11031=5));

no account balance associated with plan:

X11072=5/X11172=5/X11272=5/

X11372=5/X11472=5/X11572=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If the value of lump sum received if left current job now

is larger than the net balance currently in the pension

account:

NETBAL=(X11032...X11232/X11332...X11532) -

(X11027...X11227/X11327...X11527)

IF ((X11033...X11233/X11333...X11533)=5 &

(NETBAL > 0 & (X11023...X11223/X11323...X11523))) >

(X11032...X11232/X11332...X11532)

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

PENSION ACCOUNT BALANCE NET OF LOAN IS

((X11032...X11232/X11332...X11532)-(X11027...X11227/

X11327...X11527)), BUT WOULD RECEIVE

X11023...X11223/X11323...X11423 IF LEFT NOW. PLEASE

CONFIRM THESE AMOUNTS.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11034(#1a) (Do you/Does he/Does she/Does he or she) have any choices

X11134(#1b) about how (your/his/her/his or her) plan is invested?

X11334(#2a)

X11434(#2b) INTERVIEWER: IF R SAYS HE/SHE CAN DECIDE ONLY PART OF THE

INVESTMENT, CODE "LIMITED CHOICE."

1. \*YES

3. \*LIMITED CHOICE

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/

X4801<3)

X11035(#1a) (Do you/Does he/Does she/Does he or she) know how it is

X11135(#1b) invested?

X11335(#2a)

X11435(#2b) 1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/

X4801<3; has choice on how funds

invested: X11034^=5/X11134^=5/

X11234^=5/X11334^=5/X11434^=5/

X11534^=5)

X11036(#1a) How is it invested? Is it all in stocks, all in

X11136(#1b) interest-earning assets, is it split between these, or

X11336(#2a) something else?

X11436(#2b)

IF R SAYS "MUTUAL FUND", PROBE FOR WHETHER IT IS A STOCK

FUND, A BOND FUND, OR ONE SPLIT OVER BOTH TYPES

1. \*ALL IN STOCKS

2. \*ALL IN INTEREST EARNING ASSETS/BONDS

3. \*SPLIT

4. Real estate

5. Hedge fund

6. Annuities

8. Mineral rights

9. \*GIC/GUARANTEED INCOME CONTRACT

12. Business investment n.e.c.

15. Life insurance

25. Non publicly traded business or other such

investment

30. \*MUTUAL FUND (NOT A PREFERRED RESPONSE)

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner;

no pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1;

no plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1;

no pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/

fewer than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/X4801<3;

how invested unknown: X11035=5/

X11135=5/X11235=5/X11335=5/X11435=5/

X11535=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODES 4, 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, AND

25 ARE COMBINED WITH CODE -7; CODE 9 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 2

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11037(#1a) About what percent of it is in stocks?

X11137(#1b)

X11337(#2a) Code percent \* 100

X11437(#2b) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5;/no spouse/partner;

no pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1;

no plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1;

no pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/

fewer than 2 pensions:

X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:

X4201<3/X4801<3;

investment unknown: X11035=5/

X11135=5/X11235=5/X11335=5/

X11435=5/X11535=5; holdings not

split: X11036^=3/ X11136^=3/

X11236^=3/X11336^=3/X11436^=3/

X11536^=3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, ROUNDED TO NEAREST 500 IF

BETWEEN 250 AND 9750 INCLUSIVE, OTHERWISE IF > 0

ROUNDED TO NEAREST 100 WITH A TOP-CODE AT 9900

AND A BOTTOM-CODE AT 100 FOR THOSE VALUES ROUNDED

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11038(#1a) Is any of this stock in the company where (you/he/she/

X11138(#1b) he or she) work(s)?

X11338(#2a)

X11438(#2b) 1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/

X4801<3; investment unknown:

X11035=5/X11135=5/X11235=5/

X11335=5/X11435=5/X11535=5;

no holdings in stocks: X11036^=(1,3)/

X11136^=(1,3)/X11236^=(1,3)/

X11336^=(1,3)/X11436^=(1,3)/

X11536^=(1,3))

X11039(#1a) About what percent of this stock is in company stock?

X11139(#1b)

X11339(#2a) Code percent \* 100

X11439(#2b) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/

X4801<3; investment unknown:

X11035=5/X11135=5/X11235=5/

X11335=5/X11435=5/X11535=5;

no holdings in stocks: X11036^=(1,3)/

X11136^=(1,3)/X11236^=(1,3)/

X11336^=(1,3)/X11436^=(1,3)/

X11536^=(1,3); no holdings in

company stock: X11038=5/

X11138=5/X11238=5/X11338=5/

X11438=5/X11538=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If the percent of the pension invested in stock is less

than 100 percent and exactly the same as the percent

invested in company stock.

IF ((X11037...X11237/X11337...X1137 ^= 100) &

(X11037...X11237/X11337...X11537) ^=

(X11039...X11239/X11339...X11539))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

PLEASE CONFIRM THAT COMPANY STOCK IS X11039...X11239/

X11339...X11539 PERCENT OF STOCK IN PLAN AND THAT

STOCK IS X11037...X11237/X11337...X11537 OF TOTAL

ACCOUNT BALANCE.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, ROUNDED TO NEAREST 500 IF

BETWEEN 250 AND 9750 INCLUSIVE, OTHERWISE IF > 0 AND

< 10000 ROUNDED TO NEAREST 100 WITH A TOP-CODE AT 9900

AND A BOTTOM-CODE AT 100 FOR THOSE VALUES ROUNDED

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11040(#1a) (Do you/Does he/Does she/Does he or she) make

X11140(#1b) contributions to this plan?

X11340(#2a)

X11440(#2b) IF R ASKS: Include contributions through salary deduction,

union dues, and direct contributions.

1. \*YES

3. \*YES, BUT NOT CURRENTLY

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5;/no spouse/partner;

no pensions: X4135^=1/

X4735^=1; no plans where not

currently drawing benefits:

X4141^=1/X4741^=1;

no pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/

fewer than 2 pensions: X4201<2/

X4801<2/fewer than 3 pensions:

X4201<3/X4801<3)

What percent of your pay or what amount

(do you/does he/does she/does he or she) contribute

currently per pay period or per year?

(Please do not include payments on the loan.)

INTERVIEWER: WE DO NOT WANT (RESPONDENT'S/SPOUSE'S/

PARTNER'S) SHARE OF THE TOTAL CONTRIBUTION

X11041(#1a) Code percent \* 100

X11141(#1b) -1. \*NOTHING

X11341(#2a) -2. Cannot convert amount to percent (negative or

X11441(#2b) zero income, or wage/contribution is zero or

frequency is lump sum, variable or by the job)

-5. \*VARIES

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/

X4801<3; R/SP not making contributions

currently: X11040^=1/X11140^=1/

X11340^=1/X11440^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusually high employer contribution rate:

IF (X11041...X11241/X11341...X11541) >= 20

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL CONTRIBUTION RATE OF X11041...X11241/

X11341...X11541 % FOR PENSION. PLEASE CONFIRM THIS

PERCENT.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, ROUNDED TO NEAREST 100

WITH A BOTTOM-CODE AT 100 AND A TOP-CODE AT 9900

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11042(#1a) Code amount

X11142(#1b) -1. Nothing

X11342(#2a) -2. Cannot convert percent to amount (negative or

X11442(#2b) zero income, or wage/contribution is zero or

frequency is lump sum, variable or by the job)

-5. \*VARIES

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5;/no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/

X4801<3; R/SP not making contributions

currently: X11040^=1/X11140^=1/

X11340^=1/X11440^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11043(#1a) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X11143(#1b) (And that amount is per...?)

X11343(#2a)

X11443(#2b) Code frequency

1. Day

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year; every six months

12. Every two months

14. By the job/piece

18. Hour

31. \*Twice a month

-1. \*NOTHING

-2. Cannot convert amount to percent or percent to

amount (negative or zero income, or wage/

contribution is zero or frequency is lump sum,

variable or by the job)

-5. Varies

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/

X4801<3; R/SP not making

contributions currently: X11040^=1/

X11140^=1/X11340^=1/X11440^=1)

What percent of (your/his/her/his or her) pay or what amount did

(you/he/she/he or she) contribute per pay period last year?

X11044(#1a) Code percent \* 100

X11144(#1b) -1. Nothing

X11344(#2a) -2. Cannot convert amount to percent (negative or

X11444(#2b) zero income, or wage/contribution is zero, or

frequency is lump sum, variable, or by the job

-5. \*VARIES

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/

X4801<3; R/SP not making

contributions: X11040=5/X11140=5/

X11240=5/X11340=5/X11440=5/

X11540=5; R/SP contributing currently:

X11040=1/X11140=1/X11340=1/

X11440=1; amount of current

contribution does not vary and is

greater than zero: X11042>0/

X11142>0/X11342>0/X11442>0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusually high employer contribution rate:

IF (X11044...X11244/X11344...X11544) >= 20

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL CONTRIBUTION RATE OF X11044...X11244/

X11344...X11544 % FOR PENSION. PLEASE CONFIRM THIS

PERCENT.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, ROUNDED TO NEAREST 100

WITH A BOTTOM-CODE AT 100 AND A TOP-CODE AT 9900

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11045(#1a) Code amount

X11145(#1b) -1. Nothing

X11345(#2a) -2. Cannot convert percent to amount (negative or

X11445(#2b) zero income, or wage/contribution is zero or

frequency is lump sum, variable or by the job)

-5. \*VARIES

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/

X4801<3; R/SP not making contributions:

X11040=5/X11140=5/X11340=5/

X11440=5; R/SP contributing currently:

X11040=1/X11140=1/X11340=1/

X11440=1; amount of current contribution

does not vary and is greater than zero:

X11042>0/X11142>0/X11342>0/

X11442>0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11046(#1a) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X11146(#1b) (And that amount is per...?)

X11346(#2a)

X11446(#2b) Code frequency

1. Day

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year; every six months

12. Every two months

14. By the job/piece

18. Hour

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. Cannot convert amount to percent or percent to

amount (negative or zero income, or wage/

contribution is zero or frequency is lump sum,

variable or by the job)

-5. Varies

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1;

no pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/

fewer than 2 pensions: X4201<2/

X4801<2/fewer than 3 pensions:

X4201<3/X4801<3; R/SP not making

contributions: X11040=5/X11140=5/

X11340=5/X11440=5; R/SP contributing

currently: X11040=1/X11140=1/

X11340=1/X11440=1; amount of current

contribution does not vary and is greater

than zero: X11042>0/X11142>0/

X11342>0/X11442>0)

X11047(#1a) Does ({your/his/her/his or her} employer/the business) make

X11147(#1b) contributions to this plan?

X11347(#2a)

X11447(#2b) 1. \*YES

3. \*YES, BUT NOT CURRENTLY

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/

X4801<3; plan is defined-benefit

annuity and cannot borrow and cannot

withdraw:

(X11000=5 or X11001=1) and x11025=5

and x11031=5/

X11100=5 or X11101=1) and x11125=5

and x11131=5/

X11300=5 or X11301=1) and x11325=5

and x11331=5/

X11440=5 or X11401=1) and x11425=5

and x11431=5/

no account balance associated with plan:

X11072=5/X11172=5/X11372=5/

X11472=5)

X11048(#1a) How much does ({your/his/her/his or her} employer/the business)

X11148(#1b) contribute -- as a percent of (your/his/her/his or her) pay,

X11348(#2a) as a match rate on (your/his/her/his or her) contribution, as

X11448(#2b) a dollar amount of (your/his/her/his or her) pay per pay

period?

1. \*MATCH RATE

2. \*PERCENT OF PAY

3. \*DOLLAR AMOUNT

-1. \*NOTHING

-5. \*VARIES

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1;

no pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/

fewer than 2 pensions: X4201<2/

X4801<2/fewer than 3 pensions:

X4201<3/X4801<3;

plan is defined-benefit annuity and

cannot borrow and cannot withdraw:

(X11000=5 or X11001=1) and x11025=5

and x11031=5/

X11100=5 or X11101=1) and x11125=5

and x11131=5/

X11300=5 or X11301=1) and x11325=5

and x11331=5/

X11440=5 or X11401=1) and x11425=5

and x11431=5;

no account balance associated with plan:

X11072=5/X11172=5/X11372=5/

X11472=5

Employer does not contrubute: X11047=5/

X11147=5/X11347=5/X11447=5)

X11049(#1a) PERCENT OF R'S PAY THAT EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTES:

X11149(#1b)

X11349(#2a) Code percent of pay \* 100

X11449(#2b) -1. \*NOTHING

-2. Cannot convert amount to percent (negative or

zero income, or wage/contribution is zero or

frequency is lump sum, variable or by the job)

-5. \*VARIES

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5;/no spouse/partner;

no pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1;

no plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1;

no pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/

fewer than 2 pensions: X4201<2/

X4801<2/fewer than 3 pensions:

X4201<3/X4801<3; employer not

making contributions currently:

X11047^=1/X11147^=1/X11347^=1/

X11447^=1; employer contributes

nothing or they vary:

X11048^=(1,2,3)/X11148^=(1,2,3)/

X11348^=(1,2,3)/X11448^=(1,2,3);

plan is defined-benefit annuity:

X11000=4 or X11001=1/X11100=4 or

X11101=1/X11300=4 or X11301=1/

X11400=4 or X11401=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusually high employer contribution rate:

IF (X11049...X11249/X11349...X11549) >= 20

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION RATE OF

X11049...X11249/X11349...X11549 % FOR PENSION. PLEASE

CONFIRM THIS IS THE CONTRIBUTION RATE, NOT THE MATCH

RATE.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, ROUNDED TO NEAREST 100

WITH A BOTTOM-CODE AT 100 AND A TOP-CODE AT 9900

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11050(#1a) THE MATCH RATE IS THE FRACTION OF R'S CONTRIBUTION

X11150(#1b) THAT THE EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTES

X11350(#2a)

X11450(#2b) PERCENT OF R'S PAY THAT EMPLOYER MATCHES:

Code percent match rate \* 100

-1. \*NOTHING

-2. Cannot convert amount to percent (negative or

zero income, or wage/contribution is zero or

frequency is lump sum, variable or by the job)

-5. \*VARIES

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/

X4801<3; employer not making

contributions currently: X11047^=1/

X11147^=1/X11347^=1/X11447^=1;

employer contributes nothing or they

vary: X11048^=(1,2,3)/

X11148^=(1,2,3)/ X11348^=(1,2,3)/

X11448^=(1,2,3); plan is

defined-benefit annuity: X11000=4 or

X11001=1/X11100=4 or X11101=1/

X11300=4 or X11301=1/X11400=4 or

X11401=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If there is an employer match rate, but R/[S/P] does not

contribute:

IF ((X11005...X11205/X11305...X11505) = -2 &

(X11018...X11218/X11318...X11518) ^= -1)

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

EMPLOYER MATCH RATE REPORTED, BUT (RESPONDENT/

[SPOUSE/PARTNER]) IS NOT MAKING A CONTRIBUTION TO

BE MATCHED. PLEASE CONFIRM THAT THIS IS A MATCH RATE,

NOT A CONTRIBUTION RATE.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusually low match rate:

IF (X11050...X11250/X11350...X11550) < 25

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL MATCH RATE OF X11050...X11250/X11350...X11550 %

FOR (RESPONDENT'S/[SPOUSE/PARTNER'S]) CURRENT JOB PENSION.

PLEASE CONFIRM THIS IS THE MATCH RATE, NOT THE

CONTRIBUTION RATE.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, ROUNDED TO NEAREST 100

WITH A BOTTOM-CODE AT 100. FOR VALUES ABOVE 10000,

ROUNDING TO 2 SIGNIFICANT DIGITS

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11051(#1a) Code amount

X11151(#1b) -1. Nothing

X11351(#2a) -2. Cannot convert percent to amount (negative or

X11451(#2b) zero income, or wage/contribution is zero or

frequency is lump sum, variable or by the job)

-5. \*VARIES

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/

X4801<3; employer not making

contributions currently: X11047^=1/

X11147^=1/X11347^=1/X11447^=1;

employer contributes nothing or they

vary: X11048^=(1,2,3)/

X11148^=(1,2,3)/X11348^=(1,2,3)/

X11448^=(1,2,3); plan is

defined-benefit annuity:

X11000=4 or X11001=1/X11100=4 or

X11101=1/X11300=4 or X11301=1/

X11400=4 or X11401=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11052(#1a) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X11152(#1b) (And that amount is per...?)

X11352(#2a)

X11452(#2b) Code frequency

1. Day

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year; every six months

12. Every two months

14. By the job/piece

18. Hour

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. Cannot convert amount to percent or percent to

amount (negative or zero income, or wage/

contribution is zero or frequency is lump sum,

variable or by the job)

-5. \*VARIES

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5;/no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/

X4801<3; employer not making

contributions currently: X11047^=1/

X11147^=1/X11347^=1/X11447^=1;

employer contributes nothing or they vary:

X11048^=(1,2,3)/X11148^=(1,2,3)/

X11348^=(1,2,3)/X11448^=(1,2,3);

plan is defined-benefit annuity:

X11000=4 or X11001=1/X11100=4 or

X11101=1/X11300=4 or X11301=1/

X11400=4 or X11401=1)

X11053(#1a) How much did ({your/his/her/his or her} employer/the business)

X11153(#1b) contribute last year - as a percent of (your/his/her/his or

X11353(#2a) her) pay, as a match rate on (your/his/her) contribution, as

X11453(#2b) a dollar amount of (your/his/her/his or her) pay per pay

period?

1. \*MATCH RATE

2. \*PERCENT OF PAY

3. \*DOLLAR AMOUNT

-1. \*NOTHING

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/

X4801<3; employer not making

contributions: X11047=5/X11147=5/

X11347=5/X11447=5; amount of

employer contribution does not vary

and is greater than zero: X11048>0/

X11148>0/X11348>0/X11448>0;

plan is defined-benefit annuity:

X11000=4 or X11001=1/X11100=4

or X11101=1/X11300=4 or

X11301=1/X11400=4 or X11401=1)

X11054(#1a) ENTER PERCENT OF R'S PAY THAT EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTES:

X11154(#1b)

X11354(#2a) Code percent of pay \* 100

X11454(#2b) -1. \*NOTHING

-2. Cannot convert amount to percent (negative or

zero income, or wage/contribution is zero or

frequency is lump sum, variable or by the job)

-5. \*VARIES

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/

X4801<3; employer not making

contributions: X11047=5/X11147=5/

X11347=5/X11447=5; amount of

employer contribution does not vary

and is greater than zero: X11048>0/

X11148>0/X11348>0/X11448>0;

plan is defined-benefit annuity:

X11000=4 or X11001=1/X11100=4

or X11101=1/X11300=4 or

X11301=1/X11400=4 or X11401=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusually high employer contribution rate:

IF (X11054...X11254/X11354...X11554) >= 20

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION RATE OF

X11054...X11254/X11354...X11554 % FOR PENSION. PLEASE

CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, ROUNDED TO NEAREST 100

WITH A BOTTOM-CODE AT 100 AND A TOP-CODE AT 9900

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11055(#1a) THE MATCH RATE IS THE FRACTION OF R'S CONTRIBUTION THAT THE

X11155(#1b) EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTES.

X11355(#2a)

X11455(#2b) ENTER PERCENT OF R'S CONTRIBUTION THAT EMPLOYER MATCHES:

Code percent match rate \* 100

-1. \*NOTHING

-2. Cannot convert amount to percent (negative or

zero income, or wage/contribution is zero or

frequency is lump sum, variable or by the job)

-5. \*VARIES

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5;/no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/

X4801<3; employer not making

contributions: X11047=5/X11147=5/

X11347=5/X11447=5; amount of

employer contribution does not vary

and is greater than zero: X11048>0/

X11148>0/X11348>0/X11448>0;

plan is defined-benefit annuity:

X11000=4 or X11001=1/X11100=4

or X11101=1/X11300=4 or

X11301=1/X11400=4 or X11401=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusually low match rate:

IF (X11055...X11255/X11355...X11555) < 25

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL MATCH RATE OF X11055...X11255/X11355...X11555 %

FOR (RESPONDENT'S/[SPOUSE/PARTNER'S]) CURRENT JOB PENSION.

PLEASE CONFIRM THIS IS THE MATCH RATE, NOT THE

CONTRIBUTION RATE.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, ROUNDED TO NEAREST 100

WITH A BOTTOM-CODE AT 100. FOR VALUES ABOVE 10000,

ROUNDING TO 2 SIGNIFICANT DIGITS

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11056(#1a) Code amount

X11156(#1a) -1. Nothing

X11356(#2a) -2. Cannot convert percent to amount (negative or

X11456(#2b) zero income, or wage/contribution is zero or

frequency is lump sum, variable or by the job)

-5. \*VARIES

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1; no

pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/fewer

than 2 pensions: X4201<2/X4801<2/

fewer than 3 pensions:X4201<3/

X4801<3; employer not making

contributions: X11047=5/X11147=5/

X11347=5/X11447=5; amount of

employer contribution does not vary

and is greater than zero: X11048>0/

X11148>0/X11348>0/X11448>0;

plan is defined-benefit annuity:

X11000=4 or X11001=1/X11100=4 or

X11101=1/X11300=4 or X11301=1/

X11400=4 or X11401=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11057(#1a) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X11157(#1b) (And that amount is per...?)

X11357(#2a)

X11457(#2b) Code frequency

1. Day

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year; every six months

12. Every two months

14. By the job/piece

18. Hour

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-2. Cannot convert amount to percent or percent to

amount (negative or zero income, or wage/

contribution is zero or frequency is lump sum,

variable or by the job)

-5. Varies

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1;

no pensions: X4201<1/X4801<1/

fewer than 2 pensions: X4201<2/

X4801<2/fewer than 3 pensions:

X4201<3/X4801<3; employer not

making contributions: X11047=5/

X11147=5/X11347=5/X11447=5;

amount of employer contribution

does not vary and is greater than

zero: X11048>0/X11148>0/X11348>0/

X11448>0; plan is defined-benefit

annuity: X11000=4 or X11001=1/

X11100=4 or X11101=1/X11300=4

or X11301=1/X11400=4 or X11401=1)

X11259(#1c) Altogether, how much (do you/does your wife/does your husband/

X11559(#2c) does your spouse/does your partner) have in account balances

for any remaining pensions from (your/his/her/his or her) current

job?

Altogether, what other retirement payments or benefits

(do you/does your wife/does your husband/does your spouse/

does your partner) expect to receive from (this/these) other

pension plan(s) from (your/his/her/his or her) current job?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

plans where not currently drawing

benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1;

fewer than 4 pensions: X4201<4/

X4801<4)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8465 Original value of account balances for Rs who did not

X8466 complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction).

Code amount

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/X4705=5;

no spouse/partner; no pensions: X4135^=1/

X4735^=1; no plans where not currently

drawing benefits: X4141^=1/X4741^=1;

fewer than 4 pensions: X4201<4/X4801<4;

did not break off early in grid)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X11260(#1) Are there any other pension or retirement plans that (you are/

X11560(#2) your husband is/your wife is/your partner is/your spouse is)

eligible for through (your/his/her/his or her) work, in which

(you/he/she/he or she) choose(s) not to participate?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1)

X11261 X11262 X11263 (#1)

X11561 X11562 X11563 (#2)

What kinds of plans are those?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE

GIVEN

1. \*TRADITIONAL PENSION

2. \*401(K)

3. \*403(B)

4. \*PROFIT SHARING PLAN

5. \*SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT ANNUITY

6. \*THRIFT/SAVINGS PLAN

7. \*"CASH BALANCE" PLAN

8. \*"PORTABLE CASH OPTION" PLAN

20. Deferred compensation plan, n.e.c.

21. \*SEP (Simplified Employee Pension)/SIMPLE

(Simplified Incentive Match Plan For

Employers)/SARSEP (Salary Reduction

Simplified Employee Pension)

22. Money purchase plan

25. Stock purchase plan; ESOP

26. 457 plan

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; no

pensions: X4135^=1/X4735^=1; no

other plans eligible for through work

that choose not to participate in:

X11260=5/X11560=5)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

SECOND JOB OF HEAD AND SPOUSE/PARTNER

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1 refers to second job of head

#2 refers to second job of spouse/partner

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X4501(#1) Other than your (husband/wife/partner/spouse)'s main

X5101(#2) job, (are you/is he/is she/is he or she) doing any work

for pay now, such as a second job, the military services,

or (another) business of (your/his/her/his or her) own?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner)

X4502 X4503 X4504 X4505(#1)

X5102 X5103 X5104 X5105(#2)

Is this a second job, the military services, your

(husband/wife/partner/spouse)'s own business,

or something else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE

GIVEN

X4502, X5102: \*Second job

X4503, X5103: \*Military

X4504, X5104: \*Business

X4505, X5105: \*Other

1. Checked

5. Not checked

6. Consultant (X4505/X5105)

7. Director; board member (X4505/X5105)

8. Hobby (X4505/X5105)

9. Manage investments/real estate (X4505/X5105)

10. Third (or more) job (X4505/X5105)

-7. Other

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; no

second job: X4501^=1/X5101^=1)

X4507(#1) How many hours (do you/does he/does she/does he or she)

X5107(#2) work on these jobs in a normal week?

How many hours (do you/does he/does she/does he or she)

work on this job in a normal week?

Code number

-1. None

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; no

second job: X4501^=1/X5101^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 85: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4508(#1) Counting paid vacations as weeks of work, how many weeks

X5108(#2) (do you/does he/does she/does he or she) work on these

jobs in a normal year?

Counting paid vacations as weeks of work, how many weeks

(do you/does he/does she/does he or she) work on this

job in a normal year?

Code number

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; no

second job: X4501^=1/X5101^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,52]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4509(#1) About how much (do you/does [he/she]) earn before taxes

X5109(#2) from these other jobs?

About how much (do you/does [he/she]) earn before taxes

from this other job?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; no

second job: X4501^=1/X5101^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4510(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X5110(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

1. \*Day

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only; in total

11. \*Twice per year; every six months

12. Every two months

14. By the piece/job

18. \*Hour

22. Varies

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; no

second job: X4501^=1/X5101^=1)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY OF HEAD AND SPOUSE/PARTNER

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1 refers to head

#2 refers to spouse/partner

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X4511(#1) Thinking about all your (husband/wife/partner/spouse)'s

X5111(#2) current work for pay, (do you/does he/does she/does he or she)

consider (yourself/himself/herself/himself or herself) to be

working full-time or part-time?

IF R IS LAID OFF OR A SEASONAL WORKER, ASK ABOUT

'JOBS WHEN R IS WORKING'.

1. \*Full-time

2. \*Part-time

0. Inap. (not doing and work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If working at least 32 hours per week and at least 40

weeks per year, but reports being part-time:

IF ((X4110/X4710 >= 32 & X4111/X4711 >= 40) &

X4511/X5111 = 2);

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

SOME PEOPLE WHO WORK AS MUCH AS THIS R/SPOUSE/PARTNER

CONSIDER THEMSELVES FULL-TIME. PROBE TO BE SURE

PART-TIME STATUS IS CORRECT?

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If working at least 32 combined hours per week on current

job and second job and at least 40 weeks per year on

current job and at least 41 weeks per year on second job,

but reports being part-time:

IF (((X4110+X4507)/(X4710+X5107) >= 32) &

(X4111/X4711 >= 40 & X4508/X5108 > 40) &

X4511/X5111 = 2);

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

SOME PEOPLE WHO WORK AS MUCH AS THIS R/SPOUSE/PARTNER

CONSIDER THEMSELVES FULL-TIME. PROBE TO BE SURE

PART-TIME STATUS IS CORRECT?

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

CURRENTLY WORKING FULL-TIME

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X4512(#1) (READ SLOWLY)

X5112(#2)

Now I have a few questions about your (husband/wife/partner/

spouse)'s work experience. Including any periods of

self-employment, the military, and (your/his/her/his or her)

current job, since (you were/he was/she was/he or she was) 18,

how many years (have you/has he/has she/has he or she) worked

full-time?

Roughly how many years?

Code number of years

-1. None

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working full-time: X4511^=1/

X5111^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 71: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If years worked full-time plus 12 is greater than current

age:

IF (X4512/X5112+12) > RAGE/X104

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] IS (R'S AGE/X104) YEARS

OLD BUT WORKING FULL-TIME FOR X4512/X5112 YEARS. PLEASE

CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 60

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4513(#1) Including any self-employment and your (husband/wife/partner/

X5113(#2) spouse)'s current job, for how many different employers

(have you/has he/has she/has he or she) worked in full-time

jobs lasting one year or more?

TREAT SELF-EMPLOYMENT AS ONE EMPLOYER.

Code number of employers

-1. None

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working full-time: X4511^=1/

X5111^=1; less than one year of

full-time employment: X4512<1/

X5112<1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 21: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4514(#1) Now, not counting (your/his/her/his or her) current job,

X5114(#2) (have you/has he/has she/has he or she) ever had a

full-time job with a different employer that lasted three

years or more?

TREAT SELF-EMPLOYMENT AS ONE EMPLOYER.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working full-time: X4511^=1/

X5111^=1; less than one year of

full-time employment: X4512<1/

X5112<1; no jobs longer than a year:

X4513<1/X5113<1)

X4515(#1) I would like to know about the longest such job (you/he/she/

X5115(#2) he or she) had. Did (you/he/she/he or she) work for

someone else, (were you/was he/was she/was he or she)

self-employed, or something else?

THE JOB REPORTED HERE SHOULD NOT BE THE SAME AS THE CURRENT

JOB.

1. \*Someone else

2. \*Self-employed; other non-corporate business owned

by PEU

3. \*PARTNERSHIP; law firm; medical/dental partnership;

other non-publicly-traded business in which R/SP

has an interest

6. \*CONSULTANT/CONTRACTOR

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working full-time: X4511^=1/

X5111^=1; less than one year of

full-time employment: X4512<1/

X5112<1; no jobs longer than a year:

X4513<1/X5113<1; no job longer

than 3 years: X4514^=1/X5114^=1)

X7406(#1) What kind of business or industry did (you/your husband/

X7416(#2) your wife/your partner/your spouse) work in -- that is,

what did they make or do at the place where (you/he/she/

he or she) worked?

Code Census 2001 3-digit industry code

See X7402/X7412 for definitions

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working full-time: X4511^=1/

X5111^=1; less than one year of full-time

employment: X4512<1/X5112<1; no jobs

longer than a year: X4513<1/X5113<1;

no job longer than 3 years: X4514^=1/

X5114^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In the public version of the data set, these codes have been

collapsed in the following way:

IF (170 <= 4-digit ind. code <=290) THEN ind. code=1;

ELSE IF (7480 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7480) THEN ind. code=1;

ELSE IF (7770 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7770) THEN ind. code=1;

ELSE IF (370 <= 4-digit ind. code <=490) THEN ind. code=2;

ELSE IF (770 <= 4-digit ind. code <=770) THEN ind. code=2;

ELSE IF (1070 <= 4-digit ind. code <=3990) THEN ind. code=3;

ELSE IF (6470 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6480) THEN ind. code=3;

ELSE IF (8560 <= 4-digit ind. code <=8560) THEN ind. code=3;

ELSE IF (4070 <= 4-digit ind. code <=5790) THEN ind. code=4;

ELSE IF (8680 <= 4-digit ind. code <=8690) THEN ind. code=4;

ELSE IF (6490 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6490) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (6695 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6695) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (6870 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7080) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (7190 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7190) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (7580 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7590) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (7680 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7680) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (8770 <= 4-digit ind. code <=8890) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (570 <= 4-digit ind. code <=690) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (6070 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6390) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (6570 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6692) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (6770 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6780) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7170 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7180) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7270 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7470) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7490 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7570) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7670 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7670) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7690 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7690) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7780 <= 4-digit ind. code <=8470) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (8570 <= 4-digit ind. code <=8670) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (8970 <= 4-digit ind. code <=9290) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (9370 <= 4-digit ind. code <=9890) THEN ind. code=7;

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7405(#1) What was the official title of (your/his/her/his or her) job?

X7415(#2) (The title that (your/his/her/his or her) employer used?)

What sort of work (did you/did your husband/did your wife/

did your partner/did your spouse) do on (your/his/her/

his or her) job?

(Tell me a little more about what (you/he/she/he or she) did.)

Code Census 2001 3-digit occupation codes

See X7401/X7411 for definitions

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working full-time: X4511^=1/

X5111^=1; less than one year of full-time

employment: X4512<1/X5112<1; no jobs

longer than a year: X4513<1/X5113<1;

no job longer than 3 years: X4514^=1/

X5114^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In the public version of the data set, these codes have been

collapsed in the following way:

IF (10 <= 4-digit occ. code <=200) THEN occ. code=1;

IF (220 <= 4-digit occ. code <=1530) THEN occ. code=1;

IF (1600 <= 4-digit occ. code <=1860) THEN occ. code=1;

IF (2000 <= 4-digit occ. code <=3650) THEN occ. code=1;

ELSE IF (1540 <= 4-digit occ. code <=1560) THEN occ. code=2;

ELSE IF (4700 <= 4-digit occ. code <=5930) THEN occ. code=2;

ELSE IF (1900 <= 4-digit occ. code <=1960) THEN occ. code=2;

ELSE IF (7900 <= 4-digit occ. code <=7900) THEN occ. code=2;

ELSE IF (3700 <= 4-digit occ. code <=4320) THEN occ. code=3;

ELSE IF (4400 <= 4-digit occ. code <=4400) THEN occ. code=3;

ELSE IF (4420 <= 4-digit occ. code <=4650) THEN occ. code=3;

ELSE IF (9840 <= 4-digit occ. code <=9840) THEN occ. code=3;

ELSE IF (6200 <= 4-digit occ. code <=7850) THEN occ. code=4;

ELSE IF (8330 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8330) THEN occ. code=4;

ELSE IF (8350 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8350) THEN occ. code=4;

ELSE IF (8440 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8630) THEN occ. code=4;

ELSE IF (8740 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8760) THEN occ. code=4;

ELSE IF (8810 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8810) THEN occ. code=4;

ELSE IF (4410 <= 4-digit occ. code <=4410) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (7920 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8320) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (8340 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8340) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (8360 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8430) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (8640 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8730) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (8800 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8800) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (8830 <= 4-digit occ. code <=9750) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (210 <= 4-digit occ. code <=210) THEN occ. code=6;

ELSE IF (4340 <= 4-digit occ. code <=4350) THEN occ. code=6;

ELSE IF (6000 <= 4-digit occ. code <=6130) THEN occ. code=6;

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In what year did (you/he/she/he or she) start working for that

employer?

X4518(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X5118(#2) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working full-time: X4511^=1/

X5111^=1; less than one year of

full-time employment: X4512<1/

X5112<1; no jobs longer than a year:

X4513<1/X5113<1; no job longer than

3 years: X4514^=1/X5114^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1910,...,2010]

IF < 1910 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 2010: GREATER THAN CURRENT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7233(#1) Code age

X7300(#2) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working full-time: X4511^=1/

X5111^=1; less than one year of

full-time employment: X4512<1/

X5112<1; no jobs longer than a year:

X4513<1/X5113<1; no job longer than

3 years: X4514^=1/X5114^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7234(#1) Code number of years

X7301(#2) -1. None

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working full-time: X4511^=1/

X5111^=1; less than one year of

full-time employment: X4512<1/

X5112<1; no jobs longer than a year:

X4513<1/X5113<1; no job longer

than 3 years: X4514^=1/X5114^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age for starting longest prior job:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF (((RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4518/X5118)) < 12)|

(RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4518/X5118)) > 95)|

(X7233/X7300 < 12)|

(X7233/X7300 > 95)|

((RAGE/X104-X7234/X7301) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104-X7234/X7301) > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

STARTING LONGEST PRIOR JOB IN X4518/X5118. THIS IMPLIES

RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] STARTED LONGEST PRIOR JOB

AT AGE (RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4518/X5118)). PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

STARTING LONGEST PRIOR JOB AT AGE X7233/X7300. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] STARTED LONGEST PRIOR

JOB AT AGE X7233/X7300. PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

STARTING LONGEST PRIOR JOB X7234/X7301 YEARS AGO. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] STARTED LONGEST

PRIOR JOB AT AGE (RAGE/X104-X7234/X7301). PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In what year did (you/he/she/he or she) stop working at

that job?

X4519(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X5119(#2) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working full-time: X4511^=1/

X5111^=1; less than one year of

full-time employment: X4512<1/

X5112<1; no jobs longer than a year:

X4513<1/X5113<1; no job longer

than 3 years: X4514^=1/X5114^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1910,...,2010]

IF < 1910 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 2010: GREATER THAN CURRENT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7235(#1) Code age

X7302(#2) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working full-time: X4511^=1/

X5111^=1; less than one year of

full-time employment: X4512<1/

X5112<1; no jobs longer than a year:

X4513<1/X5113<1; no job longer

than 3 years: X4514^=1/X5114^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7236(#1) Code number of years

X7303(#2) -1. None

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working full-time: X4511^=1/

X5111^=1; less than one year of

full-time employment: X4512<1/

X5112<1; no jobs longer than a year:

X4513<1/X5113<1; no job longer

than 3 years: X4514^=1/X5114^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If past job ended before past job started:

IF ((X4519 < X4518|X7235 < X7233|X7236 < X7234)|

(X5119 < X5118|X7302 < X7300|X7303 < X7301))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

ERROR: [RESPONDENT/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)] STOPPED WORKING PREVIOUS

JOB BEFORE STARTED.

| STARTED JOB | STOPPED JOB

YEAR: | X4518/X5118 | X4519/X5119

AGE: | X7233/X7300 | X7235/X7302

# YEARS: | X7234/X7301 | X7236/X7303

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age for stopping longest prior job:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF (((RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4519/X5119)) < 12)|

(RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4519/X5119)) > 95)|

(X7235/X7302 < 12)|

(X7235/X7302 > 95)|

((RAGE/X104-X7236/X7303) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104-X7236/X7303) > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

STOPPING LONGEST PRIOR JOB IN X4519/X5119. THIS IMPLIES

RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] STOPPED LONGEST PRIOR JOB

AT AGE (RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4519/X5119)). PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

STOPPING LONGEST PRIOR JOB AT AGE X7235/X7302. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] STOPPED LONGEST PRIOR

JOB AT AGE X7235/X7302. PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

STOPPING LONGEST PRIOR JOB X7236/X7303 YEARS AGO. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] STOPPED LONGEST

PRIOR JOB AT AGE (RAGE/X104-X7236/X7303). PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4520(#1) About how much (were you/was he/was she/was he or she)

X5120(#2) earning before taxes when (you/he/she/he or she) stopped?

IF WAGE IS HOURLY, ENTER DOLLARS AND CENTS.

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working full-time: X4511^=1/

X5111^=1; less than one year of

full-time employment: X4512<1/

X5112<1; no jobs longer than a year:

X4513<1/X5113<1; no job longer than

3 years: X4514^=1/X5114^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4521(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X5121(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

1. \*Day

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only; in total

11. \*Twice per year; every six months

12. Every two months

14. By the piece/job

18. \*Hour

22. Varies

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working full-time: X4511^=1/

X5111^=1; less than one year of

full-time employment: X4512<1/

X5112<1; no jobs longer than a year:

X4513<1/X5113<1; no job longer

than 3 years: X4514^=1/X5114^=1)

X4522(#1) Since (you were/he was/she was/he or she was) 18, have there

X5122(#2) been years when (you/your husband/your wife/your partner/

your spouse) worked only part-time for all or most of the year?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working full-time: X4511^=1/

X5111^=1)

X4523(#1) About how many years in total did (you/he/she/he or she) work

X5123(#2) only part-time for all or most of the year?

Code number of years

-1. None

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working full-time: X4511^=1/

X5111^=1; no part-time work:

X4522^=1/X5122^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

Thinking now of the future, in what year or at what age

(do you/does your husband/does your wife/

does your partner/does your spouse) expect to stop

working full-time?

X7237(#1) Code year (4-digits)

X7304(#2) -2. \*NEVER STOP

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; /no spouse/partner; not

currently working full-time: X4511^=1/

X5111^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [2010,...,9999]

IF < 2010 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7728(#1) Code age

X7727(#2) -2. \*NEVER STOP

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working full-time: X4511^=1/

X5111^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4524(#1) Code number of years

X5124(#2) -1. Less than a year

-2. \*NEVER STOP

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working full-time: X4511^=1/

X5111^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age for expecting to stop full-time work:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF ((RAGE/X104+(X7237/X7304-X8095) < 12)|

(RAGE/X104+(X7237/X7304-X8095) > 95)|

(X7728/X7727 < 12)|

(X7728/X7727 > 95)|

((RAGE/X104+X4524/X5124) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104+X4524/X5124) > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

EXPECTS TO STOP WORKING FULL-TIME IN X7237/X7304. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] EXPECTS TO STOP

WORKING FULL-TIME AT AGE ((RAGE/X104+(X7237/X7304-X8095)).

PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

EXPECTS TO STOP WORKING FULL-TIME AT AGE X7728/X7727.

THIS IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] EXPECTS TO STOP

WORKING FULL-TIME AT AGE X7728/X7727. PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

EXPECTS TO STOP WORKING FULL-TIME IN X4524/X5124 YEARS.

THIS IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] EXPECTS TO STOP

WORKING FULL-TIME AT AGE (RAGE/X104+X4524/X5124).

PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4525(#1) (Do you/Does he/Does she/Does he or she) expect to work

X5125(#2) part-time after that?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working full-time: X4511^=1/

X5111^=1; answer to future full-time

work NEVER STOP: X4524=-2/

X5124=-2)

In what year (do you/does he/does she/does he or she) expect

to stop working altogether?

X7238(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X7305(#2) -2. \*NEVER STOP

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working full-time: X4511^=1/

X5111^=1; answer to future full-time

work NEVER STOP: X4524=-2/

X5124=-2; not expecting to work

part-time: X4525^=1/X5125^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [2010,...,9999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 2041: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7700(#1) Code age

X7729(#2) -2. \*NEVER STOP

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working full-time: X4511^=1/

X5111^=1; answer to future full-time

work NEVER STOP: X4524=-2/X5124=-2;

not expecting to work part-time:

X4525^=1/X5125^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4526(#1) Code number of years

X5126(#2) -1. Less than a year

-2. \*NEVER STOP

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working full-time: X4511^=1/

X5111^=1; answer to future full-time

work NEVER STOP: X4524=-2/

X5124=-2; not expecting to work

part-time: X4525^=1/X5125^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If expecting to stop full-time work after expecting to

stop working altogether:

IF X7728/X7727 > X7700/X7729;

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

LIKELY ERROR: RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] WILL WORK

PART-TIME AFTER STOPPING FULL-TIME, BUT WHEN?

| START FULL-TIME | STOP ALTOGETHER

YEAR: | X7237/X7304 | X7238/X7305

AGE: | X7728/X7727 | X7700/X7729

YEARS AGO: | X4524/X5124 | X4526/X5126

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age for expecting to stop working altogether:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF ((RAGE/X104+(X7238/X7305-X8095) < 12)|

(RAGE/X104+(X7238/X7305-X8095) > 95)|

(X7700/X7729 < 12)|

(X7700/X7729 > 95)|

((RAGE/X104+X4526/X5126) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104+X4526/X5126) > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

EXPECTS TO STOP WORKING ALTOGETHER IN X7238/X7305. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] EXPECTS TO STOP

WORKING ALTOGETHER AT AGE ((RAGE/X104+(X7238/X7305-X8095)).

PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

EXPECTS TO STOP WORKING ALTOGETHER AT AGE X7700/X7729.

THIS IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] EXPECTS TO STOP

WORKING ALTOGETHER AT AGE X7700/X7729. PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

EXPECTS TO STOP WORKING ALTOGETHER IN X4526/X5126 YEARS.

THIS IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] EXPECTS TO STOP

WORKING ALTOGETHER AT AGE (RAGE/X104+X4526/X5126).

PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

CURRENTLY WORKING PART-TIME

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X4527(#1) Now I have a few questions about your (husband/wife/partner/

X5127(#2) spouse)'s work experience. Including any self-employment and

your (husband/wife/partner/spouse)'s current job, since

(you were/he was/she was/he or she was) 18, about how many

years (have you/has he/has she/has he or she) worked part-time

for all or most of the year?

Code number of years

-1. Less than one year

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time:

X4511^=2/X5111^=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4528(#1) Since (you were/he was/she was/he or she was) 18,

X5128(#2) (have you/has he/has she/has he or she) ever worked

full-time for pay -- including any self-employment and

the military?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time:

X4511^=2/X5111^=2)

X4529(#1) How many years (have you/has he/has she/has he or she) worked

X5129(#2) full-time for all or most of the year?

Code number of years

-1. Less than one year

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time:

X4511^=2/X5111^=2; no full-time

jobs: X4528^=1/X5128^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If years worked full-time plus 12 is greater than current

age:

IF (X4529/X5129+12) > RAGE/X104

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] IS (R'S AGE/X104) YEARS

OLD BUT WORKING FULL-TIME FOR X4529/X5129 YEARS. PLEASE

CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 60

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4530(#1) Was that five years or more?

X5130(#2)

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT - SEE X4529/X5129

1. R HAS WORKED FULL-TIME FOR 5 YEARS OR MORE OR DK

2. LESS THAN 5 YEARS

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time:

X4511^=2/X5111^=2; no full-time

jobs: X4528^=1/X5128^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In what year did (you/he/she/he or she) last work full-time

for pay?

X4531(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X5131(#2) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time:

X4511^=2/X5111^=2; no full-time

jobs: X4528^=1/X5128^=1;

worked 5 years or more full-time:

X4530=1/X5130=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1910,...,2010]

IF < 1910 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 2010: GREATER THAN CURRENT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7239(#1) Code age

X7306(#2) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time:

X4511^=2/X5111^=2; no full-time

jobs: X4528^=1/X5128^=1; worked

5 years or more full-time:

X4530=1/X5130=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7240(#1) Code number of years

X7307(#2) -1. Less than one year

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time: X4511^=2/

X5111^=2; no full-time jobs: X4528^=1/

X5128^=1; worked 5 years or more

full-time: X4530=1/X5130=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age for last working full-time:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF (((RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4531/X5131)) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4531/X5131)) > 95)|

(X7239/X7306 < 12)|

(X7239/X7306 > 95)|

((RAGE/X104-X7240/X7307) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104-X7240/X7307) > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

LAST WORKING FULL-TIME IN X4531/X5131. THIS IMPLIES

RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] LAST WORKED FULL-TIME AT

AGE (RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4531/X5131)). PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

LAST WORKING FULL-TIME AT AGE X7239/X7306. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] LAST WORKED FULL-TIME

AT AGE X7239/X7306. PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

LAST WORKED FULL-TIME X7240/X7307 YEARS AGO. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] LAST WORKED

FULL-TIME AT AGE (RAGE/X104-X7240/X7307).

PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4532(#1) About how much did (you/he/she/he or she) earn before taxes

X5132(#2) that year?

IF WAGE IS HOURLY, ENTER DOLLARS AND CENTS.

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time:

X4511^=2/X5111^=2; no full-time

jobs: X4528^=1/X5128^=1; worked

5 years or more full-time: X4530=1/

X5130=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4533(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X5133(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

1. \*Day

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only; in total

11. \*Twice per year; every six months

12. Every two months

14. By the piece/job

18. \*Hour

22. Varies

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time:

X4511^=2/X5111^=2; no full-time

jobs: X4528^=1/X5128^=1;

worked 5 years or more full-time:

X4530=1/X5130=1)

X4534(#1) Including any self-employment and any full-time work on

X5134(#2) your (husband/wife/partner/spouse)'s current job, for how

many different employers (have you/has he/has she/

has he or she) worked in full-time jobs lasting one year

or more?

TREAT SELF-EMPLOYMENT AS ONE EMPLOYER.

Code number of employers

-1. None

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time:

X4511^=2/X5111^=2; no full-time

jobs: X4528^=1/X5128^=1; did

not work 5 years or more full-time:

X4530=^1/X5130^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 21: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4535(#1) I would like to know about the longest full-time job

X5135(#2) (you/he/she/he or she) had. Was the employer the

same as your (husband/wife/partner/spouse)'s current

(employer/business), (were you/was he/was she/was

he or she) self-employed, did (you/he/she/he or she)

work for someone else, or something else?

1. \*Someone else

2. \*Self-employed; other non-corporate business

owned by PEU

3. \*PARTNERSHIP; law firm; medical/dental partnership;

other non-publicly-traded business in which R/SP

has an interest

4. \*Same as current employer

5. \*Self employed then and now

6. \*CONSULTANT/CONTRACTOR

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time:

X4511^=2/X5111^=2; no full-time

jobs: X4528^=1/X5128^=1; did

not work 5 years or more full-time:

X4530=^1/X5130^=1)

X7408(#1) What kind of business or industry did (you/your husband/

X7418(#2) your wife/your partner/your spouse) work in -- that is, what

did they make or do at the place where (you/he/she/he or she)

worked?

Code Census 2001 3-digit industry code

See X7402/X7412 for definitions

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time: X4511^=2/

X5111^=2; no full-time jobs: X4528^=1/

X5128^=1; did not work 5 years or more

full-time: X4530=^1/X5130^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In the public version of the data set, these codes have been

collapsed in the following way:

IF (170 <= 4-digit ind. code <=290) THEN ind. code=1;

ELSE IF (7480 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7480) THEN ind. code=1;

ELSE IF (7770 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7770) THEN ind. code=1;

ELSE IF (370 <= 4-digit ind. code <=490) THEN ind. code=2;

ELSE IF (770 <= 4-digit ind. code <=770) THEN ind. code=2;

ELSE IF (1070 <= 4-digit ind. code <=3990) THEN ind. code=3;

ELSE IF (6470 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6480) THEN ind. code=3;

ELSE IF (8560 <= 4-digit ind. code <=8560) THEN ind. code=3;

ELSE IF (4070 <= 4-digit ind. code <=5790) THEN ind. code=4;

ELSE IF (8680 <= 4-digit ind. code <=8690) THEN ind. code=4;

ELSE IF (6490 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6490) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (6695 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6695) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (6870 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7080) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (7190 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7190) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (7580 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7590) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (7680 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7680) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (8770 <= 4-digit ind. code <=8890) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (570 <= 4-digit ind. code <=690) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (6070 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6390) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (6570 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6692) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (6770 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6780) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7170 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7180) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7270 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7470) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7490 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7570) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7670 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7670) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7690 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7690) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7780 <= 4-digit ind. code <=8470) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (8570 <= 4-digit ind. code <=8670) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (8970 <= 4-digit ind. code <=9290) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (9370 <= 4-digit ind. code <=9890) THEN ind. code=7;

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7407(#1) What sort of work did (you/your husband/your wife/your partner/

X7417(#2) your spouse) do on (your/his/her/his or her) job?

When (you/your husband/your wife/your partner/your spouse)

stopped working full-time for (your/his/her/his or her) current

employer, what sort of work did (you/your husband/your wife/

your partner) do on (your/his/her/his or her) job?

(Tell me a little more about what (you/your husband/your wife/

your spouse/your partner) did.)

Code Census 2001 3-digit occupation codes

See X7401/X7411 for definitions

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time: X4511^=2/

X5111^=2; no full-time jobs: X4528^=1/

X5128^=1; did not work 5 years or more

full-time: X4530=^1/X5130^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In the public version of the data set, these codes have been

collapsed in the following way:

IF (10 <= 4-digit occ. code <=200) THEN occ. code=1;

IF (220 <= 4-digit occ. code <=1530) THEN occ. code=1;

IF (1600 <= 4-digit occ. code <=1860) THEN occ. code=1;

IF (2000 <= 4-digit occ. code <=3650) THEN occ. code=1;

ELSE IF (1540 <= 4-digit occ. code <=1560) THEN occ. code=2;

ELSE IF (4700 <= 4-digit occ. code <=5930) THEN occ. code=2;

ELSE IF (1900 <= 4-digit occ. code <=1960) THEN occ. code=2;

ELSE IF (7900 <= 4-digit occ. code <=7900) THEN occ. code=2;

ELSE IF (3700 <= 4-digit occ. code <=4320) THEN occ. code=3;

ELSE IF (4400 <= 4-digit occ. code <=4400) THEN occ. code=3;

ELSE IF (4420 <= 4-digit occ. code <=4650) THEN occ. code=3;

ELSE IF (9840 <= 4-digit occ. code <=9840) THEN occ. code=3;

ELSE IF (6200 <= 4-digit occ. code <=7850) THEN occ. code=4;

ELSE IF (8330 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8330) THEN occ. code=4;

ELSE IF (8350 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8350) THEN occ. code=4;

ELSE IF (8440 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8630) THEN occ. code=4;

ELSE IF (8740 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8760) THEN occ. code=4;

ELSE IF (8810 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8810) THEN occ. code=4;

ELSE IF (4410 <= 4-digit occ. code <=4410) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (7920 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8320) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (8340 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8340) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (8360 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8430) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (8640 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8730) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (8800 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8800) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (8830 <= 4-digit occ. code <=9750) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (210 <= 4-digit occ. code <=210) THEN occ. code=6;

ELSE IF (4340 <= 4-digit occ. code <=4350) THEN occ. code=6;

ELSE IF (6000 <= 4-digit occ. code <=6130) THEN occ. code=6;

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In what year did (you/he/she/he or she) start working for that

employer?

X4538(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X5138(#2) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time:

X4511^=2/X5111^=2; no full-time

jobs: X4528^=1/X5128^=1; did

not work 5 years or more full-time:

X4530=^1/X5130^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1910,...,2010]

IF < 1910 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 2010: GREATER THAN CURRENT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7241(#1) Code age

X7308(#2) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time: X4511^=2/

X5111^=2; no full-time jobs:

X4528^=1/X5128^=1; did not work 5

years or more full-time: X4530=^1/

X5130^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7242(#1) Code number of years

X7309(#2) -1. Less than one year

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time: X4511^=2/

X5111^=2; no full-time jobs: X4528^=1/

X5128^=1; did not work 5 years or

more full-time: X4530=^1/X5130^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age for starting longest prior job:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF (((RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4538/X5138)) < 12)|

(RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4538/X5138)) > 95)|

(X7241/X7308 < 12)|

(X7241/X7308 > 95)|

((RAGE/X104-X7242/X7309) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104-X7242/X7309) > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

STARTING LONGEST PRIOR JOB IN X4538/X5138. THIS IMPLIES

RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] STARTED LONGEST PRIOR JOB

AT AGE (RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4538/X5138)). PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

STARTING LONGEST PRIOR JOB AT AGE X7241/X7308. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] STARTED LONGEST PRIOR

JOB AT AGE X7241/X7308. PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

STARTING LONGEST PRIOR JOB X7242/X7309 YEARS AGO. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] STARTED LONGEST

PRIOR JOB AT AGE (RAGE/X104-X7242/X7309). PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

When did (you/he/she/he or she) stop working (full-time on/at)

that job?

X4539(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X5139(#2) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time:

X4511^=2/X5111^=2; no full-time

jobs: X4528^=1/X5128^=1; did

not work 5 years or more full-time:

X4530=^1/X5130^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1910,...,2010]

IF < 1910 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 2010: GREATER THAN CURRENT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7243(#1) Code age

X7310(#2) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time: X4511^=2/

X5111^=2; no full-time jobs: X4528^=1/

X5128^=1; did not work 5 years or

more full-time: X4530=^1/X5130^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7244(#1) Code number of years

X7311(#2) -1. Less than one year

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time: X4511^=2/

X5111^=2; no full-time jobs: X4528^=1/

X5128^=1; did not work 5 years or

more full-time: X4530=^1/X5130^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If past job ended before past job started:

IF ((X4539 < X4538|X7243 < X7241|X7244 < X7242)|

(X5139 < X5138|X7310 < X7308|X7311 < X7309))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

ERROR: [RESPONDENT/(SPOUSE/PARTNER)] STOPPED WORKING PREVIOUS

JOB BEFORE STARTED.

| STARTED JOB | STOPPED JOB

YEAR: | X4538/X5138 | X4539/X5139

AGE: | X7241/X7308 | X7243/X7310

# YEARS: | X7242/X7309 | X7244/X7311

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age for stopping longest prior job:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF (((RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4539/X5139)) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4539/X5139)) > 95)|

(X7243/X7310 < 12)|

(X7243/X7310 > 95)|

((RAGE/X104-X7244/X7311) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104-X7244/X7311) > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

STOPPING LONGEST PRIOR JOB IN X4539/X5139. THIS IMPLIES

RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] STOPPED LONGEST PRIOR JOB

AT AGE (RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4539/X5139)). PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

STOPPING LONGEST PRIOR JOB AT AGE X7243/X7310. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] STOPPED LONGEST PRIOR

JOB AT AGE X7243/X7310. PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

STOPPING LONGEST PRIOR JOB X7244/X7311 YEARS AGO. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] STOPPED LONGEST

PRIOR JOB AT AGE (RAGE/X104-X7244/X7311). PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4540(#1) About how much (were you/was he/was she/ was he or she)

X5140(#2) earning before taxes when (you/he/she/he or she) stopped?

When (you/your husband/your wife/your partner/your spouse)

stopped working full-time for (your/his/her/his or her)

current employer, about how much (were you/was he/

was she/was he or she) earning before taxes when

(you/he/she/he or she) stopped?

IF WAGE IS HOURLY, ENTER DOLLARS AND CENTS.

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time:

X4511^=2/X5111^=2; no full-time

jobs: X4528^=1/X5128^=1; did

not work 5 years or more full-time:

X4530=^1/X5130^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4541(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X5141(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

1. \*Day

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only; in total

11. \*Twice per year; every six months

12. Every two months

14. By the piece/job

18. \*Hour

22. Varies

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time:

X4511^=2/X5111^=2; no full-time

jobs: X4528^=1/X5128^=1; did

not work 5 years or more full-time:

X4530=^1/X5130^=1)

In what year did (you/your husband/your wife/your partner/

your spouse) last work full-time for pay?

X4542(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X5142(#2) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time:

X4511^=2/X5111^=2; no full-time

jobs: X4528^=1/X5128^=1; did

not work 5 years or more full-time:

X4530=^1/X5130^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1910,...,2010]

IF < 1910 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 2010: GREATER THAN CURRENT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7245(#1) Code age

X7312(#2) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time: X4511^=2/

X5111^=2; no full-time jobs: X4528^=1/

X5128^=1; did not work 5 years or

more full-time: X4530=^1/X5130^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7246(#1) Code number of years

X7313(#2) -1. Less than one year

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time: X4511^=2/

X5111^=2); no full-time jobs: X4528^=1/

X5128^=1; did not work 5 years or more

full-time: X4530=^1/X5130^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age for last working full-time:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF (((RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4542/X5142)) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4542/X5142)) > 95)|

(X7245/X7312 < 12)|

(X7245/X7312 > 95)|

((RAGE/X104-X7246/X7313) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104-X7246/X7313) > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

LAST WORKING FULL-TIME IN X4542/X5142. THIS IMPLIES

RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] LAST WORKED FULL-TIME AT

AGE (RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4542/X5142)). PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

LAST WORKING FULL-TIME AT AGE X7245/X7312. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] LAST WORKED FULL-TIME

AT AGE X7245/X7312. PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

LAST WORKED FULL-TIME X7246/X7313 YEARS AGO. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] LAST WORKED

FULL-TIME AT AGE (RAGE/X104-X7246/X7313).

PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4543(#1) Thinking now of the future, (do you/does your husband/

X5143(#2) does your wife/does your partner/does your spouse)

expect to do any full-time work for pay?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time:

X4511^=2/X5111^=2)

In what year (do you/does he/does she/does he or she)

expect to start working \*full-time\*?

X7247(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X7314(#2) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time: X4511^=2/

X5111^=2; no future full-time work:

X4543^=1/X5143^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [2010,...,9999]

IF < 2010 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7248(#1) Code age

X7315(#2) 0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time: X4511^=2/

X5111^=2; no future full-time work:

X4543^=1/X5143^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4544(#1) Code number of years

X5144(#2) -1. Less than one year

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time: X4511^=2/

X5111^=2; no future full-time work:

X4543^=1/X5143^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age for expecting to start working full-time:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF (((X7247/X7314-X8095)+RAGE/X104 < 12)|

((X7247/X7314-X8095)+RAGE/X104 > 95)|

(X7248/X7315 < 12)|

(X7248/X7315 > 95)|

(RAGE/X104+X4544/X5144 < 12)|

(RAGE/X104+X4544/X5144 > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT REPORTED

[SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED EXPECTS TO

START WORKING IN X7247/X7314. THIS IMPLIES RESPONDENT/

[SPOUSE/PARTNER] WILL START WORKING AT AGE (X7247/X7314-

X8095)+RAGE/X104. PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT REPORTED

[SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED EXPECTS TO

START WORKING AT AGE X7248/X7315. THIS IMPLIES RESPONDENT

/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] WILL START WORKING AT AGE X7248/X7315.

PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT REPORTED

[SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED EXPECTS TO

START WORKING IN X4544/X5144 YEARS. THIS IMPLIES RESPONDENT

/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] WILL START WORKING AT AGE (RAGE/X104+

X4544/X5144). PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In what year (do you/does he/does she/does he or she)

expect to stop working full-time?

X7249(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X7316(#2) -2. \*NEVER STOP

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time: X4511^=2/

X5111^=2; no future full-time work:

X4543^=1/X5143^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [2010,...,9999]

IF < 2010 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7701(#1) Code age

X7730(#2) -2. \*NEVER STOP

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time:

X4511^=2/X5111^=2; no future

full-time work: X4543^=1/X5143^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4545(#1) Code number of years

X5145(#2) -1. Less than a year

-2. \*NEVER STOP

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time: X4511^=2/

X5111^=2; no future full-time work:

X4543^=1/X5143^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If expecting to start working full-time after expecting

to stop working full-time:

IF X7248/X7315 > X7701/X7730;

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

LIKELY ERROR: RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] EXPECTS TO

START FULL-TIME AFTER STOPPING.

| START FULL-TIME | STOP ALTOGETHER

YEAR: | X7247/X7314 | X7249/X7316

AGE: | X7248/X7315 | X7701/X7730

YEARS AGO: | X4544/X5144 | X4545/X5145

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age for expecting to stop working full-time:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF ((RAGE/X104+(X7249/X7316-X8095) < 12)|

(RAGE/X104+(X7249/X7316-X8095) > 95)|

(X7701/X7730 < 12)|

(X7701/X7730 > 95)|

((RAGE/X104+X4545/X5145) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104+X4545/X5145) > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

EXPECTS TO STOP WORKING FULL-TIME IN X7249/X7316. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] EXPECTS TO STOP

WORKING FULL-TIME AT AGE ((RAGE/X104+(X7249/X7316-X8095)).

PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

EXPECTS TO STOP WORKING FULL-TIME AT AGE X7701/X7730.

THIS IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] EXPECTS TO STOP

WORKING FULL-TIME AT AGE X7701/X7730. PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

EXPECTS TO STOP WORKING FULL-TIME IN X4545/X5145 YEARS.

THIS IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] EXPECTS TO STOP

WORKING FULL-TIME AT AGE (RAGE/X104+X4545/X5145).

PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In what year (do you/does he/does she/does he or she)

expect to stop working for pay altogether?

X7250(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X7317(#2) -2. \*NEVER STOP

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time: X4511^=2/

X5111^=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [2010,...,9999]

IF < 2010 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7702(#1) Code age

X7731(#2) -2. \*NEVER STOP

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time:

X4511^=2/X5111^=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If the time when stopping full time work is after the

time R is stopping work altogether:

IF (X4553/X5143=YES AND X7701/X7730 NOT DK/REF) AND

(X7701/X7730 > X7702/X7731)

CAPI text displayed:

LIKELY ERROR: (R/[S/P]) WILL STOP FULL-TIME WORK AFTER

STOPPING WORK ALTOGETHER

| STOP FULL-TIME | STOP ALTOGETHER

YEAR: | X7249/X7316 | X7250/X7317

AGE: | X7701/X7730 | X7702/X7731

YEARS AGO: | X4545/X5145 | X4546/X5146

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4546(#1) Code number of years

X5146(#2) -1. Less than a year

-2. \*NEVER STOP

0. Inap. (not doing any work for pay: X4105=5/

X4705=5; no spouse/partner; not

currently working part-time: X4511^=2/

X5111^=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age for expecting to stop working altogether:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF ((RAGE/X104+(X7250/X7317-X8095) < 12)|

(RAGE/X104+(X7250/X7317-X8095) > 95)|

(X7702/X7731 < 12)|

(X7702/X7731 > 95)|

((RAGE/X104+X4546/X5146) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104+X4546/X5146) > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

EXPECTS TO STOP WORKING ALTOGETHER IN X7250/X7317. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] EXPECTS TO STOP

WORKING ALTOGETHER AT AGE ((RAGE/X104+(X7250/X7317-X8095)).

PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

EXPECTS TO STOP WORKING ALTOGETHER AT AGE X7702/X7731.

THIS IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] EXPECTS TO STOP

WORKING ALTOGETHER AT AGE X7702/X7731. PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

EXPECTS TO STOP WORKING ALTOGETHER IN X4526/X5126 YEARS.

THIS IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] EXPECTS TO STOP

WORKING ALTOGETHER AT AGE (RAGE/X104+X4546/X5146).

PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

CURRENTLY NOT WORKING

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X4601(#1) Since (you were/he was/she was/he or she was) 18,

X5201(#2) (have you/has he/has she/has he or she) ever

worked full-time for pay?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner)

X4602(#1) How many years (have you/has he/has she/has he or she)

X5202(#2) worked full-time for all or most of the year? Include any

periods of self-employment, and the military.

PROBE: Roughly, how many years?

Code number of years

-1. None

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

never worked full-time: X4601^=1/

X5201^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 51: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If years worked full-time plus 12 is greater then current

age:

IF (X4602/X5202+12) > RAGE/X104

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] IS RAGE/X104 YEARS OLD BUT

REPORTS WORKING FULL-TIME FOR X4602/X5202 YEARS. PLEASE

CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 60

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4603(#1) Was that five years or more?

X5203(#2) INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT - SEE X4602/X5202

1. R HAS WORKED FULL-TIME FOR 5 YEARS OR MORE OR DK

2. LESS THAN 5 YEARS

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

never worked full-time: X4601^=1/

X5201^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In what year did (you/he/she/he or she) last work

full-time for pay?

X4604(#1) Code year

X5204(#2) 0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

never worked full-time: X4601^=1/

X5201^=1; at least 5 years full-time:

X4603=1/X5203=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1910,...,2010]

IF < 1910 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 2010: GREATER THAN CURRENT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7251(#1) Code age

X7318(#2) 0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

never worked full-time: X4601^=1/

X5201^=1; at least 5 years full-time:

X4603=1/X5203=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7252(#1) Code number of years

X7319(#2) -1. Less than one year

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

never worked full-time: X4601^=1/

X5201^=1; at least 5 years

full-time: X4603=1/X5203=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age for last working full-time:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF (((RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4604/X5204)) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4604/X5204)) > 95)|

(X7251/X7318 < 12)|

(X7251/X7318 > 95)|

((RAGE/X104-X7252/X7319) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104-X7252/X7319) > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

LAST WORKING FULL-TIME IN X4604/X5204. THIS IMPLIES

RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] LAST WORKED FULL-TIME AT

AGE (RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4604/X5204)). PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

LAST WORKING FULL-TIME AT AGE X7251/X7318. THIS IMPLIES

RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] LAST WORKED FULL-TIME AT

AGE X7251/X7318. PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

LAST WORKED FULL-TIME X7252/X7319 YEARS AGO. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] LAST WORKED

FULL-TIME AT AGE (RAGE/X104-X7252/X7319).

PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4605(#1) About how much did (you/he/she/he or she) earn before

X5205(#2) taxes that year?

IF WAGE IS HOURLY, ENTER DOLLARS AND CENTS.

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

never worked full-time: X4601^=1/

X5201^=1; at least 5 years full-time:

X4603=1/X5203=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4606(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X5206(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

1. \*Day

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only; in total

11. Twice per year; every six months

12. Every two months

14. By the piece/job

18. \*Hour

22. Varies

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

never worked full-time: X4601^=1/

X5201^=1; at least 5 years full-time:

X4603=1/X5203=1)

X4607(#1) Including any self-employment, for how many different

X5207(#2) employers (have you/has he/has she/has he or she)

worked in full-time jobs lasting one year or more?

TREAT SELF-EMPLOYMENT AS ONE EMPLOYER.

Code number of employers

-1. None

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

never worked full-time: X4601^=1/

X5201^=1; less than 5 years

full-time: X4603=2/X5203=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4608(#1) I would like to know about (this/the longest) full-time job

X5208(#2) (you/he/she/he or she) had. Did (you/he/she/he or she)

work for someone else, (were you/was he/was she/

was he or she) self-employed, or something else?

1. \*Someone else

2. \*Self-employed; other non-corporate business owned

by PEU

3. \*PARTNERSHIP; law firm; medical/dental partnership;

other non-publicly-traded business in which R/SP

has an interest

6. \*CONSULTANT/CONTRACTOR

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

never worked full-time: X4601^=1/

X5201^=1; less than 5 years

full-time: X4603=2/X5203=2)

X7410(#1) What kind of business or industry did (you/your husband/

X7420(#2) your wife/your partner) work in -- that is, what did they make

or do at the place where (you/he/she/he or she) worked?

Code Census 2001 3-digit industry code

See X7402/X7412 for definitions

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner; never

worked full-time: X4601^=1/X5201^=1;

less than 5 years full-time: X4603=2/

X5203=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In the public version of the data set, these codes have been

collapsed in the following way:

IF (170 <= 4-digit ind. code <=290) THEN ind. code=1;

ELSE IF (7480 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7480) THEN ind. code=1;

ELSE IF (7770 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7770) THEN ind. code=1;

ELSE IF (370 <= 4-digit ind. code <=490) THEN ind. code=2;

ELSE IF (770 <= 4-digit ind. code <=770) THEN ind. code=2;

ELSE IF (1070 <= 4-digit ind. code <=3990) THEN ind. code=3;

ELSE IF (6470 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6480) THEN ind. code=3;

ELSE IF (8560 <= 4-digit ind. code <=8560) THEN ind. code=3;

ELSE IF (4070 <= 4-digit ind. code <=5790) THEN ind. code=4;

ELSE IF (8680 <= 4-digit ind. code <=8690) THEN ind. code=4;

ELSE IF (6490 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6490) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (6695 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6695) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (6870 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7080) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (7190 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7190) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (7580 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7590) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (7680 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7680) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (8770 <= 4-digit ind. code <=8890) THEN ind. code=5;

ELSE IF (570 <= 4-digit ind. code <=690) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (6070 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6390) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (6570 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6692) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (6770 <= 4-digit ind. code <=6780) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7170 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7180) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7270 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7470) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7490 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7570) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7670 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7670) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7690 <= 4-digit ind. code <=7690) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (7780 <= 4-digit ind. code <=8470) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (8570 <= 4-digit ind. code <=8670) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (8970 <= 4-digit ind. code <=9290) THEN ind. code=6;

ELSE IF (9370 <= 4-digit ind. code <=9890) THEN ind. code=7;

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7409(#1) What was the official title of your (husband/wife/partner/

X7419(#2) spouse)'s job?

(The title that (your/his/her/his or her) employer used?)

What sort of work did (you/your husband/your wife/

your partner/your spouse) do on (your/his/her/

his or her) job?

(Tell me a little more about what (you/he/she/he or she) did.)

Code Census 2001 3-digit occupation codes

See X7401/X7411 for definitions

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

never worked full-time: X4601^=1/

X5201^=1; less than 5 years full-time:

X4603=2/X5203=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In the public version of the data set, these codes have been

collapsed in the following way:

IF (10 <= 4-digit occ. code <=200) THEN occ. code=1;

IF (220 <= 4-digit occ. code <=1530) THEN occ. code=1;

IF (1600 <= 4-digit occ. code <=1860) THEN occ. code=1;

IF (2000 <= 4-digit occ. code <=3650) THEN occ. code=1;

ELSE IF (1540 <= 4-digit occ. code <=1560) THEN occ. code=2;

ELSE IF (4700 <= 4-digit occ. code <=5930) THEN occ. code=2;

ELSE IF (1900 <= 4-digit occ. code <=1960) THEN occ. code=2;

ELSE IF (7900 <= 4-digit occ. code <=7900) THEN occ. code=2;

ELSE IF (3700 <= 4-digit occ. code <=4320) THEN occ. code=3;

ELSE IF (4400 <= 4-digit occ. code <=4400) THEN occ. code=3;

ELSE IF (4420 <= 4-digit occ. code <=4650) THEN occ. code=3;

ELSE IF (9840 <= 4-digit occ. code <=9840) THEN occ. code=3;

ELSE IF (6200 <= 4-digit occ. code <=7850) THEN occ. code=4;

ELSE IF (8330 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8330) THEN occ. code=4;

ELSE IF (8350 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8350) THEN occ. code=4;

ELSE IF (8440 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8630) THEN occ. code=4;

ELSE IF (8740 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8760) THEN occ. code=4;

ELSE IF (8810 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8810) THEN occ. code=4;

ELSE IF (4410 <= 4-digit occ. code <=4410) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (7920 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8320) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (8340 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8340) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (8360 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8430) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (8640 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8730) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (8800 <= 4-digit occ. code <=8800) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (8830 <= 4-digit occ. code <=9750) THEN occ. code=5;

ELSE IF (210 <= 4-digit occ. code <=210) THEN occ. code=6;

ELSE IF (4340 <= 4-digit occ. code <=4350) THEN occ. code=6;

ELSE IF (6000 <= 4-digit occ. code <=6130) THEN occ. code=6;

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In what year did (you/he/she/he or she) start working

for that employer?

X4611(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X5211(#2) 0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

never worked full-time: X4601^=1/

X5201^=1; less than 5 years full-time:

X4603=2/X5203=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1910,...,2010]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7253(#1) Code age

X7320(#2) 0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

never worked full-time: X4601^=1/

X5201^=1; less than 5 years full-time:

X4603=2/X5203=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7254(#1) Code number of years

X7321(#2) -1. Less than one year

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

never worked full-time: X4601^=1/

X5201^=1; less than 5 years full-time:

X4603=2/X5203=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age for starting longest prior job:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF (((RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4611/X5211)) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4611/X5211)) > 95)|

(X7253/X7320 < 12)|

(X7253/X7320 > 95)|

((RAGE/X104-X7254/X7321) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104-X7254/X7321) > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

STARTING LONGEST PRIOR JOB IN X4611/X5211. THIS IMPLIES

RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] STARTED LONGEST PRIOR JOB

AT AGE (RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4611/X5211)). PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

STARTING LONGEST PRIOR JOB AT AGE X7253/X7320. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] STARTED LONGEST PRIOR

JOB AT AGE X7253/X7320. PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

STARTING LONGEST PRIOR JOB X7254/X7321 YEARS AGO. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] STARTED LONGEST

PRIOR JOB AT AGE (RAGE/X104-X7254/X7321). PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In what year did (you/he/she/he or she) stop working

at that job?

X4612(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X5212(#2) 0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

never worked full-time: X4601^=1/

X5201^=1; less than 5 years

full-time: X4603=2/X5203=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1910,...,2010]

IF < 1910 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 2010: GREATER THAN CURRENT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7255(#1) Code age

X7322(#2) 0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner; never

worked full-time: X4601^=1/X5201^=1;

less than 5 years full-time: X4603=2/

X5203=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7256(#1) Code number of years

X7323(#2) -1. Less than one year

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

never worked full-time: X4601^=1/

X5201^=1; less than 5 years full-time:

X4603=2/X5203=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If past job ended before past job started:

IF ((X4612 < X4611|X7255 < X7253|X7256 < X7254)|

(X5212 < X5211|X7322 < X7320|X7223 < X7321))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

ERROR: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT REPORTED [SPOUSE/

PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED STOPPED WORKING

PREVIOUS JOB BEFORE STARTED.

| STARTED JOB | STOPPED JOB

YEAR: | X4611/X5111 | X4612/X5212

AGE: | X7253/X7320 | X7255/X7322

# YEARS: | X7254/X7321 | X7256/X7323

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age for stopping longest prior job:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF (((RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4612/X5212)) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4612/X5212)) > 95)|

(X7255/X7322 < 12)|

(X7255/X7322 > 95)|

((RAGE/X104-X7256/X7323) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104-X7256/X7323) > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

STOPPING LONGEST PRIOR JOB IN X4612/X5212. THIS IMPLIES

RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] STOPPED LONGEST PRIOR JOB

AT AGE (RAGE/X104-(X8095-X4612/X5212)). PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

STOPPING LONGEST PRIOR JOB AT AGE X7255/X7322. THIS IMPLIES

RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] STOPPED LONGEST PRIOR JOB

AT AGE X7255/X7322. PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

STOPPING LONGEST PRIOR JOB X7256/X7323 YEARS AGO. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] STOPPED LONGEST

PRIOR JOB AT AGE (RAGE/X104-X7256/X7323). PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4613(#1) About how much (were you/was he/was she/was he or she)

X5213(#2) earning before taxes when (you/he/she/he or she) stopped

working full-time at this job?

IF WAGE IS HOURLY, ENTER DOLLARS AND CENTS.

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

never worked full-time: X4601^=1/

X5201^=1; less than 5 years full-time:

X4603=2/X5203=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4614(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X5214(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

1. \*Day

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only; in total

11. \*Twice per year; every six months

12. Every two months

14. By the piece/job

18. \*Hour

22. Varies

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

never worked full-time: X4601^=1/

X5201^=1; less than 5 years full-time:

X4603=2/X5203=2)

X4615(#1) Since (you were/he was/she was/he or she was) 18, were

X5215(#2) there any years when (you/he/she/he or she) only worked

part-time for all or most of the year?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner)

X4616(#1) For about how many years did (you/he/she/he or she)

X5216(#2) work part-time for all or most of the year?

Code number of years

-1. Less than one year

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

no part-time work: X4615^=1/

X5215^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4617(#1) (Do you/Does he/Does she/Does he or she) expect to work

X5217(#2) for pay in the future?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner)

In what year (do you/does your husband/does your wife/

does your partner/does your spouse) expect to start

working?

X7257(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X7324(#2) 0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

does not expect to work in future:

X4617^=1/X5217^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [2010,...,9999]

IF < 2010 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7258(#1) Code age

X7325(#2) 0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

does not expect to work in future:

X4617^=1/X5217^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4618(#1) Code number of years

X5218(#2) -1. Less than one year

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

does not expect to work in future:

X4617^=1/X5217^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age for expecting to start working.

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF (((X7257/X7324-X8095)+RAGE/X104 < 12)|

((X7257/X7324-X8095)+RAGE/X104 > 95)|

(X7258/X7325 < 12)|

(X7258/X7325 > 95)|

(RAGE/X104+X4618/X5218 < 12)|

(RAGE/X104+X4618/X5218 > 95)

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT REPORTED

[SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED EXPECTS TO

START WORKING IN X7257/X7324. THIS IMPLIES RESPONDENT/

[SPOUSE/PARTNER] WILL START WORKING AT AGE (X7257/X7324-

X8095)+RAGE/X104. PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT REPORTED

[SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED EXPECTS TO

START WORKING AT AGE X7258/X7325. THIS IMPLIES RESPONDENT

/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] WILL START WORKING AT AGE X7258/X7325.

PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT REPORTED

[SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED EXPECTS TO

START WORKING IN X4618/X5218 YEARS. THIS IMPLIES RESPONDENT

/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] WILL START WORKING AT AGE (RAGE/X104+

X4618/X5218). PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4619(#1) Will any of that be full-time work?

X5219(#2)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

does not expect to work in future:

X4617^=1/X5217^=1)

In what year (do you/does he/does she/does he or she)

expect to start working full-time?

X7259(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X7326(#2) 0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

does not expect to work in future:

X4617^=1/X5217^=1; does not

expect to work full-time: X4619^=1/

X5219^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [2010,...,9999]

IF < 2010: YEAR MUST BE LESS THAN CURRENT YEAR

ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If the time when starting full time work is before the

time R starts working:

IF (X4617/X5217=YES AND X4619/X5219 AND X7258/X7325 NOT DK/REF

AND X7260 NOT DK/REF) AND (X7258/X7325 > X7260/X7327)

CAPI text displayed:

LIKELY ERROR: (R/[S/P]) WILL START WORKING AT ALL AFTER

STARTING FULL-TIME WORK

| START WORKING | START FULL-TIME

YEAR: | X7257/X7324 | X7259/X7326

AGE: | X7258/X7325 | X7260/X7327

YEARS AGO: | X4618/X5218 | X4620/X5220

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7260(#1) Code age

X7327(#2) 0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

does not expect to work in future:

X4617^=1/X5217^=1; does not

expect to work full-time: X4619^=1/

X5219^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4620(#1) Code number of years

X5220(#2) -1. Less than one year

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

does not expect to work in future:

X4617^=1/X5217^=1; does not

expect to work full-time:

X4619^=1/X5219^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age for expecting to start working full-time.

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF (((X7259/X7326-X8095)+RAGE/X104 < 12)|

((X7259/X7326-X8095)+RAGE/X104 > 95)|

(X7260/X7327 < 12)|

(X7260/X7327 > 95)|

(RAGE/X104+X4620/X5220 < 12)|

(RAGE/X104+X4620/X5220 > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT REPORTED

[SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED EXPECTS TO

START WORKING IN X7259/X7326. THIS IMPLIES RESPONDENT/

[SPOUSE/PARTNER] WILL START WORKING AT AGE (X4620/X5220-

X8095)+RAGE/X104. PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT REPORTED

[SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED EXPECTS TO

START WORKING AT AGE X7260/X7327. THIS IMPLIES RESPONDENT

/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] WILL START WORKING AT AGE X7260/X7327.

PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT REPORTED

[SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED EXPECTS TO

START WORKING IN X4620/X5220 YEARS. THIS IMPLIES RESPONDENT

/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] WILL START WORKING AT AGE (RAGE/X104+

X4620/X5220). PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In what year (do you/does he/does she/does he or she)

expect to stop working full-time?

X7261(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X7328(#2) -2. \*NEVER STOP

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

does not expect to work in future:

X4617^=1/X5217^=1; does not

expect to work full-time:

X4619^=1/X5219^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [X8095,...,9999]

IF < X8095 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7703(#1) Code age

X7732(#2) -2. \*NEVER STOP

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

does not expect to work in future:

X4617^=1/X5217^=1; does not

expect to work full-time: X4619^=1/

X5219^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4621(#1) Code number of years

X5221(#2) -1. Less than a year

-2. \*NEVER STOP

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

does not expect to work in future:

X4617^=1/X5217^=1; does not

expect to work full-time:

X4619^=1/X5219^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If expecting to start working full-time after expecting

to stop working full-time:

IF X7248/X7315 > X7701/X7730;

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

LIKELY ERROR: RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] EXPECTS TO

START FULL-TIME AFTER STOPPING.

| START FULL-TIME | STOP ALTOGETHER

YEAR: | X7259/X7326 | X7261/X7328

AGE: | X7260/X7327 | X7703/X7732

YEARS AGO: | X4620/X5220 | X4621/X5221

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age for expecting to stop working full-time:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF ((RAGE/X104+(X7261/X7328-X8095) < 12)|

(RAGE/X104+(X7261/X7328-X8095) > 95)|

(X7703/X7732 < 12)|

(X7703/X7732 > 95)|

((RAGE/X104+X4621/X5221) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104+X4621/X5221) > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

EXPECTS TO STOP WORKING FULL-TIME IN X7261/X7328. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] EXPECTS TO STOP

WORKING FULL-TIME AT AGE ((RAGE/X104+(X7261/X7328-X8095)).

PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

EXPECTS TO STOP WORKING FULL-TIME AT AGE X7703/X7732.

THIS IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] EXPECTS TO STOP

WORKING FULL-TIME AT AGE X7703/X7732. PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

EXPECTS TO STOP WORKING FULL-TIME IN X4621/X5221 YEARS.

THIS IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] EXPECTS TO STOP

WORKING FULL-TIME AT AGE (RAGE/X104+X4621/X5221).

PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In what year (do you/does he/does she/does he or she)

expect to stop working for pay altogether?

X7262(#1) Code year

X7329(#2) -2. \*NEVER STOP

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

does not expect to work in future:

X4617^=1/X5217^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [2010,...,9999]

IF < 2010 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7704(#1) Code age

X7733(#2) -2. \*NEVER STOP

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner; does

not expect to work in future:

X4617^=1/X5217^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X4622(#1) Code number of years

X5222(#2) -1. Less than a year

-2. \*NEVER STOP

0. Inap. (doing any work for pay: X4106^=0/

X4706^=0; no spouse/partner;

does not expect to work in future:

X4617^=1/X5217^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age for expecting to stop working altogether:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF ((RAGE/X104+(X7262/X7329-X8095) < 12)|

(RAGE/X104+(X7262/X7329-X8095) > 95)|

(X7704/X7733 < 12)|

(X7704/X7733 > 95)|

((RAGE/X104+X4622/X5222) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104+X4622/X5222) > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

EXPECTS TO STOP WORKING ALTOGETHER IN X7262/X7329. THIS

IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] EXPECTS TO STOP

WORKING ALTOGETHER AT AGE ((RAGE/X104+(X7262/X7329-X8095)).

PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

EXPECTS TO STOP WORKING ALTOGETHER AT AGE X7704/X7733.

THIS IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] EXPECTS TO STOP

WORKING ALTOGETHER AT AGE X7704/X7733. PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: RESPONDENT REPORTED/RESPONDENT

REPORTED [SPOUSE/PARTNER]/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] REPORTED

EXPECTS TO STOP WORKING ALTOGETHER IN X4622/X5222 YEARS.

THIS IMPLIES RESPONDENT/[SPOUSE/PARTNER] EXPECTS TO STOP

WORKING ALTOGETHER AT AGE (RAGE/X104+X4622/X5222).

PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

INFORMATION LINKED FROM 2010 CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY BY OCCUPATION CODE

FOR PRIOR JOB

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X8171(#1) Recode: Unconditional mean wage for occupation group in 2007

X8172(#2)

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no 3-digit occupation

code for past job: X7405=0 and X7407=0

and X7409=0/X7415=0 and X7417=0 and

X7419=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

For each occupation group, regressions were run separately

for males and females of the log of annualized wages on a

constant, a spline on age (AGE, MAX(0, AGE-35),

MAX(0,AGE-55)), a dummy variable for part-time employment

(1 = working 20 or fewer hours per week), a dummy variable

for self-employment (1 = self-employed), a dummy for race

(1 = Hispanic or non-white), and dummy variables for years

of education (1 = : 12 years of education, some college or

an Associate's degree, Bachelor's degree, higher degree

than Bachelor's degree). If there were too few people in a CPS

3-digit occupation group, either the SCF case was matched to

a neighboring occupation group, or the match was made at the

level of the 2-digit occupation code. Some of the model

coefficients may be identically zero where there are too few

cases in the appropriate cells in the CPS data to identify

these coefficients; for example, a coefficient for the

[36,55) element of the age spline may be identically zero

if there are no CPS cases in that age group for the given

occupation.

X8125(#1) Recode: 10000 \* Intercept

X8126(#2)

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no 3-digit occupation

code for past job: X7405=0 and X7407=0

and X7409=0/X7415=0 and X7417=0 and

X7419=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8119(#1) Recode: For age in [1, 35]: 10000 \* Coefficient of AGE

X8120(#2)

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no 3-digit occupation

code for past job: X7405=0 and X7407=0

and X7409=0/X7415=0 and X7417=0 and

X7419=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8121(#1) Recode: For age in [36, 55]: 10000 \* Coefficient of

X8122(#2) MAX(0,AGE-35)

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no 3-digit occupation

code for past job: X7405=0 and X7407=0

and X7409=0/X7415=0 and X7417=0 and

X7419=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8123(#1) Recode: For age in [55, 999]: 10000 \* Coefficient of

X8124(#2) MAX(0,AGE-55)

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no 3-digit occupation

code for past job: X7405=0 and X7407=0

and X7409=0/X7415=0 and X7417=0 and

X7419=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8332(#1) Recode: 10000 \* Coefficient of dummy for part-time employment

X8333(#2)

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no 3-digit occupation

code for past job: X7405=0 and X7407=0

and X7409=0/X7415=0 and X7417=0 and

X7419=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8334(#1) Recode: 10000 \* Coefficient of dummy for self-employment

X8335(#2)

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no 3-digit occupation

code for past job: X7405=0 and X7407=0

and X7409=0/X7415=0 and X7417=0 and

X7419=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8336(#1) Recode: 10000 \* Coefficient of dummy for Hispanic or nonwhite

X8337(#2)

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no 3-digit occupation

code for past job: X7405=0 and X7407=0

and X7409=0/X7415=0 and X7417=0 and

X7419=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8338(#1) Recode: 10000 \* Coefficient of dummy for 12 years of education

X8339(#2)

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no 3-digit occupation

code for past job: X7405=0 and X7407=0

and X7409=0/X7415=0 and X7417=0 and

X7419=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8340(#1) Recode: 10000 \* Coefficient of dummy for some college or

X8341(#2) Associate's degree

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no 3-digit occupation

code for past job: X7405=0 and X7407=0

and X7409=0/X7415=0 and X7417=0 and

X7419=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8342(#1) Recode: 10000 \* Coefficient of dummy for Bachelor's degree

X8343(#2)

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no 3-digit occupation

code for past job: X7405=0 and X7407=0

and X7409=0/X7415=0 and X7417=0 and

X7419=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8344(#1) Recode: 10000 \* Coefficient of dummy for higher degree than

X8345(#2) Bachelor's degree

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no 3-digit occupation

code for past job: X7405=0 and X7407=0

and X7409=0/X7415=0 and X7417=0 and

X7419=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8127(#1) Recode: 10000 \* Standard error log regression

X8128(#2)

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no 3-digit occupation

code for past job: X7405=0 and X7407=0

and X7409=0/X7415=0 and X7417=0 and

X7419=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8129(#1) Recode: Annualized level of expected income from regression

X8130(#2) (corrected for non-zero expectation of error term for level)

Code number

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; no 3-digit occupation

code for past job: X7405=0 and X7407=0

and X7409=0/X7415=0 and X7417=0 and

X7419=0)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

CURRENT BENEFITS FROM SOCIAL SECURITY

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X5301 IN PERSON VERSION:

(SHOW CARD 10)

Are you (or your {husband/wife/partner/spouse})

currently receiving Social Security benefit payments?

TELEPHONE VERSION:

Are you (or your {husband/wife/partner/spouse})

currently receiving Social Security benefit payments?

INCLUDE RAILROAD RETIREMENT AS SOCIAL SECURITY

(DO NOT INCLUDE SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME [SSI])

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If (R/[S/P]) over 70 and not receiving Social Security

benefits:

IF (RAGE >= 70 AND X5306 BLANK)

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

R OVER 70, BUT DOES NOT RECEIVE ANY SOCIAL SECURITY

BENEFITS.

THIS IS POSSIBLE BUT UNUSUAL. PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

IF (X104 >= 70 AND X106=1 AND X107=1 AND X5311 BLANK)

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

S/P OVER 70, BUT DOES NOT RECEIVE ANY SOCIAL SECURITY

BENEFITS.

THIS IS POSSIBLE BUT UNUSUAL. PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1 refers to Social Security benefits of head

#2 refers to Social Security benefits of spouse/partner

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X5303(#1) Who receives Social Security payments--you and your

X5308(#2) (husband/wife/partner/spouse) or only one of you? (Which one?)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE

GIVEN

X5303: \*Respondent

X5308: \*Spouse/Partner

1. Checked

5. Not checked

0. Inap. (not receiving Social Security benefits:

X5301^=1; no spouse/partner)

X5304(#1) Are the payments (you {personally} receive/your

X5309(#2) [husband/wife/partner/spouse] receives) for disability,

or survivors benefits?

IF PAYMENT FOR A DECEASED SPOUSE, CODE AS SURVIVORS

1. \*Retirement

2. \*Disability

3. \*Survivors

6. Dependent's benefit

0. Inap. (not receiving Social Security benefits:

X5301^=1; no spouse/partner; not receiving

Social Security: X5303^=1/X5308^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODE 6 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 3

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

How long (have you/has he/has she/has he or she)

received these benefits?

X5305(#1) Code number of years

X5310(#2) -1. Less than one year

0. Inap. (not receiving Social Security benefits:

X5301^=1; no spouse/partner; not receiving

Social Security: X5303^=1/X5308^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7330(#1) Code age

X7331(#2) 0. Inap. (not receiving Social Security benefits:

X5301^=1;/no spouse/partner; not receiving

Social Security: X5303^=1/X5308^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7734(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X7735(#2) 0. Inap. (not receiving Social Security benefits:

X5301^=1; no spouse/partner; not receiving

Social Security: X5303^=1/X5308^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1910,...,2010]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

IF an unusual age to receive Social Security:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF (((RAGE/X104-X5305/X5310) < 22)|

(RAGE/X104-X5305/X5310) > 95)|

(X7330/X7331 < 22)|

(X7330/X7331 > 95)|

((RAGE/X104-(X8095-X7734/X7735)) < 22)|

((RAGE/X104-(X8095-X7734/X7735)) > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: R REPORTED RECEIVING SOCIAL SECURITY

BENEFITS SINCE X5305/X5310 YEARS AGO. THIS IMPLIES

RESPONDENT/SPOUSE HAS RECEIVED SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS

SINCE AT AGE (RAGE/X104-X5305/X5310). PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: R REPORTED RECEIVING SOCIAL SECURITY

BENEFITS SINCE AT AGE X7330/X7331. THIS IMPLIES

RESPONDENT/SPOUSE HAS RECEIVED SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS

SINCE AT AGE X7330/X7331. PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: R REPORTED RECEIVING SOCIAL SECURITY

BENEFITS SINCE IN X7734/X7735. THIS IMPLIES RESPONDENT/

SPOUSE HAS RECEIVED SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS SINCE AT

AGE (RAGE/X104-(X8095-X7734/X7735)). PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5306(#1) How much (do you {personally}/does he/does she/does he or she)

X5311(#2) receive each month or year?

WE WANT THE AMOUNT BEFORE DEDUCTIONS FOR MEDICARE

Code amount

0. Inap. (not receiving Social Security benefits:

X5301^=1; no spouse/partner; not receiving

Social Security: X5303^=1/X5308^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5307(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X5312(#2)

(And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

12. Every two months

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (not receiving Social Security benefits:

X5301^=1; no spouse/partner; not receiving

Social Security: X5303^=1/X5308^=1)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

CURRENT BENEFITS FROM PENSIONS

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X5313 IN PERSON VERSION:

(SHOW CARD 10)

Are you (or your {husband/wife/partner/spouse}) \*currently

receiving\* any (other) type of retirement, pension, or

disability payments, or are you making withdrawals from a

pension or retirement account I have not already recorded?

TELEPHONE VERSION:

Are you (or your {husband/wife/partner/spouse}) \*currently

receiving\* any (other) type of retirement, pension, or

disability payments, or are you making withdrawals from a

pension or retirement account I have not already recorded?

DO NOT INCLUDE WORKER'S COMPENSATION OR SSI

(SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME) PAYMENTS.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X5314 Including the benefits you told me about earlier that you

(or your [husband/wife/partner]) are receiving from a

pension plan on a current job, from how many plans

in total are you (and your {husband/wife/spouse/partner})

currently receiving retirement, pension, or disability

payments, or making withdrawals from a pension or

retirement account I have not already recorded? Please

do not include Social Security benefits.

(Not counting Social Security, how/How) many such benefits

or accounts (do you/does your husband/does your wife/

does your partner/does your spouse) currently have?

(Please include the payments you told me (you are/you and your

{husband/wife/spouse/partner} are/your {husband/wife/spouse/

partner} is) receiving from a pension with a current employer).

(Please do not include withdrawals from the IRAs and Keogh

accounts I have already recorded.)

DO NOT INCLUDE:

IRA/KEOGH WITHDRAWALS ALREADY REPORTED

WORKMAN'S COMPENSATION

Code number

0. Inap. (no current pension benefits: X5313^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 7

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6700 Originally reported value of X5314 (see introduction)

Code number

0. Inap. (no current pension benefits: X5313^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 7

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1 refers to the first current pension benefit

#2 refers to the second current pension benefit

#3 refers to the third current pension benefit

#4 refers to the fourth current pension benefit

#5 refers all remaining current pension benefits

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X5315(#1) For (this benefit/the first benefit), who is receiving

X5323(#2) these payments, you or your (husband/wife/partner/

X5331(#3) spouse)?

X5415(#4)

1. Head (Originally \*RESPONDENT)

2. \*SPOUSE/PARTNER

0. Inap. (no current pension benefits: X5313^=1;

no benefits: X5314<1/less than 2 benefits:

X5314<2/less than 3 benefits: X5314<3/

less than 4 benefits: X5314<4)

X5316(#1) Is this a payment or account from a (current job,) past job, a

X5324(#2) disability or military benefit, former spouse's pension, or

X5332(#3) something else?

X5416(#4)

1. \*Current job pension of R or spouse/partner

2. \*Past job pension of R or spouse/partner; (except

military)

3. \*Disability

4. \*Military; (includes military retirement or

disability)

5. \*Pension of former spouse

10. Pension through other family member; included

inherited IRA

11. Union pension

15. Foreign government pension

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no current pension benefits: X5313^=1;

no benefits: X5314<1/less than 2 benefits:

X5314<2/less than 3 benefits: X5314<3/

less than 4 benefits: X5314<4)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If earlier reported currently receiving benefits from

current job, but none reported here:

IF (((X4140=1 & ^(X5315=1 & X5316=1)|(X5323=1 &

X5324=1)|(X5331=1 & X5332=1)|(X5415=1 & X5416=1)|

(X5423=1 & X5424=1)|(X5431=1 & X5342=1))/(X4740=1 &

(X5315=2 & X5316=1)|(X5323=2 & X5324=1)|(X5331=2 &

X5332=1)|(X5415=2 & X5416=1)|(X5423=2 & X5424=1)|

(X5431=2 & X5342=1)))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

R/[S/P] EARLIER REPORTED RECEIVING PENSION PAYMENTS FROM

CURRENT JOB, BUT NO PAYMENTS HERE FROM CURRENT JOB. PLEASE

EXPLAIN.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODES 2, 4, 11, AND 15 ARE

COMBINED WITH CODE 1

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

How long have you received these benefits?

How long has (he/she) received these benefits?

X5317(#1) Code number of years

X5325(#2) -1. Less than one year

X5333(#3) 0. Inap. (no current pension benefits: X5313^=1;

X5417(#4) no benefits: X5314<1/less than 2 benefits:

X5314<2/less than 3 benefits: X5314<3/

less than 4 benefits: X5314<4)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7332(#1) Code age

X7333(#2) 0. Inap. (no current pension benefits: X5313^=1;

X7334(#3) no benefits: X5314<1/less than 2 benefits:

X7335(#4) X5314<2/less than 3 benefits: X5314<3/

less than 4 benefits: X5314<4)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7736(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X7738(#2) 0. Inap. (no current pension benefits: X5313^=1;

X7740(#3) no benefits: X5314<1/less than 2 benefits:

X7742(#4) X5314<2/less than 3 benefits: X5314<3/

less than 4 benefits: X5314<4)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1910,...,2010]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6461(#1) Is this pension currently an account plan, such as a 401(k),

X6466(#2) where you could take the whole balance as one payment if

X6471(#3) you wanted to?

X6476(#4)

INTERVIEWER: IF R SAYS THAT IT IS AN ACCOUNT THAT WAS

CONVERTED TO AN ANNUITY AT RETIREMENT, CODE "NO."

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no current pension benefits: X5313^=1;

no benefits: X5314<1/less than 2 benefits:

X5314<2/less than 3 benefits: X5314<3/

less than 4 benefits: X5314<4; disability

benefits: X5316=3/X5324=3/X5332=3/

X5416=3/X5424=3/X5432=3)

X6462(#1) What is the current balance in this account?

X6467(#2)

X6472(#3) Code amount

X6477(#4) 0. Inap. (no current pension benefits: X5313^=1;

no benefits: X5314<1/less than 2 benefits:

X5314<2/less than 3 benefits: X5314<3/

less than 4 benefits: X5314<4; disability

benefits: X5316=3/X5324=3/X5332=3/

X5416=3/X5424=3/X5432=3; not an

account plan: X6461=5/X6466=5/X6471=5/

X6476=5/X6481=5/X6486=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6933(#1) How is the account invested? Is it all in stocks, all

X6937(#2) in interest earning assets, is it split between these,

X6941(#3) or something else?

X6945(#4)

IF R SAYS "MUTUAL FUND", PROBE FOR WHETHER IT IS A STOCK

FUND, A BOND FUND, OR ONE SPLIT OVER BOTH TYPES

1. \*ALL IN STOCKS

2. \*ALL IN INTEREST EARNING ASSETS/BONDS

3. \*SPLIT

4. Real estate

5. Hedge fund

6. Annuities

8. Mineral rights

9. \*GIC/GUARANTEED INCOME CONTRACT

12. Business investment n.e.c.

15. Life insurance

25. Non publicly traded business or other such

investment

30. \*MUTUAL FUND (NOT A PREFERRED RESPONSE)

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (no current pension benefits: X5313^=1;

no benefits: X5314<1/less than 2 benefits:

X5314<2/less than 3 benefits: X5314<3/

less than 4 benefits: X5314<4; disability

benefits: X5316=3/X5324=3/X5332=3/

X5416=3/X5424=3/X5432=3; not an

account plan: X6461=5/X6466=5/

X6471=5/X6476=5/X6481=5/X6486=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODES 4, 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, AND

25 ARE COMBINED WITH CODE -7; CODE 9 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 2

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6934(#1) About what percent is in stocks?

X6938(#2)

X6942(#3) Code percent \* 100

X6946(#4) 0. Inap. (no current pension benefits: X5313^=1;

no benefits: X5314<1/less than 2 benefits:

X5314<2/less than 3 benefits: X5314<3/

less than 4 benefits: X5314<4; disability

benefits: X5316=3/X5324=3/X5332=3/

X5416=3/X5424=3/X5432=3; not an

account plan: X6461=5/X6466=5/

X6471=5/X6476=5/X6481=5/X6486=5;

investment not split: X6933^=3/

X6937^=3/X6941^=3/X6945^=3/

X6949^=3/X6953^=3/)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, ROUNDED TO NEAREST 500 IF

BETWEEN 250 AND 9750 INCLUSIVE, OTHERWISE IF > 0

ROUNDED TO NEAREST 100 WITH A TOP-CODE AT 9900

AND A BOTTOM-CODE AT 100 FOR THOSE VALUES ROUNDED

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6935(#1) Is any of this stock in a company where (you/your husband/

X6939(#2) your wife/your partner/your spouse) worked?

X6943(#3)

X6947(#4) 1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no current pension benefits: X5313^=1;

no benefits: X5314<1/less than 2 benefits:

X5314<2/less than 3 benefits: X5314<3/

less than 4 benefits: X5314<4; disability

benefits: X5316=3/X5324=3/X5332=3/

X5416=3/X5424=3/X5432=3; not an

account plan: X6461=5/X6466=5/X6471=5/

X6476=5/X6481=5/X6486=5; no investment

in stocks: X6933^=1 or 3/X6937^=1 or 3/

X6941^=1 or 3/X6945^=1 or 3/X6949^=1

or 3/X6953^=1 or 3)

X6464(#1) Over the past year, how much did (you/your

X6469(#2) husband/your wife/your partner/your spouse)

X6474(#3) take from this account?

X6479(#4)

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no current pension benefits: X5313^=1;

no benefits: X5314<1/less than 2 benefits:

X5314<2/less than 3 benefits: X5314<3/

less than 4 benefits: X5314<4; disability

benefits: X5316=3/X5324=3/X5332=3/

X5416=3/X5424=3/X5432=3; not an

account plan: X6461=5/X6466=5/X6471=5/

X6476=5/X6481=5/X6486=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6465(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X6470(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

X6475(#3)

X6480(#4) Code frequency

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

-1. Nothing

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no current pension benefits: X5313^=1;

no benefits: X5314<1/less than 2 benefits:

X5314<2/less than 3 benefits: X5314<3/

less than 4 benefits: X5314<4; disability

benefits: X5316=3/X5324=3/X5332=3/

X5416=3/X5424=3/X5432=3; not an

account plan: X6461=5/X6466=5/

X6471=5/X6476=5/X6481=5/X6486=5)

X6936(#1) Before you started receiving benefits, did (you/your husband/

X6940(#2) your wife/your partner/your spouse) have an option to choose

X6944(#3) (regular payments for life/a lump sum distribution instead of

X6948(#4) regular payments)?

IF R WAS NOT ALLOWED A CHOICE, CODE NO.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no current pension benefits: X5313^=1;

no benefits: X5314<1/less than 2 benefits:

X5314<2/less than 3 benefits: X5314<3/

less than 4 benefits: X5314<4; disability

benefits: X5316=3/X5324=3/X5332=3/

X5416=3/X5424=3/X5432=3)

X5318(#1) How much is received each month or year?

X5326(#2)

X5334(#3) Code amount

X5418(#4) 0. Inap. (no current pension benefits: X5313^=1;

no benefits: X5314<1/less than 2 benefits:

X5314<2/less than 3 benefits: X5314<3/

less than 4 benefits: X5314<4; an account

plan: X6461=1/X6466=1/X6471=1/

X6476=1/X6481=1/X6486=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5319(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X5327(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

X5335(#3) Code frequency

X5419(#4) 1. Day

2. Week

3. Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only; in total

11. Twice per year; every six months

12. Every two months

14. By the piece/job

18. Hour

22. Varies

31. Twice a month

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no current pension benefits: X5313^=1;

no benefits: X5314<1/less than 2 benefits:

X5314<2/less than 3 benefits: X5314<3/

less than 4 benefits: X5314<4; an account

plan: X6461=1/X6466=1/X6471=1/

X6476=1/X6481=1/X6486=1)

X5320(#1) Has this payment been increased when the cost of living has

X5328(#2) increased?

X5336(#3)

X5420(#4) CODE "YES" EVEN IF ADJUSTMENTS ARE NOT REGULAR.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no current pension benefits: X5313^=1;

no benefits: X5314<1/less than 2 benefits:

X5314<2/less than 3 benefits: X5314<3/

less than 4 benefits: X5314<4; an account

plan: X6461=1/X6466=1/X6471=1/

X6476=1/X6481=1/X6486=1)

X5322(#1) If you were to die, what percent of this payment would your

X5330(#2) (husband/wife/partner/spouse) continue to receive or would

X5338(#3) the payments stop?

X5422(#4)

If your (husband/wife/partner/spouse) were to die, what

percent of this payment would you continue to receive or

would the payments stop?

Code percent \* 100

-1. \*STOP

-2. Start at a later time, no indication of reduced

benefit

-3. Start at a later time, indication of reduced

benefit

-4. Lump sum payout

-5. Full amount for limited period

-6. Full amount, no time limit or time period not

specified

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (no current pension benefits: X5313^=1;

no benefits: X5314<1/less than 2 benefits:

X5314<2/less than 3 benefits: X5314<3/

less than 4 benefits: X5314<4; an account

plan: X6461=1/X6466=1/X6471=1/

X6476=1/X6481=1/X6486=1;

no spouse/partner)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusually low survivor benefit:

IF X5322/X5330/X5338/X5422/X5430/X5438 < 20

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

R REPORTS X5322/X5330/X5338/X5422/X5430/X5438 PERCENT

SURVIVOR BENEFIT FOR CURRENT PENSION. PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6957(#5) Thinking about the type of plans that accumulate a balance,

what is the total balance you (or your {husband/wife/partner/

spouse}) have in all other such plans from which you make

withdrawals?

IF THERE ARE NO PLANS OF THIS TYPE, CODE ZERO.

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no current pension benefits: X5313^=1;

fewer than 7 benefits: X5314<7)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8467(#5) Original amount of plans that accumulate a balance,

for Rs who did not provide complete information within the

grid structure (see introduction).

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no current pension benefits: X5313^=1;

fewer than 7 benefits: X5314<7; did not

break off early in grid)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6958(#5) Thinking about the type of plans that give regular

payments, how much do you (and your {husband/wife/

partner/spouse}) receive per month or year from all

other such plans?

IF THERE ARE NO PLANS OF THIS TYPE, CODE ZERO.

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no current pension benefits: X5313^=1;

fewer than 7 benefits: X5314<7)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8468(#5) Original amount of plans that pay a regular benefit

for Rs who did not provide complete information within the

grid structure (see introduction).

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no current pension benefits: X5313^=1;

fewer than 7 benefits: X5314<7; did not

break off early in grid)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6959(#5) (And that amount is per...?)

1. Day

2. Week

3. Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only; in total

11. Twice per year; every six months

12. Every two months

14. By the piece/job

18. Hour

22. Varies

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no current pension benefits: X5313^=1;

fewer than 7 benefits: X5314<7; did not

break off early in grid)

X8469(#5) Original value of frequency.

1. Day

2. Week

3. Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only; in total

11. Twice per year; every six months

12. Every two months

14. By the piece/job

18. Hour

22. Varies

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no current pension benefits: X5313^=1;

fewer than 7 benefits: X5314<7)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

CASH SETTLEMENTS FROM PAST JOBS

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X5501 Have you (or your {husband/wife/partner/spouse}) ever

received a lump-sum distribution or settlement from a

pension or retirement plan of a previous job? Please

include such settlements even if they were "rolled over"

into a new pension plan, or a Keogh or IRA.

IF YES: Do not include severance pay or worker's compensation.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X5502 (Including the IRA roll-overs you told me about earlier,

how/How) many such lump-sum distributions or settlements

have you (or your {husband/wife/partner/spouse}) received?

Code number

0. Inap. (no settlements: X5501^=1)

X6701 Originally reported value of X5502 (see introduction)

Code number

0. Inap. (no settlements: X5501^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1 refers to first settlement

#2 refers to second settlement

#3 refers to third settlement

#4 refers to fourth settlement

#5 refers to all remaining settlements

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X5503(#1) Who received (this/the first) settlement, you or your

X5506(#2) (husband/wife/partner/spouse)?

X5509(#3)

X5512(#4) 1. Head (Originally \*Respondent)

2. \*Spouse/partner

0. Inap. (no settlements: X5501^=1; no settlements:

X5502<1/less than 2 settlements: X5502<2/

less than 3 settlements: X5502<3/less than

4 settlements: X5502<4/less than 5 settlements:

X5502<5/less than 6 settlements: X5502<6)

X5504(#1) What was the amount of (this/the first cash) settlement?

X5507(#2)

X5510(#3) Code amount

X5513(#4) 0. Inap. (no settlements: X5501^=1; no settlements:

X5502<1/less than 2 settlements: X5502<2/

less than 3 settlements: X5502<3/less than

4 settlements: X5502<4/less than 5 settlements:

X5502<5/less than 6 settlements: X5502<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In what year was (this/the first) cash settlement received?

X5505(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X5508(#2) 0. Inap. (no settlements: X5501^=1; no settlements:

X5511(#3) X5502<1/less than 2 settlements: X5502<2/

X5514(#4) less than 3 settlements: X5502<3/less than

4 settlements: X5502<4/less than 5 settlements:

X5502<5/less than 6 settlements: X5502<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1910,...,2010]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7338(#1) Code age

X7340(#2) 0. Inap. (no settlements: X5501^=1; no settlements:

X7342(#3) X5502<1/less than 2 settlements: X5502<2/

X7344(#4) less than 3 settlements: X5502<3/less than

4 settlements: X5502<4/less than 5 settlements:

X5502<5/less than 6 settlements: X5502<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7339(#1) Code number of years

X7341(#2) -1. Less than one year

X7343(#3) 0. Inap. (no settlements: X5501^=1; no settlements:

X7345(#4) X5502<1/less than 2 settlements: X5502<2/

less than 3 settlements: X5502<3/less than

4 settlements: X5502<4/less than 5

settlements: X5502<5/less than 6

settlements: X5502<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6806(#5) How much in total did you (and your {husband/

wife/partner/spouse}) receive from all other such

settlements?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no settlements: X5501^=1; no settlements:

X5502<1/less than 2 settlements: X5502<2/

less than 3 settlements: X5502<3/less than 4

settlements: X5502<4/less than 5 settlements:

X5502<5/fewer than 6 settlements: X5502<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8457(#5) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction).

Code amount

0. Inap. (no settlements: X5501^=1; did not break

off early in grid)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6775 X6960 X6776 X6777 X6778 X6779

What did you (and your {husband/wife/partner/spouse}) do

with the money from (this/these) settlement(s) -- did you roll

it over into an IRA or another employer's pension plan, did you

invest it in some other way, did you spend it on durables, did

you spend it in some other way, or did you do something else?

"DURABLES" INCLUDE CARS, FURNITURE, WASHING MACHINES, STEREOS,

ETC.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE

GIVEN

X6775: \*Rolled over into IRA; Rolled over into annuity

X6960: \*Rolled over into another employer's pension plan

X6776: \*Other investment

X6777: \*Durables

X6778: \*Other purchases

X6779: \*OTHER

1. Checked

5. Not checked

6. Paid bills/debts/living expenses (X6779)

10. Moved to a new location (X6779)

12. Education (X6779)

13. Divorce settlement (X6779)

14. Purchased home; paid off mortgage on home (X6779)

15. Travel (X6779)

16. Gave to children/grandchildren (X6779)

17. Gave to charity/nonprofit (X6779)

0. Inap. (no settlements: X5501^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODE 13 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 6; CODES 17 IS COMBINED WITH CODE 16

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

FUTURE PENSION BENEFITS

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X5601 IN PERSON VERSION:

(SHOW CARD 10)

During the interview, we have covered retirement assets

including Keoghs and IRAs, annuities, (current job

pensions,) and benefits that may currently be received

from Social Security or pensions from past work.

To complete the picture now, please tell me, have you (and

your {husband/wife/partner/spouse}) earned rights to any other

pensions or retirement accounts from a previous employer

that you (or your {husband/wife/partner/spouse}) will receive

or draw on in the future.

TELEPHONE VERSION:

During the interview, we have covered retirement assets

including Keoghs and IRAs, annuities, (current job

pensions,) and benefits that may currently be received

from Social Security or pensions from past work.

To complete the picture now, please tell me, have you (and

your {husband/wife/partner/spouse}) earned rights to any other

pensions or retirement accounts from a previous employer

that you (or your {husband/wife/partner/spouse}) will receive

or draw on in the future.

DO NOT INCLUDE PENSIONS R MIGHT GET FROM FUTURE JOBS UNLESS

RIGHTS TO THE PENSION ARE ALREADY EARNED.

DO NOT INCLUDE FUTURE SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X5602 How many such benefits do you (or your {husband/wife/partner/

spouse}) expect to receive in the future?

Code number

0. Inap. (no future pensions: X5601^=1)

X6702 Originally reported value of X5602 (see introduction)

Code number

0. Inap. (no future pensions: X5601^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1 refers to first future pension benefit

#2 refers to second future pension benefit

#3 refers to third future pension benefit

#4 refers to fourth future pension benefit

#5 refers to all remaining future pension benefits

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X5606(#1) Who expects to receive (this/the largest) benefit?

X5614(#2)

X5622(#3) (IF R ANSWERS DK: Tell me about your benefits first.)

X5630(#4)

(WE DO NOT CARE WHICH PLAN IS LARGEST, TAKE ANY PLAN.)

1. Head (Originally \*Respondent)

2. \*Spouse/partner

0. Inap. (no future pensions: X5601^=1; no future

benefits: X5602<1/ less than 2 future benefits:

X5602<2/less than 3 benefits X5602<3/less than 4

benefits: X5602<4/less than 5 benefits: X5602<5/

less than 6 benefits: X5602<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusually low age for a future pension benefit:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF ((X5606...X5614=1/X5606...X5614=2) & RAGE/X104) <= 30

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

YOUNG R/[S/P] BUT REPORTS A FUTURE PENSION EARNED FROM A

PREVIOUS EMPLOYER. PLEASE EXPLAIN.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7768(#1) Is this benefit from a past job, the military, a former

X7769(#2) spouse's pension, or something else?

X7770(#3)

X7771(#4) 1. \*Past job pension of R or spouse/partner

2. \*Military

3. \*Pension of former spouse

5. Union pension

10. Non-account-type pension moved from the mop-up for

current-job pensions of R or S/P

11. Pension from a current second job

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no future pensions: X5601^=1; no future

benefits: X5602<1/ less than 2 future benefits:

X5602<2/less than 3 benefits X5602<3/less than 4

benefits: X5602<4/less than 5 benefits: X5602<5/

less than 6 benefits: X5602<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODES 2 AND 5 ARE

COMBINED WITH CODE 1

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6961(#1) Did (you/your husband/your wife/your partner/your spouse)

X6967(#2) have, or will (you/he/she/he or she) have an option to receive

X6973(#3) the payments either as a lump-sum distribution or as regular

X6979(#4) payments for life?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no future pensions: X5601^=1; no future

benefits: X5602<1/ less than 2 future benefits:

X5602<2/less than 3 benefits X5602<3/less than 4

benefits: X5602<4/less than 5 benefits: X5602<5/

less than 6 benefits: X5602<6)

X5603(#1) About (this/the largest) benefit, is it a type of plan

X5611(#2) that has an account balance, is it a plan that will pay out

X5619(#3) a regular income for life after retirement, or is it a

X5627(#4) mixture of these two types?

1. \*Regular income for life

2. \*Account

3. \*Mixture

0. Inap. (no future pensions: X5601^=1; no future

benefits: X5602<1/ less than 2 future benefits:

X5602<2/less than 3 benefits X5602<3/less than 4

benefits: X5602<4/less than 5 benefits: X5602<5/

less than 6 benefits: X5602<6)

X7348(#1) When (you/your husband/your wife/your partner/your spouse)

X7350(#2) retire(s), will (you/he/she/he or she) receive the money in

X7352(#3) the account as a lump sum, will (you/he/she/he or she) receive

X7354(#4) regular payments as long as (you/he/she/he or she) live(s),

will (you/he/she/he or she) receive a payment level that

(you/he/she/he or she) decide(s), or something else?

1. \*Lump sum

2. \*Regular payments for life

3. \*Payment level you decide

4. Payments for a set period

-7. \*Something else

0. Inap. (no future pensions: X5601^=1; no future

benefits: X5602<1/ less than 2 future benefits:

X5602<2/less than 3 benefits X5602<3/less

than 4benefits: X5602<4/less than 5 benefits:

X5602<5/less than 6 benefits: X5602<6; not

an account-type or mixture plan: X5603=1/

X5611=1/X5619=1/X5627=1/X5635=1/X5643=1)

X5604(#1) How much is in the account now?

X5612(#2)

X5620(#3) Code amount

X5628(#4) -1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no future pensions: X5601^=1; no future

benefits: X5602<1/ less than 2 future benefits:

X5602<2/less than 3 benefits X5602<3/less than 4

benefits: X5602<4/less than 5 benefits: X5602<5/

less than 6 benefits: X5602<6; not an account-type

or mixture plan: X5603=1/X5611=1/X5619=1/X5627=1/

X5635=1/X5643=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5608(#1) About how much (do you/does he/does she/does he or she)

X5616(#2) expect the payments to be?

X5624(#3)

X5632(#4) Code amount

0. Inap. (no future pensions: X5601^=1; no future

benefits: X5602<1/ less than 2 future benefits:

X5602<2/less than 3 benefits X5602<3/less than 4

benefits: X5602<4/less than 5 benefits: X5602<5/

less than 6 benefits: X5602<6; lump sum benefit:

X7348=1/X7350=1/X7352=1/X7354=1/X7356=1/

X7358=1)

X5609(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X5617(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

X5625(#3)

X5633(#4) Code frequency

1. Day

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only; in total

11. \*Twice per year; every six months

12. Every two months

14. By the piece/job

18. Hour

22. Varies

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no future pensions: X5601^=1; no future

benefits: X5602<1/ less than 2 future benefits:

X5602<2/less than 3 benefits X5602<3/less than 4

benefits: X5602<4/less than 5 benefits: X5602<5/

less than 6 benefits: X5602<6; lump sum benefit:

X7348=1/X7350=1/X7352=1/X7354=1/X7356=1/

X7358=1)

When (do you/does your husband/does your wife/

does your spouse/partner) expect to receive

this pension?

X7751(#1) Code number of years

X7752(#2) -1. Less than a year

X7753(#3) -3. Leave to estate/Does not plan to retire

X7754(#4) 0. Inap. (no future pensions: X5601^=1; no future

benefits: X5602<1/ less than 2 future benefits:

X5602<2/less than 3 benefits X5602<3/less than 4

benefits: X5602<4/less than 5 benefits: X5602<5/

less than 6 benefits: X5602<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5607(#1) Code age

X5615(#2) -3. Leave to estate/Does not plan to retire

X5623(#3) 0. Inap. (no future pensions: X5601^=1; no future

X5631(#4) benefits: X5602<1/ less than 2 future benefits:

X5602<2/less than 3 benefits X5602<3/less than 4

benefits: X5602<4/less than 5 benefits: X5602<5/

less than 6 benefits: X5602<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7349(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X7351(#2) -3. Leave to estate/Does not plan to retire

X7353(#3) 0. Inap. (no future pensions: X5601^=1; no

X7355(#4) future benefits: X5602<1/ less than 2

future benefits: X5602<2/less than 3

benefits X5602<3/less than 4 benefits:

X5602<4/less than 5 benefits: X5602<5/

less than 6 benefits: X5602<6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [2010,...,9999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6962(#1) How is the money in this account invested? Is it all in

X6968(#2) stocks, all in interest-earning assets, is it split between

X6974(#3) these, or something else?

X6980(#4)

IF R SAYS "MUTUAL FUND", PROBE FOR WHETHER IT IS A STOCK

FUND, A BOND FUND, OR ONE SPLIT OVER BOTH TYPES

1. \*ALL IN STOCKS

2. \*ALL IN INTEREST EARNING ASSETS/BONDS

3. \*SPLIT

4. Real estate

5. Hedge fund

6. Annuities

8. Mineral rights

9. \*GIC/GUARANTEED INCOME CONTRACT

12. Business investment n.e.c.

15. Life insurance

25. Non publicly traded business or other such

investment

30. \*MUTUAL FUND (NOT A PREFERRED RESPONSE)

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (no future pensions: X5601^=1; no future

benefits: X5602<1/ less than 2 future benefits:

X5602<2/less than 3 benefits X5602<3/less than 4

benefits: X5602<4/less than 5 benefits: X5602<5/

less than 6 benefits: X5602<6; not an account-type

or mixture plan: X5603=1/X5611=1/X5619=1/X5627=1/

X5635=1/X5643=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODES 4, 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, AND

25 ARE COMBINED WITH CODE -7; CODE 9 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 2

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6963(#1) About what percent is in stocks?

X6969(#2)

X6975(#3) Code percent \* 100

X6981(#4) 0. Inap. (no future pensions: X5601^=1; no future

benefits: X5602<1/ less than 2 future benefits:

X5602<2/less than 3 benefits X5602<3/less than 4

benefits: X5602<4/less than 5 benefits: X5602<5/

less than 6 benefits: X5602<6; not an account-type

or mixture plan: X5603=1/X5611=1/X5619=1/X5627=1/

X5635=1/X5643=1; investment not split: X6962^=3/

X6968^=3/X6974^=3/X6980^=3/X6986^=3/

X6992^=3/)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,100]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, ROUNDED TO NEAREST 500 IF

BETWEEN 250 AND 9750 INCLUSIVE, OTHERWISE IF > 0

ROUNDED TO NEAREST 100 WITH A TOP-CODE AT 9900

AND A BOTTOM-CODE AT 100 FOR THOSE VALUES ROUNDED

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6964(#1) Is any of this stock in a company where (you/your husband/

X6970(#2) your wife/your partner/your spouse) worked?

X6976(#3)

X6982(#4) 1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no future pensions: X5601^=1; no future

benefits: X5602<1/ less than 2 future benefits:

X5602<2/less than 3 benefits X5602<3/less than 4

benefits: X5602<4/less than 5 benefits: X5602<5/

less than 6 benefits: X5602<6; not an account-type

or mixture plan: X5603=1/X5611=1/X5619=1/X5627=1/

X5635=1/X5643=1; no investment in stocks:

X6962^=1 or 3/X6968^=1 or 3/X6974^=1 or 3/

X6980^=1 or 3/X6986^=1 or 3/X6992^=1 or 3)

X6965(#1) Over the past year, how much did (you/your husband/

X6971(#2) your wife/your partner/your spouse) take from this account?

X6977(#3)

X6983(#4) Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no future pensions: X5601^=1; no future

benefits: X5602<1/ less than 2 future benefits:

X5602<2/less than 3 benefits X5602<3/less than 4

benefits: X5602<4/less than 5 benefits: X5602<5/

less than 6 benefits: X5602<6; not an account-type

or mixture plan: X5603=1/X5611=1/X5619=1/X5627=1/

X5635=1/X5643=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,99999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6966(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X6972(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

X6978(#3)

X6984(#4) Code frequency

1. Day

2. Week

3. Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only; in total

11. Twice per year; every six months

12. Every two months

14. By the piece/job

18. Hour

22. Varies

31. Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no future pensions: X5601^=1; no future

benefits: X5602<1/ less than 2 future benefits:

X5602<2/less than 3 benefits X5602<3/less than 4

benefits: X5602<4/less than 5 benefits: X5602<5/

less than 6 benefits: X5602<6; not an account-type

or mixture plan: X5603=1/X5611=1/X5619=1/X5627=1/

X5635=1/X5643=1)

X6997(#5) Thinking about all remaining plans that accumulate a

balance, what is the total current balance in those plans?

IF THERE ARE NO PLANS OF THIS TYPE, CODE ZERO.

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no future pensions: X5601^=1; fewer than

seven future benefits)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8470(#5) Original value of all remaining other pension plans

with an account balance for Rs who did not provide complete

information within the grid structure (see introduction).

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no future pensions: X5601^=1; did not

break off early in grid)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6998(#5) Thinking about all the remaining plans where you (and your

{husband/wife/partner/spouse}) expect to receive regular

payments in the future, how much in total do you (or your

{husband/wife/partner/spouse}) expect to receive?

IF THERE ARE NO PLANS OF THIS TYPE, CODE ZERO.

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no future pensions: X5601^=1; fewer than

seven future benefits)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8471(#5) Original value of all remaining future pension benefits

with regular payment for Rs who did not provide complete

information within the grid structure (see introduction).

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no future pensions: X5601^=1; did not

break off early in grid)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,9999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6999(#5) (And that amount is per...?)

1. Day

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only; in total

11. \*Twice per year; every six months

12. Every two months

14. By the piece/job

18. Hour

22. Varies

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no future pensions: X5601^=1; fewer than

seven future benefits)

X8472(#5) Original value of frequency.

1. Day

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. Lump sum/one payment only; in total

11. \*Twice per year; every six months

12. Every two months

14. By the piece/job

18. Hour

22. Varies

31. \*Twice a month

-1. Nothing

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no future pensions: X5601^=1; fewer

than seven future benefits; did not break

off early in grid)

X7360 (Is this pension/Are any of these pensions) part of an IRA,

Keogh, or other pension plan you already told me about?

1. \*Yes, IRA/Keogh

2. \*Yes, pension

3. Pension(s) remain(s) after removing plans reported

earlier

5. \*No

6. Initially reported "YES, IRA/Keogh," but no

apparent link

7. Initially reported "YES, PENSION," but no

apparent link

0. Inap. (no future pensions: X5601^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If no Ira/Keogh reported earlier, but reported here that

a future pension is part of an IRA/Keogh:

IF (X7360=1 & (X3601=5|(X3602=5 & X3612=5)))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

R SAYS FUTURE PENSION(S) IS/ARE PART OF AN IRA OR

KEOGH, BUT NO IRA OR KEOGH REPORTED FOR R.

PLEASE EXPLAIN.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If no current job pension reported earlier, but reported

here that a future pension is part of a current job

pension:

IF (X7360=2 & (X11000=0|X11300=0))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

R SAYS FUTURE PENSION(S) IS/ARE A PENSION ON

THE CURRENT JOB OF THE R, BUT NO CURRENT JOB

PENSION REPORTED. PLEASE EXPLAIN.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE: All initial YES responses have been reconciled with

the IRA/Keogh or pension data and edited out of this grid.

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

INCOME, TAXES, SUPPORT

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

We have covered many sources of income in this interview.

Because of the importance of income in this study, we would

like to make sure we have the best overview of the sources

of income you (and your family living here) received in 2009.

X5701 Did you (or anyone else) have income from wages and salaries?

IRS FORM 1040 LINE NUMBER: 7

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X5702 In total, what was your (family's) annual income from

wages and salaries in 2009, before deductions for taxes and

anything else?

INCLUDE OVERTIME, BONUSES, AND TIPS.

WE WANT TOTAL INCOME FOR THE YEAR, NOT MONTHLY INCOME.

IRS FORM 1040 LINE NUMBER: 7

ANNUAL AMOUNT IN 2009:

0. Inap. (no wage income: X5701^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [-99999999,...,999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5703 (Other than wages or salaries, did/Did) you (or anyone else)

have income or losses from a sole proprietorship or a farm

in 2009, before deductions for taxes and anything else?

IRS FORM 1040 LINE NUMBER: 12,18

PROBE IF NECESSARY: DID YOU FILE EITHER A SCHEDULE C OR F?

DO NOT INCLUDE PENSION ACCOUNT OR IRA WITHDRAWALS

RECORDED EARLIER

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X5704 In total, what was your (family's) net annual income from

a sole proprietorship or a farm in 2009, before deductions

for taxes and anything else?

WE WANT TOTAL INCOME FOR THE YEAR, NOT MONTHLY INCOME.

IRS FORM 1040 LINE NUMBER: 12,18

TO ENTER A LOSS, ENTER THE MINUS SIGN (HYPHEN)

FOLLOWED BY THE NUMBER

ANNUAL AMOUNT IN 2009:

-1. Nothing

-2. Negative value inferred from data on business

-9. Other negative value and x5729 negative (public

data set only)

0. Inap. (no business income: X5703^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [-99999999,...,999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, NEGATIVE VALUES INCLUDING

-2 ARE SET TO -9 WHEN X5729 IS NEGATIVE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5705 Did you (or anyone else) have income from

non-taxable investments such as municipal bonds?

IRS FORM 1040 LINE NUMBER: 8b

DO NOT INCLUDE PENSION ACCOUNT OR IRA

WITHDRAWALS REPORTED EARLIER.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X5706 In total, what was your (family's) annual income from

non-taxable investments such as municipal bonds in 2009,

before deductions for taxes and anything else?

WE WANT TOTAL INCOME FOR THE YEAR, NOT MONTHLY INCOME.

IRS FORM 1040 LINE NUMBER: 8b

ANNUAL AMOUNT IN 2009:

0. Inap. (no non-taxable income: X5705^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [-99999999,...,999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5707 Did you (or anyone else) have any other interest income?

IRS FORM 1040 LINE NUMBER: 8a

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X5708 In total, what was your (family's) annual income from

other interest in 2009, before deductions for taxes and

anything else?

WE WANT TOTAL INCOME FOR THE YEAR, NOT MONTHLY INCOME.

IRS FORM 1040 LINE NUMBER: 8a

ANNUAL AMOUNT IN 2009:

0. Inap. (no other interest income: X5707^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [-99999999,...,999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5709 Did you (or anyone else) have income from dividends?

IRS FORM 1040 LINE NUMBER: 9a

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X5710 In total, what was your (family's) annual income from

dividends in 2009, before deductions for taxes and

anything else?

WE WANT TOTAL INCOME FOR THE YEAR, NOT MONTHLY INCOME.

IRS FORM 1040 LINE NUMBER: 9a

ANNUAL AMOUNT IN 2009:

0. Inap. (no dividend income: X5709^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [-99999999,...,999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5711 Did you (or anyone else) have gains or losses from

the sale of mutual funds, stocks, bonds, or real estate?

IRS FORM 1040 LINE NUMBER: 13, 14

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X5712 In total, what was your (family's) annual income from

net gains or losses from mutual funds or from the sale of

stocks, bonds, or real estate in 2009, before deductions

for taxes and anything else?

WE WANT TOTAL INCOME FOR THE YEAR, NOT MONTHLY INCOME.

IRS FORM 1040 LINE NUMBER: 13, 14

TO ENTER A LOSS, ENTER THE MINUS SIGN (HYPHEN)

FOLLOWED BY THE NUMBER.

ANNUAL AMOUNT IN 2009:

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no capital gains or losses: X5711^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [-99999999,...,999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5713 Did you (or anyone else) have income from other businesses

or investments, net rent, trusts, or royalties?

IRS FORM 1040 LINE NUMBER: 17

PROBE IF NECESSARY: DID YOU FILE A SCHEDULE E?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X5714 In total, what was your (family's) annual income from

other businesses or investments, net rent, trusts, or royalties

in 2009, before deductions for taxes and anything else?

WE WANT TOTAL INCOME FOR THE YEAR, NOT MONTHLY INCOME.

IRS FORM 1040 LINE NUMBER: 17

TO ENTER A LOSS, ENTER THE MINUS SIGN (HYPHEN) FOLLOWED

BY THE NUMBER.

ANNUAL AMOUNT IN 2009:

-1. Nothing

-9. Negative and X5729 negative (public data set only)

0. Inap. (no rental, trust, or royalty income:

X5713^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [-99999999,...,999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, NEGATIVE VALUES ARE SET TO

-9 WHEN X5729 IS NEGATIVE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5715 Did you (or anyone else) have income from unemployment or

worker's compensation?

IRS FORM 1040 LINE NUMBER: 19

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X5716 In total, what was your (family's) annual income from

unemployment or worker's compensation in 2009, before

deductions for taxes and anything else?

WE WANT TOTAL INCOME FOR THE YEAR, NOT MONTHLY INCOME.

IRS FORM 1040 LINE NUMBER: 19

ANNUAL AMOUNT IN 2009:

0. Inap. (no unemployment income: X5715^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [-99999999,...,999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5717 Did you (or anyone else) have income from child support or

alimony which you (or your family here) received?

IRS FORM 1040 LINE NUMBER: 11

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X5718 In total, what was your (family's) annual income from

child support or alimony which you (or your family here)

received in 2009, before deductions for taxes and anything

else?

WE WANT TOTAL INCOME FOR THE YEAR, NOT MONTHLY INCOME.

IRS FORM 1040 LINE NUMBER: 11

ANNUAL AMOUNT IN 2009:

0. Inap. (no child support or alimony income:

X5717^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [-99999999,...,999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5721 Did you (or anyone else) have income from Social Security

or other pensions, annuities, or other disability or

retirement programs?

IRS FORM 1040 LINE NUMBER: 16a, 20a

DO NOT INCLUDE SSI(SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME): THIS IS

COVERED IN THE NEXT QUESTION.

WE WANT TOTAL INCOME FOR THE YEAR, NOT MONTHLY INCOME.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If social security income reported here, but none reported

earlier:

IF (X5721=1 & X5301=5 & X5313=5 & (X6815=5|X6578=0|

X6580=0|X6570=5|X6586=5))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

R REPORTED SOCIAL SECURITY, PENSION OR ANNUITY INCOME

HERE BUT DID NOT MENTION EARLIER. PLEASE EXPLAIN.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5722 (Including the retirement income you told me about, in/In)

total, what was your (family's) net income from

Social Security or other pensions, annuities, or other

disability or retirement programs in 2009, before

deductions for taxes and anything else?

WE WANT TOTAL INCOME FOR THE YEAR, NOT MONTHLY INCOME.

IRS FORM 1040 LINE NUMBER: 16a,20a

ANNUAL AMOUNT IN 2009:

0. Inap. (no Social Security, pension, or annuity

income: X5721^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [-99999999,...,999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5719 Did you (or anyone else) have income from TANF, food

stamps, or other forms of welfare or assistance such as SSI?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X5720 In total, what was your (family's) annual income from

TANF, food stamps, or other forms of welfare or

assistance such as SSI in 2009, before deductions for

taxes and anything else?

WE WANT TOTAL INCOME FOR THE YEAR, NOT MONTHLY INCOME

ANNUAL AMOUNT IN 2009:

0. Inap. (no welfare income: X5719^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [-99999999,...,999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5723 (Other than withdrawals from account-type pensions or IRAs

you told me about earlier in the interview, did/Did) you (or

anyone else) have income from any other sources?

IRS FORM 1040 LINE NUMBER: 10 AND 21

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X5725 What other sources?

1. Settlements; from lawsuits, divorce, insurance

2. Gambling winnings; prize money

3. Education scholarships or grants (not including

loans); G.I. Bill; "fellowships"

4. Honorarium

7. Agricultural support payments; rural housing

subsidy

11. "IRA", n.f.s.; IRA/401(k) withdrawal; withdrawal

from deferred compensation account and not

reported elsewhere as an IRA or pension

withdrawal; settlement of other

employer-provided pension in 2009

12. Inheritance/gifts

13. Other help/support from relatives

14. Repayment of debts

15. Income tax refund; income tax credit or other tax

benefit

21. Care of foster child in the home

22. Housing subsidy/rent paid by a government agency or

employer; other subsidy paid by a government agency

or employer

23. Trustee fee; executor fee

24. Director's fee

25. Misc. other fees (e.g., fee for guaranteeing a

loan, jury duty)

28. Gift or support, n.e.c.

29. Amount of loan forgiven

30. Sale of asset (coding as capital gain/loss has

priority at X5711/X5712); combined interest

and principal on notes/loans (other than

X5707/X5708)

31. Alaska Permanent Fund; other payments made the

basis of membership in a group defined by heritage

or location; e.g. tribal revenue sharing

32. Payment from former employer (other than

X5721/X5722)

35. Foreign earned income, n.e.c.; Form 2555 income,

n.e.c.

36. Net operating loss carryforward, n.e.c.

40. Referral fee

41. Miscellaneous taxable non-wage benefits from work

(e.g., the value of personal use of a car provided for

business purposes)

42. Insurance dividends

43. Taxable earnings on qualified education saving

plans

44. Miscellaneous survivor income

-7. Other

0. Inap. (no other income: X5723^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODE 2 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 1; CODE 23 IS COMBINED WITH CODE 24; CODE 21

IS COMBINED WITH CODE 22; CODE 29 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 28; CODE 30 IS COMBINED WITH CODE 32; CODE 35

IS COMBINED WITH CODE 36; CODE 40 AND 41 ARE COMBINED

WITH CODE 25; CODES 3, 4, AND 31 ARE COMBINED WITH

CODE -7

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE: In contrast to years of the SCF before 2004, this wave

of the SCF does not include withdrawals from existing IRA's

and other existing tax deferred pension accounts in "other"

income. To create a measure comparable to that in the

earlier surveys, users should add in the amount of

withdrawals from IRAs and tax-deferred pension accounts to

X5724: X5724=X5724+X6558+X6566+X6574+MAX(0,X6464)+MAX(0,X6469)+

MAX(0,X6474)+MAX(0,X6479)+MAX(0,X6965)+MAX(0,X6971)+MAX(0,X6977)+

MAX(0,X6983)+MAX(0,X6989)+MAX(0,X6995).

X5724 (Other than withdrawals from account-type pensions or IRAs

you told me about earlier in the interview, in/In) total,

what was your (family's) annual income from any other

sources in 2009, before deductions for taxes and anything

else?

WE WANT TOTAL INCOME FOR THE YEAR, NOT MONTHLY INCOME.

IRS FORM 1040 LINE NUMBER: 10 AND 21

TO ENTER A LOSS, ENTER THE MINUS SIGN (HYPHEN) FOLLOWED

BY THE NUMBER.

ANNUAL AMOUNT IN 2009:

-9. Negative and x5729 negative (public data set only)

0. Inap. (no other income: X5723^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [-99999999,...,999999999]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, NEGATIVE VALUES ARE SET TO

-9 WHEN X5729 IS NEGATIVE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7361 I would like to confirm that your (family's) total 2009

income from all sources was {X5702+X5704+X5706+X5708+

X5710+X5712+X5714+X5716+X5718+X5720+X5722+X5724}.

IF X6557/X6565/X6573 = 1 OR

X6461/X6466/X6471/X6476/X6481/X6486 = 1 OR

X6965/X6971/X6977/X6983/X6989/X6995 > 0

THEN ASK:

(Is that correct/Are each of these correct)?

THIS SHOULD BE TOTAL INCOME (LINE 22 OF FORM 1040) PLUS

TAX-EXEMPT INTEREST (LINE 8b) MINUS WITHDRAWALS FROM

AN IRA, KEOGH OR PENSION ACCOUNT (LINE 15b).

ELSE ASK:

(Is this correct/Are each of these correct)?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (at least one value in (J5702, J5704, J5706,

J5708, J5710, J5712, J5714, J5716, J5718, J5720,

J5722, J5724)>=90)

X5729 What would be the correct total?

How much was the total income you (and your family living here)

received in 2009 from all sources, before taxes and other

deductions were made?

IF R SAYS TOTAL IS ZERO, ASK WHETHER THERE WAS A LOSS

OR IF THE AMOUNT IS ACTUALLY ZERO.

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-9. Negative (public data set only)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [-99999999,...,999999999]

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, NEGATIVE VALUES ARE SET TO -9

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE: if X7361=1, the computed total is held in X5729.

NOTE: in the public version of the data set, the X7361 may

be YES, but the value of the income in X5729 may not be

equal to X5702+X5704+X5706+X5708+X5710+X5712+X5714+X5716+

X5718+X5720+X5722+X5724 because of various operations

applied to the data for disclosure avoidance. The details

of this operation cannot be revealed, but a general

description of the process is available in the papers cited

in the introduction to this codebook.

X7650 Is this income unusually high or low compared to what you

would expect in a "normal" year, or is it normal?

1. \*High

2. \*Low

3. \*Normal

NOTE: some respondents reported that their 2006 income was

unusually high (low), but gave a normal income figure at

X7362 that was higher (lower). These cases appear to be

ones where the frame of reference for "normal" has shifted:

e.g., a student made an unusually large amount last year as

a student, but in a full-time job now makes more.

Why is that?

X6765 Code reason income unusually high

1. Capital gains

2. Sale of assets

3. Higher business/self-employment income

4. Higher return on investments

5. Worked more; worked overtime; took second job;

started working; retired since then

9. Pension settlement

10. Other settlement

11. Bonus; other unusual compensation from an employer

12. Inheritance, executor fee

13. Good weather, good crop

14. Took more money out of business

15. Good economy, n.e.c.

16. Unexpected income, n.e.c.

17. Change in household composition

18. Salary increase/higher salary; promotion

19. Social security/retirement/support payments

began or increased

21. Loans payed off

22. Changed jobs

23. Qualified for unemployment

24. Less able to work now; ill since then

30. Scholarship

31. Support/gifts

0. Inap. (income not unusually high: X7650^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODE 12 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 10

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6766 Code reason income unusually low

1. Low business/self-employment income

2. Low returns on investments

3. Worked less; no overtime; laid off; fired; other

not working in past

4. Illness; disability

5. In school

6. Stopped working: child

7. Stopped working: retired

8. Stopped working: other

9. Current pension or other type of income not

started yet

10. Depreciation

11. Business/job startup; business expansion

12. Bad weather, bad crop, other natural occurrence

13. Took less money out of business; compensation

deferred

14. Bad economy, n.e.c.

15. Change in household composition

16. Charitable donation made

17. Decrease in benefits relative to the past/benefits

higher now

18. Legal expenses/law suit

19. Not enough tax write-offs/tax problems

20. Bankruptcy

21. Lower salary/wages

22. Capital loss

23. Moved

24. Social security/retirement/support payments

stopped or decreased

25. Divorce: spouse died

26. Inflation

27. Took pay cut

0. Inap. (income not unusually low: X7650^=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODE 20 IS COMBINED WITH 14;

CODE 21 IS COMBINED WITH CODE 19

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7362 About what would your total income have been if it had been

a normal year?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

-9. Negative

0. Inap. (income normal: X7650=3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [-99999999,...,999999999]

IF X7650 = 1 & X7362 >= X5729: NORMAL INCOME MUST BE

LOWER THAN INCOME LAST YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

IF X7650 = 2 & X7362 <= X5729: NORMAL INCOME MUST BE

HIGHER THAN INCOME LAST YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, NEGATIVE VALUES ARE SET TO -9

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X304 Over the past five years, did your total (family) income go up

more than inflation, less than inflation, or about the same as

inflation?

1. \*Up more

2. \*Up less

3. \*About the same

X7364 Over the next year, do you expect your total (family) income

to go up more than inflation, less than inflation, or about the

same as inflation?

1. \*Up more

2. \*Up less

3. \*About the same

X7586 At this time, do you have a good idea of what your (family's)

income for next year will be?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X7366 Do you usually have a good idea of what your (family's) next

year's income will be?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X5731 During 2009, did you (or anyone in your family living here)

pay any alimony, separation payments, or child support?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X5732 Altogether, how much alimony and/or child support did you

(and your family) pay in 2009?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no alimony: X5731^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5733 During 2009, did you (or anyone in your family living here)

provide any (other) financial support for relatives or

friends who do not live here?

Please do not include alimony or child support.

INCLUDE SUBSTANTIAL GIFTS.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X5734 How much support did you (and your family) pay?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no support given: X5733^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5735 X5736 X5737 X5738 X5739

X5740 X5741 X5742 X5743

To whom was this support given?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

X5735: \*Children under 18

X5736: \*Children 18 and over

X5737: \*Parents (In-Law)

X5738: \*Grandchildren

X5739: \*Grandparents

X5740: \*Siblings (In-Law)

X5741: \*Niece/Nephew

X5742: \*Friend

X5743: \*Other

1. Checked

5. Not checked

9. Ex-spouse/Ex-partner (will be edited out if same

as payments to separated spouse reported at X5925

or spouse version) (X5743)

10. Other relatives; "family", n.f.s. (X5743)

11. Aunt/Uncle (X5743)

25. Former employee (X5743)

0. Inap. (no support given: X5733^=1)

X5744 Did you (or your {husband/wife/partner/spouse} file,

or do you expect to file, a Federal Income tax return

for 2009?

RETURNS FOR 2009 WOULD NORMALLY HAVE BEEN FILED IN 2010.

1. \*YES, FILED

5. \*NO, DO NOT EXPECT TO FILE

6. \*YES, NOT \*YET\* FILED

X5746 (Did/Will) you and your (husband/wife/partner/spouse) file

a joint return, (did/will) you file separately, or (did/will)

only one of you file?

1. \*Filed jointly

2. \*Filed separately

3. \*Only R Filed

4. \*Only Spouse/Partner Filed

0. Inap. (did not file and does not expect to do

so: X5744=5; no spouse/partner)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1 refers to joint return

#2 refers to separate return for head

#3 refers to separate return for spouse/partner

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X5747 X5748 X5749 X5750 (#1)

X7758 X7759 X7760 X7761 (#2)

X7762 X7763 X7764 X7765 (#3)

(Did/Will) you and your (husband/wife/partner/spouse)

file a schedule C, E, or F with your return?

(Did/Will) you file a schedule C, E, or F with your return?

(Did/Will) your (husband/wife/partner/spouse) file a

schedule C, E, or F with (his/her) return?

IF YES: Which ones?

SCHEDULE C IS FOR SELF EMPLOYMENT INCOME.

SCHEDULE E IS FOR REAL ESTATE, PARTNERSHIP, S CORP., ROYALTY,

AND TRUST INCOME.

SCHEDULE F IS FOR FARM INCOME.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE

GIVEN

X5747, X7758, X7762: \*Schedule C

X5748, X7759, X7763: \*Schedule E

X5749, X7760, X7764: \*Schedule F

X5750, X7761, X7765: None of these; originally \*No

1. Checked

5. Not checked

0. Inap. (did not file and does not expect to do

so: X5744=5; filed separately: X5746=2; only R

filed: X5746=3; only spouse filed: X5746=4

/did not file and does not expect to do so:

X5744=5; filed jointly: X5746=1; only spouse

filed: X5746=4; /did not file and does not

expect to do so: X5744=5;

filed jointly: X5746=1; only R filed: X5746=3;

no spouse/partner)

X7367(#1) (Did/Will) (you/he/she/he or she) itemize deductions?

X7368(#2)

X7369(#3) 1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (did not file and does not expect to do so:

X5744=5; filed separately: X5746=2; only R filed:

X5746=3; only spouse filed: X5746=4

/did not file and does not expect to do so:

X5744=5; filed jointly: X5746=1; only spouse

filed: X5746=4; /did not file and does not expect

to do so: X5744=5; filed jointly: X5746=1; only R

filed: X5746=3; no spouse/partner)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

INHERITANCES AND CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X5801 Including any gifts or inheritances you may have already

told me about, have you (or your {husband/wife/partner/

spouse}) ever received an inheritance, or been given

substantial assets in a trust or in some other form?

IF YES: Please do not include inheritances from a deceased

spouse.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X5802 How many of these have you (or your {husband/wife/partner/

spouse} ever received?

Code number

0. Inap. (no inheritances: X5801^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 5

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6703 Originally reported value of X5802 (see introduction)

Code number

0. Inap. (no inheritances: X5801^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 5

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1 refers to the first gift/inheritance

#2 refers to the second gift/inheritance

#3 refers to the third gift/inheritance

#4 refers to all remaining gifts/inheritances

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X5803(#1) Was that an inheritance, a trust, or something else?

X5808(#2)

X5813(#3) Thinking about the largest of these, was that an inheritance,

a trust, or something else?

1. \*INHERITANCE; life insurance; other settlements

2. \*TRUST

3. \*TRANSFER/GIFT

6. \*INHERITED TRUST

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (no inheritances: X5801^=1; no inheritances:

X5802<1/less than 2 inheritances: X5802<2/less

than 3 inheritances: X5802<3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODE 6 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 1

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE: the large number of -7 codes for this variable reflect

a programming error that cause the verbatim response to the

question to be skipped.

X5804(#1) What was its approximate value at the time it was received?

X5809(#2)

X5814(#3) IF R RECEIVED A TRUST OVER SOME PERIOD, INCLUDE ALL THE

MONEY PUT INTO THE TRUST.

Code amount

-1. No market value

0. Inap. (no inheritances: X5801^=1; no inheritances:

X5802<1/less than 2 inheritances: X5802<2/

less than 3 inheritances: X5802<3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5805(#1) In what year was it received?

X5810(#2)

X5815(#3) IF R RECEIVED A TRUST OVER SOME PERIOD, RECORD THE EARLIEST

DATE.

Code year (4 digits)

0. Inap. (no inheritances: X5801^=1; no inheritances:

X5802<1/less than 2 inheritances: X5802<2/

less than 3 inheritances: X5802<3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1890,...,2010]

IF < 1890 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 2010: GREATER THAN CURRENT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, BOTTOM-CODED AT

X8095-60 AND THEN ROUNDED TO NEAREST 5.

IF ROUNDED VALUE > 2007, THEN VALUE IS TRUNCATED

AT 2007.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5806(#1) From whom was it received?

X5811(#2)

X5816(#3) Code person

1. \*Grandparent

2. \*Parent (include current or former parents-in-law)

3. \*Child

4. \*Aunt/Uncle

5. \*Sibling

6. \*Friend

12. Government settlement; compensation

25. Family, n.e.c.

30. Divorced former spouse

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no inheritances: X5801^=1; no inheritances:

X5802<1/less than 2 inheritances: X5802<2/

less than 3 inheritances: X5802<3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODE 30 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 25

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5818(#4) How much altogether were any others you have received?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no inheritances: X5801^=1; less than 4

inheritances: X5802<4)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8451(#4) Original value of remaining total for Rs who did not

provide complete information within the grid structure (see

introduction)

Code amount

0. Inap. (no inheritances: X5801^=1; did not

break off early in grid)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5819 Do you (or your {husband/wife/partner/spouse}) expect to

receive a substantial inheritance or transfer of assets in the

future?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X5821 About how much do you expect?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no expected future inheritance: X5819^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5824 Some people think it is important to leave an estate or

inheritance to their surviving heirs, while others don't.

Which is closer to your (and your {husband/wife/partner/

spouse}'s) feelings? Would you say it is very important,

important, somewhat important, or not important?

1. \*Very Important

2. \*Important

3. \*R and SP/PARTNER DIFFER

4. \*Somewhat Important

5. \*Not Important

X5825 Do you (and your {husband/wife/partner/spouse}) expect to

leave a sizable estate to others?

1. \*Yes

3. \*POSSIBLY

5. \*No

X5822 During 2009, did you (or anyone in your family living here)

make charitable contributions of money or property totaling

$500 or more?

IF YES: Please do not include political contributions.

DO NOT INCLUDE CONTRIBUTIONS OF TIME.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X5823 Roughly, how much did you (and your family living here)

contribute?

SCHEDULE A, LINE 19

Code amount

0. Inap. (no charitable contributions: X5822^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [500,...,999999999]

IF < 500 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7660 Do you (or your family living here) have any sort of

charitable trust or foundation?

INCLUDE CHARITABLE REMAINDER TRUSTS.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X7661 What is the current value of the trust or foundation?

Code amount

-1. No current value

0. Inap. (no charitable trust or foundation:

X7660^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,9999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, VALUES ARE TRUNCATED AT THE

99.5th PERCENTILE OF THE DISTRIBUTION FOR THOSE

FAMILIES THAT HAVE A CHARITABLE TRUST OR FOUNDATION

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7662 During 2009, did you (or anyone in your family living here)

volunteer an average of one hour or more a week to any

charitable organizations?

IF YES: Please do not include time volunteered for

political causes.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

#1 refers to characteristics of head

#2 refers to characteristics of spouse/partner

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

For the last part of the interview I will be asking some

questions about your (and your husband's/wife's/partner's)

education, family background and health insurance coverage.

For the last part of the interview I will be asking some

questions about your (and your husband's/wife's/partner's)

education, family background and health insurance coverage

and a few questions about the other people in your household.

X5901(#1) What is the highest grade of school or year of college you

X6101(#2) completed?

I'd like to ask you some questions about your (husband/wife/

partner/spouse)'s background. What is the highest grade of

school or year of college (he/she/he or she) completed?

RECORD THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION COMPLETED, NOT THE

TIME IT TOOK TO COMPLETE IT. DO NOT INCLUDE TRADE SCHOOLS

AS COLLEGE.

1. \*1ST GRADE

2. \*2ND GRADE

3. \*3RD GRADE

4. \*4TH GRADE

5. \*5TH GRADE

6. \*6TH GRADE

7. \*7TH GRADE

8. \*8TH GRADE

9. \*9TH GRADE

10. \*10TH GRADE

11. \*11TH GRADE

12. \*12TH GRADE

13. \*1 YEAR OF COLLEGE

14. \*2 YEARS OF COLLEGE

15. \*3 YEARS OF COLLEGE

16. \*4 YEARS OF COLLEGE

17. \*GRADUATE SCHOOL

-1. \*NO GRADES COMPLETED

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner)

X5902(#1) Did (you/he/she/he or she) either get a high school diploma or

X6102(#2) pass a high school equivalency test?

PROBE: Was that a diploma, GED or other equivalency program?

1. \*YES, DIPLOMA

2. \*YES, GED OR OTHER EQUIVALENCY PROGRAM

5. NO, \*NEITHER

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; more than 12 years of

education: X5901>12/X6101>12)

X5903(#1) Since completing (your/his/her/his or her) formal

X6103(#2) education, (have you/has he/has she/has he or she)

had on-the-job training or other vocational training

lasting 100 hours or more?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; more than 12 years of

education: X5901>12/X6101>12)

X5904(#1) Did (you/he/she/he or she) get a college degree?

X6104(#2)

DO NOT INCLUDE CERTIFICATES FROM TRADE SCHOOLS

AS A COLLEGE DEGREE.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; 12 years or less of

education: X5901<=12/X6101<=12)

X5905(#1) What is the highest degree (you/he/she/he or she)

X6105(#2) earned?

INTERVIEWER: WE WANT THE DEGREE, NOT A LICENSE

Code degree

1. \*Associate's; and other junior college degree

2. \*Bachelor's

3. \*MA/MS; and other master's except MBA

4. \*Ph.D; including post-doctorate

5. \*MD; DDS/DMD; Doctor of Osteopathy

6. \*Law; JD

9. \*MBA

10. Nursing degree (RN, LPN)

11. Other certificate, Chiropractic, Naprapathy,

Homeopathy, Pharmacology, teaching certificate

12. Other doctorate (DVM, Doctor of Divinity, etc.)

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; 12 years or less of

education: X5901<=12/X6101<=12; did

not get a degree: X5904^=1/X6104^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, CODE 9 IS COMBINED WITH

CODE 3; CODES 5, 6, AND 12 ARE COMBINED WITH CODE 4;

CODE 10 IS COMBINED WITH CODE 11

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5906(#1) (Have you/Has he/Has she/Has he or she) ever been in the

X6106(#2) military service?

INCLUDE ONLY SERVICE IN U.S. MILITARY OR NATIONAL GUARD.

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner)

X7004 Do you consider yourself to be Hispanic or Latino in

culture or origin?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X6809 X6810 X6811 X6812 X6813 X6814

IN PERSON VERSION:

(SHOW CARD 14)

Please look at this card. Which of these categories do you

feel best describe you: (white, black or African-American,

Hispanic or Latino, Asian, American Indian or Alaska Native,

Hawaiian Native or other Pacific Islander, or another

race?)

TELEPHONE VERSION:

Which of these categories do you feel best describe you:

white, black or African-American, Hispanic or Latino,

Asian, American Indian or Alaska Native, Hawaiian Native

or other Pacific Islander, or another race?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE GIVEN

1. \*WHITE (INCLUDE MIDDLE EASTERN/ARAB WITH WHITE);

Caucasian

2. \*BLACK/AFRICAN-AMERICAN

3. \*HISPANIC/LATINO

4. \*ASIAN

5. \*AMERICAN INDIAN/ALASKA NATIVE

6. \*NATIVE HAWAIIAN/PACIFIC ISLANDER

-7. \*OTHER

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET:

ONLY X6809 AND X6810 ARE INCLUDED.

FOR X6809, CODES 4, 5, AND 6 ARE

COMBINED WITH CODE -7.

IF AN ADDITIONAL RESPONSE WAS GIVEN IN X6810-X6814,

X6810 IS SET TO 1; OTHERWISE X6810 IS SET TO 5.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOTE: This question was asked only of the designated

respondent (if X8000=5, this person is the head, otherwise

it is the spouse/partner)

NOTE: CARD 12 contains the following text printed in a

vertical column: "Native American; Eskimo; Aleut," Asian;

Pacific Islander," "Hispanic," "Black; African American,"

"White," "Other."

X5910 Now I'd like to ask some questions about your family living

elsewhere. Altogether, including children from previous

marriages and adopted children, how many sons and daughters

do you (or your {husband/wife/partner/spouse}) have who do

not live with you?

INCLUDE ONLY LIVING CHILDREN/STEP-CHILDREN

Code number

-1. None

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,25]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 11: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 10

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5911 How many of them are 25 or older?

Is that child 25 or older?

Code number

-1. \*NONE

-2. \*ALL OF THEM

0. Inap. (no children who do not live with R:

X5910=-1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,25]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 11: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 5

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5912 How many of them are less than 18 years old?

Is that child less than 18 years old?

Code number

-1. \*NONE

-2. \*ALL OF THEM

0. Inap. (no children who do not live with R:

X5910=-1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,25]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 11: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 5

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5913(#1) How many living brothers and sisters (do you/does he/

X6109(#2) does she/does he or she) have?

INCLUDE ADOPTED SIBLINGS.

DO NOT INCLUDE SISTERS-IN-LAW/BROTHERS-IN-LAW

Code number

-1. None

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,25]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 11: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 6

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5914(#1) How many of them are older than (you/him/her/him or her)?

X6110(#2)

Is he or she older than (you/him/her/him or her)?

Code number

-1. \*NONE OF THEM

-2. \*ALL OF THEM

0. Inap. (no siblings: X5913=-1/X6109=-1; no

spouse or partner: X102^=2 or 3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,25]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF >= 11: UNLIKELY VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 6

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

How many years have you been married to your current spouse?

How many years have you been living with your partner?

X7370(#1) Code number of years

-1. Less than one year

0. Inap. (neither married nor living with a partner:

X8023^=(1, 2) and X7002^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7371(#1) Code age

0. Inap. (neither married nor living with a partner:

X8023^=(1, 2) and X7002^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [13,...,99]

IF < 13 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8005(#1) Code year (4 digits)

0. Inap. (neither married nor living with a partner:

X8023^=(1, 2) and X7002^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1910,...,2010]

IF < 1910 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 2010: GREATER THAN CURRENT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age for the current marriage:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF (((RAGE/X104-X7370) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104-X7370) > 95)|

(X7371/(X104-(RAGE-X7371)) < 12)|

(X7371/(X104-(RAGE-X7371)) > 95)|

(RAGE/X104-(X8095-X8005) < 12)|

(RAGE/X104-(X8095-X8005) > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: R REPORTED/R REPORTED [S/P] BEGAN

CURRENT MARRIAGE X7370 YEARS AGO. THIS IMPLIES

R/[S/P] WAS MARRIED AT AGE (RAGE/X104-X7370).

PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: R REPORTED/R REPORTED [S/P] BEGAN

CURRENT MARRIAGE AT AGE X7371. THIS IMPLIES R/[S/P]

WAS MARRIED AT AGE (X7371/(X104-(RAGE-X7371)).

PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: R REPORTED/R REPORTED [S/P] BEGAN

CURRENT MARRIAGE IN X8005. THIS IMPLIES R WAS

MARRIED AT AGE (RAGE/X104-(X8095-X8005)).

PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, ROUNDED TO

NEAREST 2 AND THEN BOTTOM-CODED AT

X8095-60 AND TOP-CODED AT 2008

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7372(#1) What is your current legal marital status? Are you

X7018(#2) married, separated, divorced, widowed, or have you never

been married?

1. \*MARRIED

3. \*SEPARATED

4. \*DIVORCED

5. \*WIDOWED

6. \*NEVER MARRIED

0. Inap. (no spouse or partner:

X102^=2 or 3)

X6767(#1) Recode: number of years in previous marriage.

X6768(#2)

Code number of years

-1. Less than one year

0. Inap. (not separated, widowed, or divorced:

X8023^=(3, 4, 5) and X7372^=(3, 4,

5); R married and living with a partner:

X8023=2 and X7372=1/Sp Married and

living with a partner: X8023=2 &

X7018=1; no spouse or partner)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, TOP-CODED AT 60

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In what year were you separated from your spouse?

In what year were you divorced?

In what year were you widowed?

In what year did your spouse start living somewhere else?

In what year were you separated, divorced, or widowed?

X8007(#1) Code year (4 digits)

0. Inap. (not separated, widowed, or divorced:

X8023^=(3, 4, 5) and X7372^=(3, 4, 5))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1910,...,2010]

IF < 1910 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 2010: GREATER THAN CURRENT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, ROUNDED TO

NEAREST 2 AND THEN BOTTOM-CODED AT

X8095-60 AND TOP-CODED AT 2008

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7373(#1) Code age

0. Inap. (not separated, widowed, or divorced:

X8023^=(3, 4, 5) and X7372^=(3, 4, 5))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [13,...,99]

IF < 13 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7374(#1) Code number of years ago

-1. Less than one year

0. Inap. (not separated, widowed, or divorced:

X8023^=(3, 4, 5) and X7372^=(3, 4, 5))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,90]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age for when the marriage began:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF ((RAGE-(X8095-X8007) < 12)|

(RAGE-(X8095-X8007) > 95)|

(X7373 < 12)|

(X7373 > 95)|

((RAGE-X7374) < 12)|

((RAGE-X7374) > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: R SEPARATED/DIVORCED/WIDOWED IN

X8007. THIS IMPLIES R WAS SEPARATED/DIVORCED/WIDOWED

AT AGE (RAGE-(X8095-X8007)). PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: R SEPARATED/DIVORCED/WIDOWED AT

AGE X7373. THIS IMPLIES R SEPARATED/DIVORCED/WIDOWED AT

AGE X7373.

PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: R SEPARATED/DIVORCED/WIDOWED X7374

YEARS AGO. THIS IMPLIES R SEPARATED/DIVORCED/WIDOWED

AT AGE (RAGE-X7374). PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

Thinking now about your spouse you do not

live with, in what year were you married?

In what year did that marriage begin?

X8008(#1) Code year

0. Inap. (not separated, widowed, or divorced and not

married but living with a partner: X8023^=(3, 4,

5) and X7372^=(3, 4, 5) and [X8023^=1 or

X7002^=1] and [X8023^=2 or X7372^=1])

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1910,...,2010]

IF < 1910 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 2010: GREATER THAN CURRENT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7375(#1) Code age

0. Inap. (not separated, widowed, or divorced and not

married but living with a partner:

X8023^=(3, 4, 5) and X7372^=(3, 4, 5)

and [X8023^=1 or X7002^=1]

and [X8023^=2 or X7372^=1])

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [13,...,99]

IF < 13 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7376(#1) Code number of years

-1. Less than one year

0. Inap. (not separated, widowed, or divorced and not

married but living with a partner: X8023^=(3, 4,

5) and X7372^=(3, 4, 5) and [X8023^=1 or

X7002^=1] and [X8023^=2 or X7372^=1])

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,90]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age for when the marriage began:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF ((RAGE-(X8095-X8008) < 12)|

(RAGE-(X8095-X8008) > 95)|

(X7375 < 12)|

(X7375 > 95)|

((RAGE-X7376) < 12)|

((RAGE-X7376) > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: R REPORTED MARRIAGE BEGINNING IN

X8008. THIS IMPLIES R MARRIAGE BEGAN AT AGE (RAGE-

(X8095-X8008)). PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: R REPORTED MARRIAGE BEGINNING AT

AGE X7375. THIS IMPLIES R MARRIAGE BEGAN AT AGE X7375.

PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: R REPORTED MARRIAGE BEGINNING X7376

YEARS AGO. THIS IMPLIES R MARRIAGE BEGAN AT AGE (RAGE-

X7376). PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If previous marriage started after previous marriage ended:

IF ((X8008 > X8007)|(X7375 > X7373)|(X7376 > X7374))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

R REPORTED PREVIOUS MARRIAGE STARTED AFTER PREVIOUS

MARRIAGE ENDED. IS THIS CORRECT?

| START PREV MARRIAGE| STOP PREV MARRIAGE

YEAR: | X8008 | X8007

AGE: | X7375 | X7373

# YEARS: | X7376 | X7374

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In what year was your partner (separated/divorced/widowed)?

X8016(#2) Code year (4 digits)

0. Inap. (partner not separated, widowed, or

divorced: X7018^=(3, 4, 5))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1910,...,2010]

IF < 1910 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 2010: GREATER THAN CURRENT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7383(#2) Code age

0. Inap. (partner not separated, widowed, or divorced:

X7018^=(3, 4, 5))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [13,...,99]

IF < 13 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X104: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7384(#2) Code number of years ago

-1. Less than one year

0. Inap. (partner not separated, widowed, or divorced:

X7018^=(3, 4, 5))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,90]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X104: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

In what year did your partner's current marriage begin?

In what year did that marriage begin?

X8017(#2) Code year (4 digits)

0. Inap. (partner not currently married, separated,

divorced, or widowed: X7018^=(1, 3, 4, 5))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1910,...,2010]

IF < 1910 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 2010: GREATER THAN CURRENT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7385(#2) Code age

0. Inap. (partner not currently married, separated,

divorced, or widowed: X7018^=(1, 3, 4, 5))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [13,...,99]

IF < 13 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X104: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7386(#2) Code number of years ago

-1. Less than one year

0. Inap. (partner not currently married, separated,

divorced, or widowed: X7018^=(1, 3, 4, 5))

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,90]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X104: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age for when marriage began::

IF ((X104-(X8095-X8017) < 12) |

(RAGE-(X8095-X8017) > 95)|

(X7385 < 12)|

(X7385 > 95)|

((X104-X7386) < 12)|

((X104-X7386) > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: R REPORTED SPOUSE/PARTNER WAS MARRIED

IN X8017. THIS IMPLIES SPOUSE/PARTNER WAS MARRIED AT

AGE (X104-(X8095-X8017)). PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: R REPORTED SPOUSE/PARTNER WAS MARRIED

AT AGE X7385. THIS IMPLIES SPOUSE/PARTNER WAS MARRIED AT

AGE X7385. PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: R REPORTED SPOUSE/PARTNER WAS MARRIED

X7386 YEARS AGO. THIS IMPLIES SPOUSE/PARTNER WAS MARRIED

AT AGE (X104-X7386). PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If previous marriage started after previous marriage

ended:

IF ((X8017 > X8016)|(X7385 > X7383)|(X7386 > X7384))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

RESPONDENT REPORTED SPOUSE/PARTNER PREVIOUS MARRIAGE

STARTED AFTER PREVIOUS MARRIAGE ENDED. IS THIS CORRECT?

| START PREV MARRIAGE| STOP PREV MARRIAGE

YEAR: | X8017 | X8016

AGE: | X7385 | X7383

# YEARS: | X7386 | X7384

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5925(#1) Do you receive support from your spouse, do you pay

X7387(#2) support, or is there no support involved?

Does your partner receive support from (his/her/his or her)

spouse, does (he/she/he or she) pay support, or is there no

support involved?

1. \*Receive Support

2. \*No Support Involved

3. \*Pay Support

0. Inap. (not married and living with partner, and not

separated: X8023^=1 and X7372^=1 and X8023^=3 and

X7372^=3; no partner or partner/not married or

separated: [X8023^=2 and X7002^=1] or [(X8023=2 or

X7002=2) and X7018=(1, 3)])

X5926(#1) How much (do you/does he/does she/does he or she)

X6650(#2) receive?

Code amount

0. Inap. (not married and living with partner, and not

separated: X8023^=1 and X7372^=1 and X8023^=3 and

X7372^=3; no partner or partner/not married or

separated: [X8023^=2 and X7002^=1] or [(X8023=2 or

X7002=2) and X7018=(1, 3)]; does not receive

support: X5925^=1/X7387^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5927(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X6651(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (not married and living with partner, and not

separated: X8023^=1 and X7372^=1 and X8023^=3 and

X7372^=3; no spouse or partner/not married or

separated: [X8023^=2 and X7002^=1] or [(X8023=2 or

X7002=2) and X7018=(1, 3)]; does not receive

support: X5925^=1/X7387^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5928(#1) How much (do you/does he/does she/does he or she)

X6652(#2) pay?

Code amount

0. Inap. (not married and living with partner, and not

separated: X8023^=1 and X7372^=1 and X8023^=3 and

X7372^=3; no spouse or partner/not married or

separated: [X8023^=2 and X7002^=1] or [(X8023=2 or

X7002=2) and X7018=(1, 3)]; does not pay

support: X5925^=3/X7387^=3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5929(#1) INTERVIEWER: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF ALREADY MENTIONED.

X6653(#2) (And that amount is per...?)

Code frequency

2. \*Week

3. \*Every two weeks

4. \*Month

5. \*Quarter

6. \*Year

8. \*Lump sum/one payment only

11. \*Twice per year

12. Every two months

31. \*Twice a month

-7. \*Other

0. Inap. (not married and living with partner, and not

separated: X8023^=1 and X7372^=1 and X8023^=3 and

X7372^=3; no spouse or partner/not married or

separated: [X8023^=2 and X7002^=1] or [(X8023=2 or

X7002=2) and X7018=1 or 3]; does not pay

support: X5925^=3/X7387^=3)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X5930(#1) Are the assets and debts that you've told me about in this

interview owned mainly by you (and your partner), are

they owned jointly with your spouse, or is there another

arrangement?

1. \*OWNED BY R/OWNED BY R AND PARTNER [living there];

THAT IS: all items owned by R and any others in the

primary economic unit, including a partner where

one is present

2. \*OWNED JOINTLY BY R AND SPOUSE

3. Mainly owned by spouse

-1. No assets

-7. \*OTHER

0. Inap. (not married and living with partner, and not

separated: X8023^=1 and X7372^=1 and

X8023^=3 and X7372^=3)

X7377(#1) Was this your first marriage, or had you been married before?

X7392(#2)

Is your marriage to your absent spouse your first marriage,

or have you been married before?

Is this your first marriage, or have you been married before?

Is this your (husband/wife/partner/spouse)'s first marriage, or has

(he/she/he or she) been married before?

Was this your partner's first marriage, or has (he/she/he or she)

been married before?

1. \*First Marriage

2. \*Married Before

0. Inap. (never married: X8023=6 or X7372=6; no spouse or

partner or partner not married before: [X8023^=1

or 2 and X7002^=1] or X7018^=(-3, 4, 5))

How old were you when you were married the first time?

How old was (he/she/he or she) when (he/she/he or she)

was married the first time?

X7378(#1) Code year (4 digits)

X7393(#2) 0. Inap. (never married: X8023=6 or X7372=6;

partner not married before: X105=6;

not married before: X7377^=2/spouse

not married before: X7392^=2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1910,...,2010]

IF < 1910 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > 2010: GREATER THAN CURRENT YEAR ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X8011(#1) Code age

X8018(#2) 0. Inap. (never married: X8023=6 or X7372=6/

partner never married: X105=6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR (#1):

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [13,...,99]

IF < 13 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

FOR (#2):

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [5,...,99]

IF < 13 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X104: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7379(#1) Code number of years ago

X7394(#2) -1. Less than one year

0. Inap. (never married: X8023=6 or X7372=6; partner

never married: X105=6)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR (#1):

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,99]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X8022: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

FOR (#2):

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,90]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF > X104: GREATER THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If an unusual age for first marriage:

IF (X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF (((RAGE/X104-(X8095-X7378/X7393)) < 12)|

((RAGE/X104-(X8095-X7378/X7393)) > 95)|

(X8011 < 12)|

(X8018 > 95)|

(RAGE/X104-X7379 < 12)|

(RAGE/X104-X7394 > 95))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: R REPORTED BEGAN FIRST MARRIAGE IN

X7378. THIS IMPLIES R WAS MARRIED AT AGE (RAGE-

(X8095-X7378)). PLEASE CONFIRM./

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: R REPORTED SPOUSE/PARTNER WAS MARRIED

IN X7393. THIS IMPLIES SPOUSE/PARTNER WAS MARRIED AT

AGE (X104-(X8095-X7393)). PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: R REPORTED BEGAN FIRST MARRIAGE AT

AGE X8011. THIS IMPLIES R WAS MARRIED AT AGE X8011.

PLEASE CONFIRM./

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: R REPORTED SPOUSE/PARTNER WAS MARRIED

AT AGE X8018. THIS IMPLIES SPOUSE/PARTNER WAS MARRIED AT

AGE X8018. PLEASE CONFIRM.

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: R REPORTED BEGAN FIRST MARRIAGE X7379

YEARS AGO. THIS IMPLIES R WAS MARRIED AT AGE (RAGE-

X7379. PLEASE CONFIRM./

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL RESPONSE: R REPORTED SPOUSE/PARTNER WAS MARRIED

X7394 YEARS AGO. THIS IMPLIES SPOUSE/PARTNER WAS MARRIED

AT AGE (X104-X7394). PLEASE CONFIRM.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If first marriage started after current marriage:

IF (X102=2 & (X7378/X7393 > X8005)|(X8011/X8018 >

X7371)|(X7379/X7394 > X7370))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

R REPORTED/R REPORTED [S/P] FIRST MARRIAGE STARTED

AFTER CURRENT MARRIAGE. IS THIS CORRECT?

R REPORTED PARTNER FIRST MARRIAGE STARTED AFTER R AND PARTNER

BEGAN LIVING TOGETHER. IS THIS CORRECT?

| START 1ST MARRIAGE | START CURRENT MARRIAGE

YEAR: | X7378/X7393 | X8005

AGE: | X8011/X8018 | X7371

# YEARS: | X7379/X7394 | X7370

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If first marriage started after previous marriage started:

IF ((X7378/X7393 > X8008/X8017)|(X8011/X8018 > X7375/

X7385)|(X7379/X7394 > X7376/X7386))

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

R REPORTED/R REPORTED [S/P] FIRST MARRIAGE STARTED

AFTER PREVIOUS MARRIAGE. IS THIS CORRECT?

| START 1ST MARRIAGE | START PREVIOUS MARRIAGE

YEAR: | X7378/X7393 | X8008/X8017

AGE: | X8011/X8018 | X7375/X7385

# YEARS: | X7379/X7394 | X7376/X7386

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6026(#1) Now I'd like to ask about your parents.

X6120(#2)

Is your (husband/wife/partner/spouse)'s mother still living?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner)

X6027(#1) What is her age?

X6121(#2)

Code age

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; mother not living:

X6026^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [30,...,110]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If unusual age for mother:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF (X6027/X6121-RAGE/X104) < 13

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL AGE DIFFERENCE: RESPONDENT'S/[S/P'S] MOTHER

REPORTED AS X6027/X6121 AND RESPONDENT'S/[S/P'S] AGE

REPORTED AS RAGE/X104. IS THIS CORRECT?

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, ROUNDED TO NEAREST 5

AND TOP-CODED AT 95

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6028(#1) Is your (husband/wife/partner/spouse)'s father still living?

X6122(#2)

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner)

X6029(#1) What is his age?

X6123(#2)

Code age

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner; father not living:

X6028^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [30,...,110]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

If unusual age for father:

IF X7001 NOT EQUAL 1 THEN RAGE=X8022

ELSE RAGE=(X8095-X5908)

IF (X6029/X6123-RAGE/X104) < 13

CAPI text displayed:

ATTENTION:

UNUSUAL AGE DIFFERENCE: RESPONDENT'S/[S/P'S] FATHER

REPORTED AS X6029/X6123 AND RESPONDENT'S/[S/P'S] AGE

REPORTED AS RAGE/X104. IS THIS CORRECT?

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR THE PUBLIC DATA SET, ROUNDED TO NEAREST 5

AND TOP-CODED AT 95

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X7380(#1) Now I'd like to ask you some questions about your

X7395(#2) (husband/wife/partner/spouse)'s health; does your

(husband/wife/partner/spouse) currently smoke?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner)

X6030(#1) Would you say your (husband/wife/partner/spouse)'s health in

X6124(#2) general is excellent, good, fair, or poor?

1. \*Excellent

2. \*Good

3. \*Fair

4. \*Poor

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner)

X7381(#1) About how old do you think you will live to be?

X7396(#2)

If we asked your (husband/wife/partner/spouse), about how

old do you think (he/she/he or she) would say that (he/she/

he or she) expects to live to be?

Code age

0. Inap. (no spouse/partner)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

FOR (#1):

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [20,...,110]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF < X8022: LESS THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

FOR (#2):

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [20,...,150]

IF OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

IF < X104: LESS THAN CURRENT AGE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

HEALTH INSURANCE

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

For the rest of the questions in the interview, please

include the people in your household who have independent

finances.

For the rest of the questions in the interview, please

include the people in your household who have independent

finances, not just the ones we have been referring to as

"your family" as we have gone through the interview.

HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WITH INDEPENDENT FINANCES

RELATIONSHIP SEX AGE MARITAL

X6341 (Including household members with independent finances, are/

Are) you (or anyone in your family living here) covered by any

type of public or private health insurance?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

X6342 X6343 X6344 X6345 X6346 X6347 X6348 X6349 X6350

What types of plans are these: Medicare, Medicaid, VA, Tri-Care,

SCHIP, employer- or union-provided plans, a personal plan, or

some other type of public or private plans?

TREAT PRIVATE PLANS PAID FOR BY MEDICARE (MEDICAID) AS MEDICARE

(MEDICAID).

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE GIVEN

X6342: \*MEDICARE

X6343: \*MEDICAID OR STATE VARIANTS OF MEDICAID

X6344: \*VA

X6345: \*TRI-CARE

X6346: \*SCHIP

X6347: \*EMPLOYER-PROVIDED; provided by former employer; provided

by PEU's business

X6348: \*UNION-PROVIDED

X6349: \*PERSONAL PLAN

X6350: \*OTHER

1. Checked

5. Not checked

6. Women, Infants, and Children (WIC), other federal

welfare (X6350)

7. Other federal government plans; Indian Health

Service (X6350)

8. Other state/local government plans (X6350)

9. Foreign government health plan (X6350)

13. Plan from another person outside of HU (incl.

divorced/separated spouse) (X6350)

16. Plan through school (X6350)

-7. Other(specify) (X6350)

0. Inap. (no health insurance: X6341^=1)

X6351 X6352 X6353 X6354 X6355 X6356

IF PLAN OTHER THAN MEDICARE, MEDICAID, VA, TRI-CARE, SCHIP:

How is this coverage paid for -- by you, (your spouse/

your partner,) by an employer, by you and an employer, by a

relative, or someone else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE

GIVEN

X6351: \*R/Family; primary economic unit

X6352: \*Employer; PEU's business

X6353: \*Relative

X6354: \*FORMER EMPLOYER

X6355: \*GOVERNMENT

X6356: \*OTHER

1. Checked

5. Not checked

6. Employer or union (current or former) of someone

else in HH other than R/Spouse/partner (X6356)

7. Employer or union (current or former) of person

outside HH, incl. relatives; employer (current or

former) of divorced/separated spouse (X6356)

8. Divorced/separated spouse (X6356)

10. Union (X6356)

11. Other organization (including church, fraternal

organizations, etc.) (X6356)

15. Someone in the HH, but not a part of the primary

economic unit (X6356)

30. Deceased spouse's former employer (X6356)

35. Someone outside the HH (X6356)

0. Inap. (no health insurance: X6341^=1;)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

EDIT CHECK:

Check if not employed, but health insurance is paid by current

employer (this is implemented in the 2009 panel CAPI):

IF ((NO ITERATION OF Q979A1/A2=WORKING & (Q981A1/A2=NO &

Q989A1/A2=NO)) & (ANY ITERATION OF C. above =EMPLOYER))

then display the following text:

ATTENTION:

RESPONDENT REPORTS HEALTH INSURANCE PAID BY AN

EMPLOYER, BUT RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER ARE NOT

CURRENTLY WORKING. PLEASE PROBE FOR CLARIFICATION.

COMMENT LATER

COMMENT NOW

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6357 Is everyone in your household covered by

some type of health insurance?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no health insurance: X6341^=1)

X6358 X6359 X6360 X6361 X6362 X6363

Who is NOT covered by health insurance?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE GIVEN

X6358: \*Respondent

X6359: \*Spouse/partner

X6360: \*Child(ren) under 18

X6361: \*Child(ren) 18 and over

X6362: \*Parent(s)

X6363: \*Other

1. Checked

5. Not checked

8. Other relative living there (X6363)

9. Paid help (X6363)

10. Other unrelated person living there (X6363)

11. Grandchild (X6363)

-7. Other (X6363)

0. Inap. (no health insurance: X6341^=1;

everyone covered: X6357^=5)

X6364 IN PERSON VERSION:

(SHOW CARD 13)

This is a list of reasons why some people don't have health

insurance. Which reason best describes why (you are not

covered/not everyone living here is covered)?

READ RESPONSES IF NECESSARY.

TELEPHONE VERSION:

Which of the following reasons best describes why (you

don't have/not everyone living here has) health insurance:

1. \*It's too expensive, can't afford health insurance

2. \*Can't get health insurance because of poor health,

age, or illness

3. \*Don't believe in health insurance

4. \*Not much sickness in the family - we haven't

needed health insurance

5. \*Dissatisfied with previous insurance

6. \*Job layoff or job loss

7. Everyone covered by some health insurance

11. Not covered on job yet, but will be soon;

negotiating now

12. Too old for parental coverage

13. Haven't gotten around to it

14. Lost public assistance

15. Not eligible

18. Not offered by employer

20. Able to manage own health without insurance

25. Self insured

27. Processing delays

-7. \*Some other reason

0. Inap. (everyone covered: X6357=1)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

INCOME, ASSETS AND DEBTS OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS OUTSIDE THE PRIMARY

ECONOMIC UNIT

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

X6402 I'd like to ask some questions just about the other adult(s)

18 and over who live with you (and your family) but (have/has)

independent finances.

In 2009, did (he/she/they/any of these other adults) receive

any income from wages or salaries?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no HH members outside the primary economic

unit: X113^=5 and X119^=5 and X125^=5 and X131^=5

and X137^=5 and X207^=5 and X213^=5 and X219^=5

and X225^=5)

X6403 Roughly how much total income did (he/she/they/he or she)

have from wages and salaries in 2009 before taxes and

deductions?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no HH members outside the primary economic

unit: X113^=5 and X119^=5 and X125^=5 and X131^=5

and X137^=5 and X207^=5 and X213^=5 and X219^=5

and X225^=5; no wages: X6402^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6404 Did you include this amount in the income you told me about

earlier in this interview?

INTERVIEWER: IF R ONLY TOLD ABOUT PART, MAKE NOTE

(Where did you tell me about this income?)

3. \*YES, amount edited out earlier

4. \*YES, but no apparent match in the data: nothing

changed

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no HH members outside the primary economic

unit: X113^=5 and X119^=5 and X125^=5 and X131^=5

and X137^=5 and X207^=5 and X213^=5 and X219^=5

and X225^=5)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6405 In 2009, did he receive income from any other sources

such as social security, a pension, disability payments,

public assistance, or income from a business or other

assets?

In 2009, did she receive income from any other sources

such as social security, a pension, disability payments,

public assistance, or income from a business or other

assets?

In 2009, did they receive income from any other sources

such as social security, a pension, disability payments,

public assistance, or income from a business or other

assets?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no HH members outside the primary economic

unit: X113^=5 and X119^=5 and X125^=5 and X131^=5

and X137^=5 and X207^=5 and X213^=5 and X219^=5

and X225^=5)

X6406 X6407 X6408 X6409 X6410

X6411 X6412 X6413 X6414

What other sources of income (does he/

does she/does he or she/do they) have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE ORDER THEY ARE

GIVEN

X6406: \*Social Security

X6407: \*Pensions

X6408: \*Disability

X6409: \*Public Assistance

X6410: \*Interest Income

X6411: \*Dividends

X6412: \*Business

X6413: \*Real estate

X6414: \*Other

1. Checked

5. Not checked

10. Unemployment compensation (X6414)

11. Private transfers, including alimony and support

(X6414)

12. Other government transfers; miscellaneous

Alaskan funds (X6414)

13. Capital gains (X6414)

15. Income n.e.c. from a trust or managed investment

account (X6414)

0. Inap. (no HH members outside the primary economic

unit: X113^=5 and X119^=5 and X125^=5 and X131^=5

and X137^=5 and X207^=5 and X213^=5 and X219^=5

and X225^=5; no other income: X6405^=1)

X6415 Roughly how much total income did (he/she/they/he or she)

have from (all these sources/this source) in 2009 before

taxes and deductions?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no HH members outside the primary economic

unit: X113^=5 and X119^=5 and X125^=5 and X131^=5

and X137^=5 and X207^=5 and X213^=5 and X219^=5

and X225^=5; no other income: X6405^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6416 Did you include this amount in the income you told me about

earlier in this interview?

INTERVIEWER: IF R ONLY TOLD ABOUT PART, MAKE NOTE

(Where did you tell me about this income?)

3. \*YES, amount edited out earlier

4. \*YES, but no apparent match in the data: nothing

changed

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no HH members outside the primary economic

unit: X113^=5 and X119^=5 and X125^=5 and X131^=5

and X137^=5 and X207^=5 and X213^=5 and X219^=5

and X225^=5; no other income: X6405^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6417 (Does he/Does she/Do they/Do any of them)

own any cars or other vehicles?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no HH members outside the primary economic

unit: X113^=5 and X119^=5 and X125^=5 and X131^=5

and X137^=5 and X207^=5 and X213^=5 and X219^=5

and X225^=5)

X6418 Roughly how much (is this/are these) vehicle(s) worth now?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no HH members outside the primary economic

unit: X113^=5 and X119^=5 and X125^=5 and X131^=5

and X137^=5 and X207^=5 and X213^=5 and X219^=5

and X225^=5; no vehicles: X6417^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6419 Did you include (this/these) vehicle(s) in the ones you

told me about earlier in this interview?

INTERVIEWER: IF R ONLY TOLD ABOUT PART, MAKE NOTE

(Which ones?)

PROBE FOR MAKE AND MODEL

3. \*YES, amount edited out earlier

4. \*YES, but no apparent match in the data: nothing

changed

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no HH members outside the primary economic

unit: X113^=5 and X119^=5 and X125^=5 and X131^=5

and X137^=5 and X207^=5 and X213^=5 and X219^=5

and X225^=5; no vehicles: X6417^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6420 (Does he/Does she/Does he or she/Do they) have any

bank accounts, savings accounts, or savings bonds?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no HH members outside the primary economic

unit: X113^=5 and X119^=5 and X125^=5 and X131^=5

and X137^=5 and X207^=5 and X213^=5 and X219^=5

and X225^=5)

X6421 Roughly how much in total (does he/does she/does he or she/

do they) have in bank accounts, savings accounts, or savings

bonds?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no HH members outside the primary economic

unit: X113^=5 and X119^=5 and X125^=5 and X131^=5

and X137^=5 and X207^=5 and X213^=5 and X219^=5

and X225^=5; no bank accounts: X6420^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6422 Did you include this amount when you told me about these

items earlier in this interview?

INTERVIEWER: IF R ONLY TOLD ABOUT PART, MAKE NOTE

(Where did you tell me about this/these items?)

3. \*YES, amount edited out earlier

4. \*YES, but no apparent match in the data: nothing

changed

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no HH members outside the primary economic

unit: X113^=5 and X119^=5 and X125^=5 and X131^=5

and X137^=5 and X207^=5 and X213^=5 and X219^=5

and X225^=5; no bank accounts: X6420^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6423 (Does he/Does she/Does he or she/Do they) have any other

assets such as stocks, bonds, a business, or any properties,

including any part of the [house/apartment] you live in?

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no HH members outside the primary economic

unit: X113^=5 and X119^=5 and X125^=5 and X131^=5

and X137^=5 and X207^=5 and X213^=5 and X219^=5

and X225^=5)

X6424 X6425 X6426 X6427 X6428

X6429 X6430 X6431

What other kinds of assets (does he/does she/

does he or she/do they) have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY: CODE RESPONSES IN THE

ORDER THEY ARE GIVEN

X6424: R's Home; (Originally \*YOUR HOME)

X6425: \*STOCKS

X6426: \*BONDS

X6427: \*MUTUAL FUNDS

X6428: \*MONEY MARKET FUNDS

X6429: \*BUSINESS

X6430: \*OTHER REAL ESTATE

X6431: \*OTHER KIND OF ASSET

1. Checked

5. Not checked

9. Life insurance (X6431)

10. Artwork, antiques, jewelry and related goods

(X6431)

15. Pension account/IRA, n.f.s. (X6431)

16. Trust or managed investment account, n.e.c. (X6431)

0. Inap. (no HH members outside the primary economic

unit: X113^=5 and X119^=5 and X125^=5 and X131^=5

and X137^=5 and X207^=5 and X213^=5 and X219^=5

and X225^=5; no other assets: X6423^=1)

X6432 Roughly how much in total (does he/does she/does he or she/

do they) have in (this asset/all these assets)?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no HH members outside the primary economic

unit: X113^=5 and X119^=5 and X125^=5 and X131^=5

and X137^=5 and X207^=5 and X213^=5 and X219^=5

and X225^=5; no other assets: X6423^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6433 Did you include this amount in the assets you told me about

earlier in this interview?

INTERVIEWER: IF R ONLY TOLD ABOUT PART, MAKE NOTE

(Where did you tell me about (this asset/all these assets)?)

3. \*YES, amount edited out earlier

4. \*YES, but no apparent match in the data: nothing

changed

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no HH members outside the primary economic

unit: X113^=5 and X119^=5 and X125^=5 and X131^=5

and X137^=5 and X207^=5 and X213^=5 and X219^=5

and X225^=5; no other assets: X6423^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6435 What share of this home (does he/does she/

does he or she/do they) own?

Code percent \* 100

0. Inap. (no HH members outside the primary economic

unit: X113^=5 and X119^=5 and X125^=5 and X131^=5

and X137^=5 and X207^=5 and X213^=5 and X219^=5

and X225^=5; does not own part of R's home: X6424^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,100]

IF < 1 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6436 What is the present value of this home? I mean, about what

would it bring if it were sold today?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no HH members outside the primary economic

unit: X113^=5 and X119^=5 and X125^=5 and X131^=5

and X137^=5 and X207^=5 and X213^=5 and X219^=5

and X225^=5; does not own part of R's home: X6424^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [1,...,999999999]

IF < 1, OUT OF RANGE: AMOUNT MUST BE GREATER THAN ZERO

ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6437 What is the amount still owed on all the mortgages, land

contracts, and loans on the home?

Code amount

-1. Nothing

0. Inap. (no HH members outside the primary economic

unit: X113^=5 and X119^=5 and X125^=5 and X131^=5

and X137^=5 and X207^=5 and X213^=5 and X219^=5

and X225^=5; does not own part of R's home: X6424^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6438 (Does he/Does she/Does he or she/Do they)

have any {other} debts?

INTERVIEWER: IF R ASKS: DO NOT INCLUDE MORTGAGE ON R'S HOME

1. \*YES

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no HH members outside the primary economic

unit: X113^=5 and X119^=5 and X125^=5 and X131^=5

and X137^=5 and X207^=5 and X213^=5 and X219^=5

and X225^=5)

X6439 Roughly how much in total are these debts?

Code amount

0. Inap. (no HH members outside the primary economic

unit: X113^=5 and X119^=5 and X125^=5 and X131^=5

and X137^=5 and X207^=5 and X213^=5 and X219^=5

and X225^=5; no non-mortgage debts: X6438^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ORIGINALLY ALLOWED VALUES: [0,...,999999999]

IF < 0 OUT OF RANGE: ILLEGAL VALUE ERROR MESSAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

X6440 Did you include these debts when you told me about the

household debts earlier in this interview?

INTERVIEWER: IF R ONLY TOLD ABOUT PART, MAKE NOTE

(Where did you tell me about these debts?)

3. \*YES, amount edited out earlier

4. \*YES, but no apparent match in the data: nothing

changed

5. \*NO

0. Inap. (no HH members outside the primary economic

unit: X113^=5 and X119^=5 and X125^=5 and X131^=5

and X137^=5 and X207^=5 and X213^=5 and X219^=5

and X225^=5; no non-mortgage debts: X6438^=1)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NOT INCLUDED IN THE PUBLIC DATA SET

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

WRAPUP QUESTION

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

Finally, I would like to ask about a few of your opinions.

Over the past two years what have been the most important

positive events for your (family's) finances?

(Response entered verbatim)

Over the past two years what have been the most important

negative events for your (family's) finances?

(Response entered verbatim)

What do you see as the biggest financial challenge facing

you/your family) now?

(Response entered verbatim)

Thank you for your time and cooperation. This is the end

of the structured interview. Were any of the questions

difficult for you to answer?

IF YES: Which ones?

(Response entered verbatim)

Is there anything important missing in the way you

described your finances?

IF YES: Please tell me more.

(Response entered verbatim)

Is there anything you would like to add to any of the

subjects we've discussed?

(Response entered verbatim)

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE THANK THE RESPONDENT!

X7398 TIMESTAMP

Code length of interview in seconds

----------------------------------------------------------------------------

----------------------------------------------------------------------------

February 2, 2012